

AN HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF THE LOWER MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

Compiled by
JEFFREY P. BRAIN

Lower Mississippi Survey Bulletin No. 4
Peabody Museum, Harvard University
1979

ABELL, Walter

1946 Stone Disks as Treaty "Suns."
American Antiquity, Vol. 12, No. 1,
pp. 1-9.

[Issaquena palette]

ABOTT, M.

1952 Indian Policy and Management in the
Mississippi Territory, 1798-1817.
Journal of Mississippi History,
Vol. 14, pp. 153-169.

ADAIR, James

- 1775 The History of the American Indians,
Particularly those Nations Adjoining
to the Mississippi... Edward and
Charles Dilly. London.

ADAIR, Lou C. and Judy BOUCHER

1965 A Study of the Physical Height of
 the Chucalissa Population. MS.
 Chucalissa Museum, Memphis State
 University. Memphis.

ADAMS, Chuck

1972 The Scott's Site Copper Eagle. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 19, No. 4, pp. 170-172.

[Copper eagle effigy dug by Bill Rowlett and Bill Matthis in 1970 in Mississippi County, Arkansas, on Highway 18 in a floodway ditch near Big Lake with a burial. Also illustrated is a copper effigy almost identical, found by C.B. Moore at the Rose "Place" on the St. Francis River in Cross County in 1910.]

ADAMS, Kay S.

1973 An Archeological Survey of the Central
White River Basin. Ms. Department of
Anthropology, University of Arkansas.
Fayetteville.

ADAMS, Robert M., and Winslow M. WALKER

1942 Archaeological Surface Survey of
New Madrid County, Missouri.
Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 8, No. 2.

AGNEW, S.A.

1868 Mounds in Mississippi. Smithsonian
Institution, Annual Report for 1867,
pp. 404-406.

[Simple enumeration of mounds and
other evidences of a former
civilized people.]

AGOGINO, George A.

1962 A Forty Year Look at the Paleo-
 Indian Picture in North America.
 Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 18,
 No. 2, pp. 70-74.

[Natchez pelvis reviewed.]

ALBRECHT, Andrew C.

1941 Ethnohistorical data pertaining to
an early historic Indian tribe of
Louisiana. Newsletter of the
Southeastern Archaeological Conference,
Vol. 2, No. 4, p. 27.

[Bayougoula.]

ALBRECHT, Andrew C.

1944 The Location of the Historic Natchez
Villagers. Journal of Mississippi
History, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 67-88.

ALBRECHT, Andrew

1946 Indian-French Relations at Natchez.
American Anthropologist, Vol. 48,
No. 3, pp. 321-354.

ALLEN, G.W.

- 1873 Pottery and skulls from Southeastern Missouri. Transactions of the St. Louis Academy of Sciences, Vol. 3, No. 2.

ALLEN, Roger

1976 Archaeological Investigations at Two Sites in the U.S. Interstate Highway 24 Right-of-Way in Marshall County, Kentucky. The University of Kentucky. Lexington.

ALLISON, Vernon C.

1927 The Mound Builders: Whence and When.
 American Anthropologist, Vol. 29,
 No. 4, pp. 670-688.

ALVORD, Clarence W., and C.E. CARTER

1915 The Critical Period, 1763-1765.
Collections of the Illinois State
Historical Library, Vol. 10 (British
Series, Vol. 1). Springfield.

[incl. LMV]

ALVORD, Clarence W., and C.E. CARTER

1916 The New Regime, 1765-1767.
Collections of the Illinois State
Historical Library, Vol. 11
(British Series, Vol. 2). Springfield.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

- 1904 Documents Relating to the Purchase
and Exploration of Louisiana.
(Original manuscripts in the Library
of the Society). Houghton, Mifflin
and Co. Boston and New York.

ANDERSON, David G.

- 1976 Excavation Strategies at the Zebree Site: 1975 Field Season. In: D. and P. Morse, eds., The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Report No. 8, pp. 30-43. Fayetteville.

ANDERSON, Leo O.

1951 Test Excavations and Pottery Notes,
the La Plant I Site. Ms. Department
of Anthropology, University of
Missouri. Columbia.

ANDERSON, Melville B. (trans.)

- 1898 Relation of the Discovery of the
Mississippi River (Written from
the Narratives of Nicholas de LaSalle,
otherwise known as "the little M.
de LaSalle." Relations of Henri de
Tonty concerning the Explorations
of LaSalle from 1676 to 1683.)
Caxton Club. Chicago.

ANDERSON, W. Marshall

1875 (Comments on the Issaquena Mounds.)
In: Results of Investigations of
Indian Mounds, by J.R. Page.
Cincinnati Quarterly Journal of
Science, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 371-378.

ANDREWS, E. Wyllys, V

1964 The Gant Site, Mississippi County,
Arkansas: A Ceramic Analysis of
a Late Mississippian Site in Northeast
Arkansas. BA Thesis, Department of
Anthropology, Harvard College, Cambridge.

ANDREWS, E. Wyllys, V

- 1967 The Gant Site (3Ms11), Mississippi
County, Arkansas. Bulletin of the
Arkansas Archeological Society,
Vol. 8, Nos. 2-3, pp. 21-54.

ANDREWS, Van

- 1935 Dental Pathology of Prehistoric Man at the Confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers. Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions, Vol. 28, pp. 75-76.

ANONYMOUS

1732- Relation de la Louisiane. Ms.
1755 Newberry Library. Chicago.

ANONYMOUS

1752 Mémoire sur la Louisiane ou le
Mississippi. Ms. Luxembourg.

ANONYMOUS

1847 Indian Mounds in Louisiana.
DeBow's Review, Vol. 3, No. 4,
pp. 351-352.

[Shell mound near Grand Lake]

ANONYMOUS

1851a Historical and Statistical
Collections of Louisiana.
DeBow's Review, Vol. 1, No. 6,
pp. 601-602.

[Terrebonne Parish]

ANONYMOUS

1851b Statistical and Historical
Sketches of Louisiana.
DeBow's Review, Vol. 1, No. 6,
p. 611.

[Sites near Baton Rouge]

ANONYMOUS

1855 Indian Mounds in Louisiana.
DeBow's Review, Vol. 18, No. 1,
pp. 568-571.

[Morehouse Parish]

ANONYMOUS

- 1957 A Burial with Bow and Arrows
(Mississippi Co., Arkansas).
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol.
III, No. 2, pp. 96-97.

ANONYMOUS

- 1960 Part of a Cache of Dalton
Projectile Points Found in
St. Francis County, Missouri.
Central States Archaeological
Journal, Vol. 7, pp. 56-57.

ANONYMOUS

- 1963 Survey Made in Eastern Arkansas.
Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter No. 176, pp. 6-7.

ANONYMOUS

- 1965 News of and From Parkin.
Arkansas Archaeological Society,
Field Notes, No. 8, pp. 1-4.

Anonymous

- 1981 Masterpieces of Chitimacha Basketry:
Contemporary and Tradition. Anglo-
American Art Museum, Louisiana
State University, Baton Rouge.

ATEN, Lawrence E.

1981 Determining Seasonality of Rangia Cuneata
from Gulf Coast Shell Middens. Bulletin
of the Texas Archaeological Society,
Vol. 52, pp. 179-200.

ATEN, Lawrence E., and Charles N. BOLLIICH

- 1969 A Preliminary Report on the Development
of a Ceramic Chronology for the Sabine
Lake Area of Texas and Louisiana.
Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological
Society, Vol. 40, pp. 241-258.

ATEN, Lawrence and Charles N. BOLLICH

1981 Archeological Evidence for Pimple Mound
Genesis. Science, Vol. 213, No. 4514,
pp. 1375-1376.

ATKINSON, James R. John C. PHILLIPS, and Richard
WALLING

1980 The Kellog Village Site Investigations,
Clay County, Mississippi. Department
of Anthropology, Mississippi State
University. Starkville

ATWATER, Caleb

- 1820 Description of the Antiquities
Discovered in the State of Ohio
and other Western States.
American Antiquarian Society,
Transactions and Collections,
Vol. 1, pp. 105-267.

ATWATER, Caleb

1833 A Description of the Antiquities
Discovered in the Western Country.
The Writings of Caleb Atwater.
Columbus.

BABER, Adin

1942 Food Plants of the De Soto Expedition.
Tequesta, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 34-40.

BACHE, Robert

1832 View of the Valley of the Mississippi,
or the Emigrant's and Traveller's
Guide to the West. Philadelphia.

[Contains accounts of Indian tribes,
monuments of antiquity, manners
and customs of the inhabitants,
etc. (Scopes).]

BAERREIS, D.A., and Reid A. BRYSON

1965 Climatic Episodes and the Dating
of the Mississippian Cultures.
The Wisconsin Archaeologist,
Vol. 46, No. 4, pp. 203-220.

BAILY, Francis

1856 Journal of a Tour in Unsettled
Parts of North America in 1796
and 1797. London.

[By boat from Pittsburg to New
Orleans and return overland via
Natchez Trace.]

BAKELESS, John

1950 The Eyes of Discovery, the Pageant of
North American as Seen by the First
Explorers. J.B. Lippincott Company.
Philadelphia.

BAKER, Charles M.

- 1974 Archeological Investigations of
the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Lake Chicot Project, Arkansas.
Bound with McClurkan, Baker,
Baker, Padgett, & Baker.

BAKER, W.S., Jr.

1974 A Catahoula Stone Mask. Louisiana
Archaeology, Bulletin of the
Louisiana Archaeological Society,
No. 1, pp. 83-85.

BAKER, William S. & Clarence H. Webb

1976 Catahoula Type Projectile Points.
 Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson,
 ed. Vol. 3, pp. 217-224. Lafayette.

BAKER, W. S., Jr., and C.H. WEBB

1978 Burials at the Cowpen Slough site
 (16CT147). Louisiana Archaeological
 Society, Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 2,
 pp. 16-18.

BALDWIN, Elizabeth E.

1966 The Obion Site: An Early Mississippian
Center in Western Tennessee. PhD
Dissertation. Department of
Anthropology, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BALL, Donald B.

- n.d. A Bibliography of Tennessee Anthropology, including Cherokee, Chickasaw, and Melungeon Studies. Tennessee Anthropological Association, Miscellaneous Paper, no. 1. Knoxville.

BANKS, David W.

1972 Paleo Point Find in Grenada.
Mississippi Archaeological Association
Newsletter, Vol. 6, Nos. 8-10,
pp. 2-3.

BARRON, Loma

1954 The Toltec Indian Mounds.
Arkansas Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 228-230.

Barton, Benjamin S.

1787 Observations on Some Parts
of Natural History. London.

BARTON, Charles A.

- 1927 Where did De Soto Discover the
Mississippi River? In: A Symposium
on the Place of Discovery of the
Mississippi River by Hernando De Soto
edited by D. Rowland, pp. 52-96.
Mississippi Historical Society,
Special Bulletin, No. 1. Jackson.

BASS, Sandra A.

1980 A Closer Examination of Local Lithic Sources for Poverty Point. Ms. (Paper presented at SEAC, New Orleans) Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

BASS, Sandra A.

1981 A closer examination of local
 lithic sources for tool manufacture
 at the Poverty Point site. M.A.
 Thesis, Department of Anthropology
 and Geology, Louisiana State
 University. Baton Rouge.

BASS, Sandra A.

n.d. Lithic Resource Procurement at the Poverty Point Site, West Carroll Parish, Louisiana. MA thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

BATES, F.W., R.R. COPELAND, and K.P. DIXON

- 1959 Geology of Avery Island Salt Dome,
Iberia Parish, Louisiana. American
Association of Petroleum Geologists,
Bulletin, Vol. 43, pp. 944-957.

BAUDRY DE LOZIERES, Louis N.

1802 Voyage à la Louisiane et sur le
Continent de l'Amérique Septentrionale
fait dans les Années 1794 a 1798.
Paris.

[Louisiana Indians, pp. 241-251]

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

- 1950 A Preliminary Survey of the Condition of Artifacts, and Findings from the Group of Indian Mounds Located on the Property of Mrs. Cynthia Warren, on the Banks of the Little River, Between Marked Tree and Lepanto, Arkansas, and Referred to Hereafter as the Warren Mounds, 3P038. Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

- 1951 A Preliminary Report (of findings...in the northwestern sector of the Carson Plantation...Coahoma County, Mississippi). Memphis Archaeological and Geological Society, Publication, No. 2.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

1952 The Carson Site. Tennessee Archaeologist,
Vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 10-14.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

- 1953 A Report of Excavations Made at
the T.O. Fuller Site, Shelby
County, Tennessee, Between March 8,
1952 and April 30, 1953. (Conducted
by the Memphis Archaeological
and Geological Society. Privately
Printed.) Memphis.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

1954 An Adventure into the Prehistory
 of the Memphis Area. Tennessee Historical
 Quarterly, vol. 13, No. 4, pp. 291-296.

BEAUDOIN, Kenneth L.

1956 Note on the Uncovering of a Disturbed
Burial at the Big Eddy Site in
St. Francis County, Arkansas.
Missouri Archaeological Society,
Newsletter, No. 104, p. 11.

BEAVERS, Richard C.

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Port Hudson Battlefield Pipeline Crossing, Port Hudson, Louisiana, East Feliciana Parish. (Unpublished report on file in the Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library, Baton Rouge. Photocopy.)

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--periodic sub-surface testing--proposed pipeline crossing--Port Hudson Battlefield, national historic landmark--no evidence of cultural resources discovered.]

BEAVERS, Richard C.

- 1978 An Archaeological Reconnaissance and Assessment of the Sabine River North Shore of the Sabine Lake to the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway: Cameron, Calcasieu Parishes, Louisiana.
University of New Orleans Archaeological and Cultural Research Program Research Report No. 1. New Orleans.

BECK, Charlotte

1981 Prehistoric Settlement Patterns in
the Lower Mississippi Valley During the
Late Mississippi Period (A.D. 1200-1600).
Ms. University of Washington. Seattle.

(Lower Yazoo and Natchez Bluffs Regions)

BECKWITH, Thomas

1887 Mounds in Missouri. American Antiquarian,
Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 228-232.

[General description of mounds, etc.
in vicinity of Charleston, Mississippi
county, and of his collection, but
no specific site information.]

BECKWITH, Thomas

1911 The Indian or Mound Builder. Cape Girardeau, Missouri.

[A compendium of useless information about the American Indian, with a few observations interspersed about his own collecting activities in vicinity Charleston, Mississippi County, Mo. Apparently big Charleston site (5-S-1) was on his property. Some valuable comments about occurrence of Poverty Point objects. Plates are photographs of sections of his museum.]

BECKWITH, Thomas

- 1913 The Story of Settlement and Settlers
of Mississippi County, Missouri.
Louis Houck, ed. Ms. Southeast
Missouri State University. Cape
Girardeau.

BELL, Robert E.

1946 Chronology in the Middle Mississippi
Valley. PhD dissertation, University
of Chicago.

BELL, Robert E.

- 1951 Dendrochronology at the Kincaid Site.
In: Kincaid, F-C. Cole, et al.
University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

BELL, Robert E.

- 1952 Dendrochronology in the Mississippi Valley. In: J.B. Griffin, ed., Archaeology of Eastern United States. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

BELL, Robert E.

1956 A Copper Plummet from Poverty Point,
Louisiana. American Antiquity, Vol. 22,
No. 1, p. 80.

BENJAMIN, Hon. M.W.

1908 French History of Arkansas. Arkansas Historical Association, Publications, Vol. 2, pp. 334-343. Fayetteville.

[The judge is preoccupied with various shipments of girls sent out to the colony by the French government.]

BELMONT, John S.

1961 The Peabody Excavations, Coahoma
County, Mississippi, 1901-1902.
B.A. thesis. Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

- 1967a The Development of Agriculture in
the Lower Valley. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin
No. 5, pp. 16-18.

BELMONT, John S.

1967b The Culture Sequence at the Greenhouse Site, Louisiana. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 6, pp. 27-34.

BELMONT, John S.

1970 Caddoan-Lower Mississippi Valley Relationships. (Paper presented to the Caddo Conference at Magnolia, Ark.) Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey. Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1978 Earthworks in the Southern Lower Valley -
200 B.C.-1200 A.D. Ms. Lower Mississippi
Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University
Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1979a Toltec and Coles Creek. Ms. (Paper presented at SEAC, Atlanta) Lower Mississippi Survey. Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1979b Troyville and the Gold Mine Site.
Ms. (Paper presented at SEAC, Atlanta)
Lower Mississippi Survey. Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1979c The Third Lower Valley Expedition of
Charles Peabody. Ms. Lower
Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum,
Harvard University. Cambridge.

BELMONT, John S.

1980 Gold Mine (16RI13): Preliminary Report
on the 1980 Season. Ms. Department of
Anthropology, University of Arkansas.
Fayetteville.

BELMONT, John S., and Stephen WILLIAMS

1965 The Foundations of American Archaeology.
Ms. Harvard University. Cambridge.

[Including early work in LMV]

BELMONT, John S., and Stephen WILLIAMS

1979 Painted Pottery Horizons in the Southern
Mississippi Valley. In: Haag
Festschrift. Baton Rouge.

BELMONT, John S. & Stephen WILLIAMS

- 1981 Painted Pottery Horizons in the Southern Mississippi Valley. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 19-42. Baton Rouge.

BELMONT, J.

n.d. Settlement patterns in the Boeuf
Basin, northeast Louisiana.
Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 10.

BELTRAMI, J.C.

1828 A pilgrimage in Europe and America,
Leading to the Discovery of the Sources
of the Mississippi and Bloody River; with
a Description of the whole course of the
Former, and of the Ohio. Hunt and Clarke.
London. (2 vols.)

(Description of Lower Mississippi
Vol. 2, pp. 501ff.)

BENNETT, John W.

1940 A Preliminary Sruvey of the Kincaid
Component and its Affiliations.
Master's thesis. University of
Chicago. Chicago.

BENNETT, John

1941 Excavations at Kincaid. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference, Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 13-17.

BENNETT, John W.

1944 Archaeological Horizons in the
Southern Illinois Region. American
Antiquity, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 12-22.

BENSON, Natalie S.

- 1951 The Head Vases of the Arkansas-Missouri Region: Their Art and Archaeology in Relation to Culture Complexes in the Southeast. MA thesis. Columbia University. New York.

BERG, Richard

n.d. Paleopathology of the Gold Mine Site.
MA Thesis (Draft). Department of
Anthropology, University of Arkansas.
Fayetteville.

BERQUIN-Duvallon

- 1806 Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas
in the Year 1802. (J. Davis, trans.)
I. Riley and Co. New York.

[Chapter on Indian tribes]

BERRY, Gerald, Jr.

1974 Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey
of the Satartia Area Levee Route,
Yazoo and Warren Counties, Mississippi.
(National Park Service). Department of
Anthropology, Mississippi State
University. State College, Mississippi.

BESSON, M.

- 1923 Les Derniers Natchez. Episode de la Colonisation de la Louisiane en 1730. In: Revue de l'histoire des Colonies Francaise, Vol. 16, pp. 105-120.

[Well written account of the massacre and ensuing war compiled from the standard authorities.]

BEYER, George E.

1895 Report on the Mounds of Louisiana.
 Louisiana Historical Society Publications,
 Vol. 1, Pt. 4, pp. 12-32.

BEYER, George E.

1897 The Mounds of Louisiana II.
Louisiana Historical Society Publications,
Vol. 2, Pt. 1, pp. 7-27.

BEYER, George E.

1898 Investigation of Some Shell Heaps in
Calcasieu Parish. Publications of
Louisiana Historical Society, Vol. 2,
Pt. 2.

BEYER, George E.

1899 Ancient Basket Work from Avery's
Island. Louisiana Historical Society
Publications, Vol. 2, Pt. 2, pp. 23-26.

BEYER, George E.

1900 Mound Investigations at Lemar,
Louisiana. Louisiana Historical Society
Publications, Vol. 2, Pt. 3, pp. 28-33.

BIENVILLE

- 1937- The Indian Tribes of Louisiana. In:
1938 A Miscellany of Louisiana Historical
 Records, pp. 1-17. Ms. Howard Tilton
 Library. New Orleans.

[Anon trans. of historic document
with original data on various
Louisiana tribes]

BIEVER, Albert H., S.J.

1924 Jesuits in New Orleans and the
Mississippi Valley. New Orleans.

BIRMINGHAM CONFERENCE

- 1932 Conference on Southern Prehistory.
Report issued by Committee of State
Archaeological Surveys. Division
of Anthropology and Psychology.
National Research Council. Washington.

BJORK, David K.

1926 Documents Regarding Indian Affairs
in the Lower Mississippi Valley,
1771-1772. Mississippi Valley
Historical Review, Vol. 13, No. 3,
pp. 398-410.

BLACK, Thomas K., III

- 1979 The Biological and Social Analyses of
a Mississippian Cemetery from Southeast
Missouri: the Turner Site, 23BU21A.
Museum of Anthropology, University of
Michigan, Anthropological Papers, No. 68.
Ann Arbor.

BLAKE, Leonard W.

1958 Jaketown Perforators on a Hopewell
Site. Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter, No. 123, p. 2.

BLAKE, Leonard W.

- 1962 Analysis of Vegetable Remains from
Lawhorn Site. Appendix B to the
"Lawhorn Site" by J. Moselage.
The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 24,
pp. 97-98.

BLAKELY, Robert L., ed.

1977 Biocultural Adaptation in Prehistoric America. Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings, No. 11. The University of Georgia Press. Athens.

(Several papers touch upon the LMV -
see especially D.J. Wolf)

BLAKEMAN, Crawford H., Jr., and Michael K. COLLINS

1975 Archaeological Site Survey in the
Vicksburg National Military Park:
1975. Ms. Department of Anthropology,
Mississippi State University. Starkville.

BLITZ, John H.

1982 A Brief Outline and Bibliography of
Southeastern Mississippi Prehistory,
Part I. Mississippi Archaeology,
Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 17-26.

BOHANNON, Charles F.

1963 The Mangum Site, a Plaquemine
Necropolis in Claiborne County,
Mississippi. Ms. Natchez Trace
Parkway. National Park Service.
Tupelo.

BOLTON, Henry C.

1888 The Great Salt Deposits of Petite
Anse. New York Academy of Sciences
Transactions, Vol. 7, pp. 122-128.

[Human remains discovered]

BOLTON, Herbert E.

- 1915 The Location of LaSalle's Colony on
The Gulf of Mexico. Mississippi Valley
Historical Review, Vol. 2, No. 2,
pp. 165-182.

BONIN, Jack Charles

1972 Pimple Mound Occupation in Southwest
Louisiana. (14 pp.) Privately printed.

BONREPOS, Chevalier de

1720 Déscription du Mississippi. Rouen.
Paris.

BOSSU, Jean-Bernard

1768 Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes Occidentales.
Paris.

BOSSU, Jean-Bernard

- 1770- New Travels in North America. (Samuel
1771 Dorris Dickinson, ed. 1982). North-
western State University Press.
Natchitoches.

BOSSU, Jean-Bernard

1771 Travels Through That Part of America
Formerly Called Louisiana. (Trans.
by J.R. Forster). 2 Vols. London.

BOSSU, Jean-Bernard

- 1962 Travels in the Interior of North America, 1751-1762. (Trans. and ed. by S. Feiler from 1768 ed.) University of Oklahoma Press. Norman.

BOSTON, B.

1941 The De Soto Map. Mid-America, XXIII,
July, pp. 236-250.

BOURNE, Edward G. (ed.)

1904 Narratives of the Career of Hernando
De Soto. (2 vols.) Trail Maker's
Series. New York.

[Narratives of Elvas, Biedma,
and Ranjel.]

BOWERS, Lynne J.

- 1973 Treering Dating of the Bald Cypress
(Taxodium distichum L. Rich.) in the
Lower Mississippi Valley. MS thesis,
Arkansas State University. Jonesboro.

BOWERS, Lynne Jordan

- 1975a Bald Cypress Dendrochronology in the Cache River-Bayou DeView Area. Chapter 22 in "The Cache River Archaeological Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, Arkansas Archaeological Survey, Research Series No. 8.

BOWERS, Lynne Jordan

1975b Dendrochronology in Western Tennessee
and Northeastern Arkansas. Tennessee
Archaeologist, Vol. XXXI, No. 2,
pp. 78-86.

BOWERS, Lynne J.

- 1976 Three-Ring Dating at the Zebree Site in the Big Lake National Wildlife Refuge. In: "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas," Dan and Phyllis Morse, ed., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report No. 8, pp. 65-68.

BOWMAN, Ken, and David BANKS

1972 Field work: Radiocarbon Dates from
Claiborne Site (22HC35), Hancock
County, Mississippi. Mississippi
Archaeologist, Vol. 7, Nos. 4-5,
p. 3.

BOWMAN, Robert

1904 Early History and Archaeology of
Yazoo County. Mississippi Historical
Society Publications, Vol. 8. Jackson.

BRACKENRIDGE, Henry Marie

1814 Views of Louisiana, Together With a
Journal of a Voyage up the Missouri
River, in 1811. (Reprinted 1962.)
Quadrangle Books. Chicago.

BRACKENRIDGE, Henry Marie

- 1818 On the Population and Tumuli of the
 Aborigines of North America.
 Transactions of the American
 Philosophical Society, n.s. Vol. 1,
 No. 7, pp. 151-159.

BRADEN, Guy B.

- 1958 The Colberts and the Chickasaw Nation.
Tennessee Historical Quarterly, vol. 17,
No. 3, pp. 222-249; Vol. 17, No. 4, pp.
318-335.

BRADHAM, James R.

1959 Artifacts from Mississippi County,
Missouri. Missouri Archaeological
Society Newsletter, No. 130, p. 7.

BRADHAM, James R.

1960 A Cache from Scott County.
Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter, No. 140, p. 6.

BRADHAM, James R.

1961a Some Early Artifacts from Scott
County, Missouri. Missouri Archaeological
Society Newsletter, No. 149, p. 10.

BRADHAM, James R.

1961b A Shell Gorget from Western Kentucky.
Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter, No. 150, p. 7.

BRADHAM, James R.

1962 Archaeological Salvage at the
Spanish Grant Site, 23Mi31. Missouri
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
No. 166, pp. 3-5.

BRAGG, Marion

1977 Historic Names and Places on the
Lower Mississippi River. Mississippi
River Commission. Vicksburg.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1969 Winterville: A Case Study of Prehistoric
Culture Contact in the Lower Mississippi
Valley. PhD dissertation. Yale
University. New Haven.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1970a Early Archaic in the Lower Mississippi
Alluvial Valley. American Antiquity,
Vol. 35, No. 1, pp. 104-106.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1970b The Tunica Treasure. Lower Mississippi
Survey, Bulletin No. 2. Peabody
Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1971a The Natchez "Paradox." Ethnology, Vol. 10,
No. 2, pp. 215-222.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1971b The Lower Mississippi Valley in North American Prehistory. Ms. prepared for the Arkansas Archaeological Survey. Fayetteville.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1971c Provisional Type Descriptions of Two
Early Notched Points from Mississippi.
Limited distribution ms. Peabody
Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1972a Review of Hopgood's "An Archaeological
Reconnaissance of Portage Open Bay in
Southeast Missouri." Plains
Anthropologist.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1972b Excavations at Emerald Mound, Natchez Trace Parkway, Mississippi, Summer 1972. Preliminary Report. National Park Service. Tupelo.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

- 1973 Trudeau: An 18th Century Tunica Village.
 Lower Mississippi Survey Bulletin, No. 3.
 Peabody Museum. Harvard University.
 Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

- 1975a The Archaeology of the Tunica: Trial on the Yazoo. (Preliminary report of investigations conducted by the Lower Mississippi Survey.) In: Research Reports. National Geographic Society. Washington.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

- 1975b Artifacts of the Adelantado.
Conference on Historic Site Archaeology
Papers, Vol. 8, pp. 129-138.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1975c Review of Schiffer and House's
"The Cache River Archeological
Project: An Experiment in Contract
Archeology." Arkansas Archeological
Survey, Research Series, No. 8,
p. 329.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

- 1976a The Question of Corn Agriculture in
the Lower Mississippi Valley.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 19, pp. 57-60.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1976b From the Words of the Living:
The Indian Speaks. Clues to America's
Past. National Geographic Society.
Washington.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1976c A Provisional Early Man Sequence in the Lower Mississippi Valley. (Paper presented to the Symposium on the Late Pleistocene in the Southeastern United States.) Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1976d Ceramics of the Eighteenth Century
Tunica. (Paper presented at the
Symposium on New Developments in
the Lower Mississippi Valley Ceramic
Chronology.) Southeastern Archaeological
Conference. Tuscaloosa.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1977a On the Tunica Trail. Louisiana
Archaeological Survey and Antiquities
Commission, Anthropological Study,
No. 1. Baton Rouge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

- 1977b The Archaeological Phase: Ethnographic Fact of Fancy? Archaeological Essays in Honor of Irving Rouse. R.C. Dunnell and E.W. Hall, eds. Chandler and Sharp. Novato, Cal.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1977c Paleo-Indian in the Lower Mississippi
Valley. Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Bulletin, No. 20.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1977d The Tunica Treasure. Port Hudson
Press. Baton Rouge.

[Excerpts from a variety of JPB
publications prepared by the
Committee for the Preservation
of the Port Hudson Battlefield.]

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1978a Review of Hudson's "The Southeastern
Indians." American Antiquity, Vol. 43,
No. 2, pp. 310-313.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

- 1978b Late Prehistoric Settlement Patterning
in the Yazoo Basin and Natchez Bluffs
Regions of the Lower Mississippi
Valley. In: B.D. Smith, ed., Mississippian
Settlement Patterns. Academic Press.
New York.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1978c Tunica Treasure II Project: Final
Report. Ms. National Geographic Society.
Washington.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1979a Tunica Treasure. Paper of the Peabody
Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1979b Tunica Archaeology. In: Haag Festschrift.
Baton Rouge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1979c Excavations at the Bloodhound Site
(29-J-19) in 1977. Ms. Lower Mississippi
Survey, Peabody Museum. Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1980 Archaeological and Electronic Survey of the Trudeau Site. Final report to Office of State Parks, Baton Rouge. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1981a Glass Beads from the Tunica Treasure.
Lower Mississippi Survey, Bulletin No. 7.
Peabody Museum. Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1981b Tunica Archaeology. Traces of Prehistory
F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and
Man, Vol. 22, pp. 43-50. Baton Rouge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

- 1982a La Salle at the Natchez: An Archaeological and Historical Perspective.
La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

1982b Excavations at the Trudeau Site: 1981.
Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum,
Harvard University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

in The Archaeology of the De Soto Expedition.
press Alabama and the Borderlands from Pre-
a history to Statehood, R. Krause and L.
 Clayton, eds. University of Alabama
 Press. Tussaloosa.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

in Tunica Triumph. Geoscience and Man.
press Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.
b

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

in The De Soto Entrada into the Lower
press Mississippi Valley: Update of the
c Route and Consequences. La Florida:
 The Southeast in the Sixteenth Century.
 Marvin T. Smith, ed. University of
 Georgia Press. Athens.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

n.d.a Cultural Dynamics in the Lower
Mississippi Valley, A.D. 1000-1700:
A Case Study of Mississippian Impact
on the Southern Periphery. In: S.
Williams, ed., Reviewing Mississippian
Development. School of American Research,
University of New Mexico Press.
Santa Fe.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

n.d.b Winterville. Forthcoming Paper of the
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

n.d.c Prehistory of the Lower Mississippi Valley: From the Natchez Pelvis to the Natchez People. Academic Press. New York.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

n.d.d Tunica Archaeology. Forthcoming Paper
of the Peabody Museum, Harvard
University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

n.d.e Tunica. In: R. Fogelson, ed., North
American Indian Handbook. Smithsonian
Institution. Washington.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P.

- n.d. Introduction: Update of De Soto Studies since the United States De Soto Expedition Commission Report. Final Report of the United States De Soto Expedition Commission. Classics in Anthropology Series, Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P., & Ian W. BROWN (eds.)

1982 Robert S. Neitzel The Great Sun.
Lower Mississippi Survey Bulletin No. 9.
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P., Ian W. BROWN, and Vincas P.
STEPONAITIS

n.d. Archaeology of the Natchez Bluffs.
Ms. in preparation. Lower Mississippi
Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard
University. Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P., and Drexel PETERSON

1971 Palmetto Tempered Pottery. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference, Bulletin,
No. 13, pp. 70-76.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P., and Philip PHILLIPS (compilers)

1979 Archaeological and Historical Bibliography
of the Lower Mississippi Valley. Lower
Mississippi Survey, Bulletin, No. 4.
Peabody Museum. Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P., James ROPER, and Phyllis MORSE

1979 Mississippi River Museum Project: Indians,
Explorers, and Settlers Research Report.
Ms. Mississippi River Museum. Memphis

BRAIN, Jeffrey P., Alan TOTH, and Antonio
RODRIGUEZ-BUCKINGHAM

- 1974 Ethnohistoric Archaeology and the
De Soto Entrada into the Lower
Mississippi Valley. Conference on
Historic Site Archaeology Papers,
Vol. 7, pp. 232-289.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P., and Stephen WILLIAMS

1971 Archaeological Survey in Southwest
Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeological
Association Newsletter, Vol. 6, No. 3,
pp. 6-10.

BRAIN, Jeffrey P., and Stephen WILLIAMS

1972 Archaeological Survey in Southwest
Mississippi. Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Newsletter, Vol. 16, No. 1,
pp. 8-10.

BRANNON, Peter A.

1930 The Choctaw-British Treaty of 1765.
 Arrowpoints, Vol. 15, no. 5.

BRANNON, Peter A.

1935 The Southern Indian Trade. Paragon
Press. Montgomery.

BRANSON, E.B.

1944 The Geology of Missouri. The University
of Missouri Studies, Vol. 19, No. 3.

BRASHER, Ted J.

1973 An Investigation of Some Central
 Functions of Poverty Point. MA
 thesis. Northwestern State University
 of Louisiana. Natchitoches.

BRASSEAUX, Carl A. (trans. & ed.)

- 1979 A Comparative View of French Louisiana, 1699 and 1762: The Journals of Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville and Jean-Jacques-Blaise d'Abbadie. The Center for Louisiana Studies, University of Southwestern Louisiana. Lafayette.

BRASSEAU, Carl A.

- 1982 The Image of La Salle in North
American Historiography. La Salle and
his Legacy: Early French Exploration
and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi
Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed.
University Press of Mississippi.
Jackson.

BRATTEN, Samuel T.

1926 Geography of the St. Francis Basin.
University of Missouri Studies,
Vol. 1, No. 3. Columbia.

BRAY, Robert T. (ed.)

- 1977 Investigation and Comparison of Two Fortified Mississippi Tradition Archaeological Sites in Southeastern Missouri: A Preliminary Compilation. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 38. Columbia.

BRAZDA, Steven J.

1976 Archaeological Survey of the 1975 Catahoula Lake Diversion Channel Dredging Project, LaSalle Parish, Louisiana. Ms. on file at the District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed dredging project, Catahoula Lake, La.--negative findings, inconclusive.]

BREMER, C.

1907 The Chata Indians of Pearl River: an
Outline of their Customs and Beliefs.
Picayune Job Print. New Orleans.

BREW, John O. et. al.

1945 Prehistoric America and the River
Valleys. Prepared by the Committee for
the Recovery of Archeological Remains.
Peabody Museum, Harvard University,
Cambridge.

BRINGIER, L.

- 1821 Notices of the Geology, Mineralogy, Topography, Productions and Aboriginal Inhabitants of the Regions Around the Mississippi and its Confluent Waters. In: A letter from L. Bringier, Esq., of Louisiana, to Rev. Elias Cornelius--communicated for this journal. The American Journal of Science and Arts, Vol. 3, pp. 15-46.

[Brief notices of finds of mastodon near New Madrid and on White River. Very poor description of the Knapp (Toltec) site (14-H-1).]

BRINTON, Daniel G.

1867 The Natchez of Louisiana. Historical
Magazine, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 16-18.

BRINTON, Daniel G.

1873 On the Language of the Natchez. American
Philosophical Society, Proceedings, Vol. 13.

BRINTON, Daniel G.

1885 The Taensa Grammar and Dictionary.
American Antiquarian and Oriental
Journal, Vol. 7, pp. 108-113, 275-276.

BRINTON, Daniel G.

1901 The American Race. David McKay.
Philadelphia.

[pp. 91-92 Chitimacha, Tunica]

BROADHEAD, G.C.

1902 The New Madrid Earthquake. The American Geologist, Vol. 30, pp. 76-87.

BROADHEAD, Lawrence Palmer

1880a Prehistoric Evidences in Missouri.
Smithsonian Institution, American
Report for 1879. pp. 350-359.
Washington.

BROADHEAD, Lawrence P.

1880b Prehistoric Remains in Missouri.
Missouri Historical Society Publication,
No. 3, pp. 21-22.

BRODNAX, Benjamin H.

1880 Mounds in Morehouse Parish, Louisiana.
Annual Report, Smithsonian Institution,
1879. pp. 386-388. Washington.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1969 Excavations at 22-Co-572. Mississippi
Archaeological Association Newsletter,
Vol. 4, No. 9, pp. 2-3.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1974a Two Issaquena Sites. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 7-9.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1974b Projectile Points From the North Delta.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 9, No. 7,
pp. 2-6.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1975 More Kirk-Like Points. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 11-12.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1976a The Grand Gulf Mound: Salvage
Excavation of an Early Marksville
Burial Mound in Claiborne County,
Mississippi. Mississippi Department
of Archives and History, Archaeological
Report, No. 1. Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1976b Hutchins Ridge Site, Adams County:
Survey Report. Ms. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History.
Division of Historic Sites and
Archaeology. JACKSON.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1976c A Greenbrier Point from the
Mississippi Delta. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 11, No. 2,
pp. 3-4.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1978 Preliminary Observation at the Hester
Site, Mississippi. The American
Archaeologist, Vol. 3, p. 2.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1979 The Hester Site, an Early Archaic
Occupation in Monroe County, Mississippi:
I, A Preliminary Report. Archaeological
Report, No. 5. Mississippi Department
of Archives and History. Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1980a The Prairie Phase: Late Marksville in the
Upper Sunflower Region. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 30-7.

(LMV--Yazoo Delta region)

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1980b Survey Report of the Hutchins Ridge Site,
Adams County. Mississippi Archaeology,
Vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 42-47.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1982a Everyman's Guide to Projectile Points:
Part II. Mississippi Archaeology,
Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 9-15.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1982b Everyman's Guide to Projectile Points,
Part III. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol.
17, No. 2, pp. 6-12.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

1982c Cultural Resources along the Yazoo River
from Greenwood to Vicksburg, Mississippi.
Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
Vicksburg.

(Appendix: Patricia K. GALLOWAY, Historic
Tribes in the Yazoo Basin during the
French Colonial Period)

BROOKES, Samuel O.

n.d.a Excavation at the Brahan #1 Site,
Coahoma County, Mississippi. Ms.
Mississippi Archaeological Survey.
Clarksdale.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

n.d.b The Gates Site: Panola County,
Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi
Department of Archives and
History. Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O.

n.d.c The Peabody Phase. Ms. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History.
Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O., and Byron INMAN

1973 Archaeological Survey of Claiborne
County, Mississippi. Mississippi
Archaeological Survey Report, No. 3.
Jackson.

BROOKES, Samuel O. & Thomas D. POTTS

1981 The Bobo Site. Mississippi Archaeology,
Samuel O. McGahey, ed. Vol. XVI, No. 1,
pp. 2-24. Biloxi.

BROOKS, Katherine L. and Richard A. WEINSTEIN

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Choctaw Dome Storage Site, Pipeline and Brine Disposal Area, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive on-ground survey via foot and boat--proposed oil-storage facilities, Bayou Choctaw salt dome--no cultural resources in impact area.]

BROOKS, Robert L.

- 1976 A Preliminary Field Study of Three Floodwater Retarding Structures in the Cooper Creek Watershed, Lawrence County, Arkansas. (Prepared for the Soil Conservation Service) Ms. Arkansas Archaeological Survey. Fayetteville.

BROSE, David S.

- 1976 Some Mississippian Ceramics from
Arkansas, in the Cleveland Museum
of Natural History. Kirtlandia,
No. 21. Cleveland Museum of
Natural History, pp. 1-7.

BROSE, David S.

- 1979 A Speculative Model of the Role of Exchange in the Prehistory of the Eastern Woodlands. Hopewell Archaeology: the Chillicothe Conference, D.S. Brose and N. Greber, eds. The Kent State University Press. Kent, Ohio.

BROSE, David S.

- 1980 How Capt. Riggs Hunts for Mound Builders' Relics: An Historical Investigation of Some Influences on C.B. Moore. South-eastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin, No. 22, pp. 145-52.

(Rose Mound & other LMV sites)

BROSE, D.S. and N'omi GREBER (eds.)

1979 Hopewell archaeology: the Chillicothe conference. The Kent State University Press. Kent, Ohio.

BROSTER, John B.

1974 Preliminary Report of the Pinson Mounds Project. Division of Archaeology,
Tennessee Department of Conservation.
Nashville.

BROSTER, John B., and Lou C. ADAIR

- 1975 Archaeological Investigations at the Pinson Mounds Site. (40Mdl); Madison County, Tennessee. In: John Broster and Lee Schneider, eds., Pinson Mounds Archaeological Project; Excavations of 1974 and 1975. Tennessee Division of Archaeology, Research Series, No. 1, pp. 1-89.

BROSTER, John B. and Lee SCHNEIDER

1975 The Pinson Mounds Archaeological Project:
Excavations of 1974 and 1975. Research
Series No. 1, Division of Archaeology,
Tennessee Department of Conservation.
Nashville.

BROSTER, John B., and Lee SCHNEIDER

1976 Pinson Mounds: A Middle Woodland
Mortuary Center in West Tennessee.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 18-25.

BROSTER, John B., and Lee SCHNEIDER

- 1977 Settlement and Subsistence: An Analysis of Middle Woodland Sites on the South Fork of the Forked Deer River, West Tennessee. Journal of Alabama Archaeology, Vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 59-70.

BROSTER, John B., and Guy B. WEAVER Jr.

- 1975 Middle Woodland Settlement Systems
Along the South Fork of Deer River.
In: John Broster and Lee Schneider,
eds., The Pinson Mounds Archaeological
Project: Excavations of 1974-1975.
Tennessee Division of Archaeology,
Research Series, No. 1, pp. 90-98.
Nashville.

BROWER, J.V.

1905 Memoirs of Exploration in the Basin
of the Mississippi. Minnesota Historical
Society Collection, Vol. 10, No. 2,
p. 465.

BROWN, Calvin S.

1926 Archeology of Mississippi.
Mississippi Geological Survey.
University, Mississippi.

BROWN, Clair A.

- 1936 The Vegetation of the Indian Mounds, Middens and Marshes in Plaquemines and St. Bernard Parishes. Department of Conservation, Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 407-422. Baton Rouge.

BROWN, Clair A.

- 1938 The Flora and Pleistocene Deposits
in the Western Florida Parishes, West
Feliciana Parish, and Baton Rouge Parish,
Louisiana. Department of Conservation,
Louisiana Geological Survey, Bulletin,
No. 12, pp. 59-96.

BROWN, Clair A.

- 1944 Historical Commentary on the Distribution of Vegetation in Louisiana and Some Recent Observations. Proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences, Vol. 8, pp. 35-47.

BROWN, Ian W.

- 1972 The Location of the Historic Natchez Villages. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge. (To be published in Brain, Brown, and Steponaitis, n.d.)

BROWN, Ian W.

1973 Settlement Patterns in the Bluff Area
of the Lower Mississippi Valley.
BA thesis, Department of Anthropology.
Harvard College. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1974 An Ethnography of the Tunica Indians.
Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody
Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1975a Archaeological Investigations at the
Historic Portland and St. Pierre Sites
in the Lower Yazoo Basin, Mississippi,
1974. MA thesis, Department of
Anthropology, Brown University.
Providence.

BROWN, Ian W.

1975b St. Pierre (23-M-5) and the Lonely
Frenchman (23-M-11) Sites, Mississippi:
1975 Excavations, A Preliminary Report.
Lower Mississippi Survey.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1975c Excavations at Fort St. Pierre.
Conference on Historic Site
Archaeology, Papers, Vol. 9,
pp. 60-85.

BROWN, Ian W.

1976a Fort St. Pierre and Associated French and Indian Sites in the Yazoo Bluffs Region, Mississippi: A Report on the 1976 Investigations. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

BROWN, Ian W.

- 1976b The Portland Site (22-M-12): An Early
18th Century Historic Indian Site in
Warren County, Mississippi. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 11, No. 1, pp. 2-11.

BROWN, Ian W.

1977a Petite Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 1. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1977b Historic Trade Bells. Conference on
Historic Site Archaeology, Papers,
Vol. 10, pp. 69-82.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978a An Archaeological Survey of Mississippi
Period Sites in Coahoma County,
Mississippi. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978b An Archaeological Survey of the
Tchula-Greenwood Bluffs Region,
Mississippi. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978c The J.O. Wheeler Collection, West Helena, Arkansas: Pottery of the Kent and Old Town Phases of the Mississippi Period. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978d A Reexamination of the Houses at the
Bayou Goula Site, Iberville Parish,
Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology,
Vol. 3, pp. 195-205.

BROWN, Ian W.

- 1978e Decorated Pottery of the Lower
Mississippi Valley: A Sorting Manual.
Avery Island Conference Document,
Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody
Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978f James Alfred Ford: The Man and His
Works. Special Publication No. 4,
Southeastern Archaeological Conference.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978g Archaeological Investigations on Avery Island, Louisiana 1977-1978. Paper presented in the symposium Lower Mississippi Valley Research Strategies, Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Knoxville, Nov. 9-11. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1978h Artifact Patterning and Activity Areas:
the Evidence from Fort St. Pierre,
Mississippi. The Conference on Historic
Site Archaeology Papers, Vol. 12,
pp. 309-321.

BROWN, Ian W.

- 1979 Early 18th Century French-Indian Culture Contact in the Yazoo Bluffs Region of the Lower Mississippi Valley, as Revealed in the Study of Historic Archaeological Trade Materials. PhD dissertation. Brown University. Providence.

BROWN, Ian W.

- 1979b Functional Group Changes and Acculturation: A Case Study of the French and the Indian in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 147-165.

BROWN Ian W.

1979c Historic Artifacts and Sociocultural
Change: Some Warnings from the Lower
Mississippi Valley. The Conference on
Historic Site Archaeology Papers,
Vol. 13, pp. 109-121.

BROWN, Ian W.

1980a Salt and the Eastern North American
Indian, An Archaeological Study. Lower
Mississippi Survey, Bulletin, No. 6.
Peabody Museum. Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1980b Cyrus Thomas and the Mound Explorations
of the Bureau of (American) Ethnology.
Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody
Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1980_c Archaeological Investigation on Avery
Island, Louisiana, 1977-78. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference, Bulletin, No.
22, pp. 110-18.

BROWN, Ian W.

1980d Petite Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 12. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN. Ian W.

1981a Petite Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 9. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1981b The Role of Salt in Eastern North American Prehistory. Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Louisiana Archaeological Survey and Antiquities Commission. Anthropological Study No. 3. Baton Rouge.

BROWN, Ian W.

1981c The Morgan Site: An Important Coles
Creek Mound Complex on the Chenier
Plain of Southeast Louisiana. North
American Archaeologist, Vol. 2, No. 3,
pp. 207-237.

BROWN, Ian W.

1981d Review of Beau Mire: A Late Tchula
Period Site of the Tohefuncte Culture,
Ascension Parish, Louisiana, by R.A.
Weinstein and P.G. Rivet. Louisiana
Archaeology, No. 7, pp.109-116.

BROWN, Ian W.

- 1982a An Archaeological Study of Culture Contact and Change in the Natchez Bluffs Region. La Salle and his Legacy: Frenchmen and Indians in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

BROWN Ian W.

- 1982b The Southeastern Check Stamped Pottery
Tradition: A View from Louisiana.
Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology
Special Paper No. 4.

BROWN, Ian W., and Jeffrey P. BRAIN

1977 Hypothesized Cultural and Environmental
Factors Influencing Local Population
Movements in the Natchez Bluffs Region.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 20.

BROWN, Ian W. and Richard S. Fuller

- 1981 The Rice Site (26-K-91) Burial
Collection, a Historic Indian Cemetery
in Adams County, Mississippi. Ms.
Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum,
Harvard University. Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., Richard S. FULLER, and Nancy
LAMBERT-BROWN

1979 Petite Anse Project: Research Notes,
 No. 11. Lower Mississippi Survey,
 Peabody Museum. Harvard University.
 Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1978a Petite Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 2. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1978b Petite Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 3. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W. and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1978c Petit Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 4. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W. and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1978d Petit Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 5. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W. and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1978e Petit Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 6. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1978f Petite Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 7. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1979 a Petite Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 8. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., and Nancy LAMBERT-BROWN

1979b Petite Anse Project: Research Notes,
No. 10. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum. Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, Ian W., and Stephen WILLIAMS

- 1982 Archaeological Investigations at
Seven Historic Sites in the Natchez
Bluffs Region, Mississippi: 1981
Season. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Natchez Project Research Notes No. 1.
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

BROWN, James A.

1974 Regionalism, Inter-Regional Exchange
and Centrality in Mississippian Systems.
Ms. School of American Research.
Santa Fe.

BROWN, James A.

1982 Peer Review. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 351-360. Fayetteville.

BROYLES, Bettye J.

1967 Bibliography of Pottery Type
Descriptions from the Eastern United
States. Southeastern Archaeological
Conference, Bulletin, No. 4.

BROYLES, Bettye J.

1969 Type Descriptions. Ms. Morgantown.

BROYLES, Bettye J., Robert M. THORNE, and Harry P.
OWENS

1982

A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of
the Four Corps Owned Lakes in Mississippi:
Grenada Lake, Enid Lake, Sardis Lake
and Arkabutla Lake. Contract report.
Center of Archaeological Research,
Department of Sociology and Anthropology,
University of Mississippi. University.

BROYLES, Bettye J., and Clarence H. WEBB (eds.)

1970 The Poverty Point Culture. Southeastern
(1975) Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
 No. 12.

BRUSETH, James E.

1980 Intrasite structure at the Claiborne
site. Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 6,
pp. 283-318.

BRUSETH, J. E. and C. CATER

n.d. Flotation recovery and paleo-ecological assessments of the Claiborne site. Southern Methodist University. Dallas.

BRUSETH, J. E. and G. HOLLY

n.d Archaeological excavations at
the Claiborne site. University of
New Orleans. New Orleans.

BRY, H.

1847 Louisiana Ouachita Region. DeBow's
Review, Vol. 3, No. 3, p. 228.

[Troyville Mds.]

BRYANT, Bettye J.

1953 The Gant Farm: Pottery Sherds and
 Vessels from House Mound No. 1.
 Ms. Department of Anthropology and
 Sociology. University of Arkansas.
 Fayetteville.

BRYANT, Vaughn M., Jr.

- 1975 Pollen Analysis of 10 Soil Samples from the Cache River Basin. Appendix C in "The Cache River Archaeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series No. 8, pp. 311-312.

BUCK, C.E., and C.A. GOESSMAN

1867 On the Salt Deposit of Petite Anse
Island, Louisiana. American Bureau
of Mines. New York.

BULLARD, H.A.

1847 Louisiana Historical Researches.
The Commercial Review, Vol. 3,
No. 1, pp. 36-37.

[Sites in Catahoula Parish]

BULLEN, Ripley P.

1974 The Origins of the Gulf Tradition
 as Seen from Florida. Florida
 Anthropologist, Vol. 27, No. 2,
 pp. 77-78.

BURDEN, Eileen K., Diane E. WISEMAN, Richard A.
WEINSTEIN, and Sherwood M. GAGLIANO

1978 Cultural Resources Survey of the
Lacassine National Wildlife Refuge,
Cameron Parish, Louisiana. Coastal
Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.

BURGHARDT, A.F.

- 1959 The Location of River Towns in the
 Central Lowlands of the United States.
 Association of American Geographers
 Annals, Vol. 49, pp. 305-323.

BURT, Jesse, and Robert B. FERGUSON

1973 Indians of the Southeast: Then and Now.
Abingdon Press. Nashville and New York.

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1907 Primitive Salt-Making in the Mississippi
Valley, I. Man, No. 13.

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1908 Primitive Salt-Making in the
Mississippi Valley II. Man, No. 35.

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1909 The Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb,
St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana.
Bureau of American Ethnology,
Bulletin No. 48. Washington.

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1910 Myths of the Louisiana Choctaw,
 American Anthropologist, Vol. 12,
 No. 4, pp. 526-535.

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1914 Archeological Investigations in
Ste. Genevieve County, Missouri.
United States National Museum
Proceedings, Vol. 46, pp. 641-668.

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

- 1917a The Chitimacha Indians of Bayou
La Fourche, Louisiana. Washington
Academy of Sciences, Journal, Vol. 7,
No. 10, pp. 301-307.

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1917b The Choctaw of St. Tammany.
Louisiana Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 11-20.

BUSHNELL, David L.

- 1917c The Origin and Various Types of Mounds in Eastern United States. Proceedings of the Nineteenth International Congress of Americanists, 1915, pp. 43-47.

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1919 Native Villages and Village Sites
East of the Mississippi. Bureau
of American Ethnology, Bulletin No. 69.
Washington.

[Natchez, Tunica included]

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1920 Native Cemeteries and Forms of
Burial East of the Mississippi.
Bureau of American Ethnology,
Bulletin, No. 71. Washington.

[Natchez, Tunica included]

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1922a Some New Ethnologic Data from
Louisiana. Washington Academy of
Sciences Journal, Vol. 12, pp. 303-307.

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1922b Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan,
and Caddoan Tribes West of the
Mississippi. Bureau of American
Ethnology Bulletin, No. 77.
Washington.

[Quapaw among those discussed]

BUSHNELL, David I., Jr.

1927a Burials of the Algonquian, Siouan,
and Caddoan Tribes West of the
Mississippi. Bureau of American
Ethnology Bulletin, No. 83. Washington.

[Quapaw among those discussed]

BUSHNELL, D.I.

- 1927b Drawings by A. DeBatz in Louisiana,
1732-1735. Smithsonian Miscellaneous
Collections, Vol. 80, No. 5.
Washington.

BUSHNELL, David I. Jr.

1934 Tribal Migrations East of the
Mississippi (with four maps). Smithsonian
Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. 89,
No. 12. Washington.

BUTLER, Brian M.

- 1977 Mississippian Settlement Pattern in the
Black Bottom, Pope and Massac Counties,
Illinois. PhD dissertation. Department
of Anthropology, Southern Illinois Univer-
sity. Carbondale.

BUTLER, J.D.

- 1894a Prehistoric Pottery--Middle Mississippi Valley. Prehistoric Pottery from Missouri and Arkansas, pp. 1-4.
State Historical Society of Wisconsin.
Madison.

BUTLER, J.D.

1894b Prehistoric Pottery from the Middle
Mississippi Valley. American
Antiquarian, Vol. 10, pp. 44-46.

BUTLER, Ruth L. (ed.)

1934 Journal of Paul du Ru. Caxton Club.
Chicago.

BYRD, Kathleen

1972 An Archaeological Assessment of the Bayous Boeuf, Black and Chene Project Area. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans.

[Field survey--proposed construction along bayous Boeuf, Black and Chene, Assumption, St. Mary and Terrebonne parishes--shell middens--cultural affiliation unknown--shell/earth midden--ceramic artifacts--Coles Creek.]

BYRD, Kathleen Mary

- 1974 Tchefuncte Subsistence Patterns, Morton Shell Mound, Iberia Parish, Louisiana. MA thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

BYRD, Kathleen Mary

- 1976 Tchefuncte Subsistence: Information
Obtained from the Excavation of the
Morton Shell Mound, Iberia Parish,
Louisiana. Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Bulletin, No. 19, pp. 70-75.

BYRD, Kathleen Mary

- 1976 The Brackish Water Clam (Rangia cuneata):
A Prehistoric "Staff of Life" or a Minor
Food Resource. Louisiana Archaeology,
Vol. 3, pp. 23-32. Lafayette.

BYRD, Kathleen Mary

- 1977 The Brackish Water Clam: A Prehistoric
"Staff of Life" or a Minor Food
Resource? Louisiana Archaeology,
Vol. 3. Lafayette.

BYRD, Kathleen M.

1978 An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed
Sewerage System Improvements in Sewer
Districts 1 and 2, Livingston Parish,
Louisiana. (Prepared for Alex Theriot,
Jr. and Associates, Inc.)

BYRD, K.M.

1978

Zooarchaeological remains. The
Peripheries of Poverty Point,
P.M. Thomas and L.J. Campbell, eds.
New World Research Report of
Investigations , Vol. 12, pp. 238-244.

BYRD, Kathleen Mary, and Robert W. NEUMAN

1978 Archaeological Data Relative to
Prehistoric Subsistence in the
Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley.
Geoscience and Man. School of
Geoscience, Louisiana State University.
Baton Rouge.

CALDWELL, Carolyn

1974 Excavations at the Acree Site.
Mississippi Archaeological Association
Newsletter, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 7-8.

CALDWELL, Dorothy J. (ed.)

1963 Missouri Historic Sites Catalogue.
State Historical Society of Missouri.
Columbia.

CALDWELL, Joseph R.

1958 Trend and Tradition in the Prehistory
of the Eastern United States. American
Anthropological Association, Memoir
No. 88.

CALDWELL, Joseph R.

- 1962 Eastern North America. In: R.J. Braidwood and G.R. Willey, eds., Courses Toward Urban Life. Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, No. 32. Aldine. Chicago.

CALDWELL, Norman

1941 The French in the Mississippi Valley,
1740-1750. University of Illinois
Press. Urbana.

CALHOUN, Robert Dabney

1932 A History of Concordia Parish.
Louisiana Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 15, No. 1, pp. 44-67.

[p. 46 Taensa sites]

CALHOUN, Robert Dabney

1934 The Taënsa. Louisiana Historical
Quarterly, Pt. 1, Vol. 17, No. 3;
Pt. 2, Vol. 17, No. 4.

CAMPBELL, Thomas N.

1947 The Archaeology of the Texas Coast
and its Relation to that of Mexico
and the Lower Mississippi Valley.
PhD dissertation. Harvard University.
Cambridge.

CARPENTER, Rawlin M.

1949 Settlement and Development of the
Southeast Missouri Lowlands. MA
thesis. Department of Geography,
University of Missouri. Columbia.

CARR, Lucien

1893 The Mounds of the Mississippi Valley.
Smithsonian Institution Annual Report
for 1891, pp. 503-599. Washington.

CARR, Lucian

- 1895 The Food of Certain American Indians
and Their Method of Preparing It.
American Antiquarian Society Proceedings,
Vol. 10, Pt. 1, pp. 155-190.

[LMV Indians from hist. sources]

CARR, Lucien

1897 Dress and Ornaments of Certain American
Indians. American Antiquarian Society
Proceedings, Vol. 11, Pt. 2,
pp. 381-454.

[LMV Indians from hist. sources]

CARRIGAN, Jo Ann

1966 Fortier's History of Louisiana.
(2nd ed., Vols. 1 & 2) Claitor's
Book Store. Baton Rouge.

CARTER, Deane G. and James A. SCHOLTZ

1966 Land Leveling and Archaeological
Resources. The Arkansas Amateur,
Vol. 4, No. 12, pp. 6-7. Fayetteville.

CARTER, George F.

- 1947 The Distribution of Races of Maize
Among the Indians of the Mississippi
Valley. New York Academy of Sciences,
Transactions, Vol. 9, pp. 268-269.

CARTER, Hodding

1942 Lower Mississippi. Farrar and Rinehart.
New York.

CARUSO, John A.

1966 The Mississippi Valley Frontier: The
Age of French Exploration and
Settlement. Bobbs-Merril Co., Inc.
Indianapolis.

CASTILLE, George

- 1975 Archaeological Assessment of the Proposed Extension of the Faustina Plant Gas Delivery System in St. James Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian reconnaissance--aerial surveillance--proposed pipeline--Mississippi River floodplain--no cultural resources in impact zone.]

CENTRAL STATES ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, INC.

- 1959 Photographs of Three Pieces of Polychrome Pottery and Two Painted Effigy Vessels From the Rose Mound, Cross County, Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 6, No. 4
Figs. 77 and 78, pp. 158-160.

CENTRAL STATES ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETIES, INC.

- 1971 Photograph of Pottery Vessel from the
 Krosno Site, Mississippi County,
 Arkansas. Central States Archaeological
 Journal, Vol. 18, No. 3, Fig. 99,
 p. 131.

CESSNA, Ben

1974 Points Collected by Mr. Ben Cessna,
 Claiborne County. Mississippi
 Archaeological Association Newsletter,
 Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 5-7.

CHAMBERS, Henry E.

1922 Mississippi Valley Beginnings.
New York.

CHAMBERS, H.E.

1925 A History of Louisiana (3 Vols.).
Chicago.

CHAMBERS, Moreau B.

1937 A Selected List of Significant
Archaeological Sites in the Various
Counties of Mississippi, with Approximate
Locations of all Sites Names. Ms.
Mississippi Department of Archives and
History. Jackson.

CHAMBERS, Moreau B., and James A. FORD

1941 Indian Mounds and Sites in Mississippi,
Vol. I. Prepared for the National
Park Service by WPA. Ms. Department of
Archives and History. Jackson.

CHAMPIGNY, Col. Chevalier de

1776 Etat Present de la Louisiane, Avec
Toutes les Particularites de Cette
Province d'Amérique. La Haye.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

1946 A Preliminary Survey of Missouri
 Archaeology, Part I: Historic Indian
 Tribes. The Missouri Archaeologist,
 Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 1-56.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

- 1947 A Preliminary Survey of Missouri
Archaeology, Part II: Middle
Mississippi and Hopewellian Cultures.
The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 10,
No. 2, pp. 57-94.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

- 1948 A Preliminary Survey of Missouri
 Archaeology, Parts III & IV.
 The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 10,
 Nos. 3-4, pp. 95-164.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

- 1950 Missouri Archaeology. In: N.P. Gist, ed.,
Missouri, Its Resources, People, and
Institutions. Columbia, Missouri.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

- 1967a Fluted Point Survey of Missouri: An Interim Report. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 215, pp. 9-10.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

1967b Fluted Point Survey: Addenda.
Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter, No. 216, p. 6.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

1972 A Framework for Missouri Archaeology.
 Missouri Archaeological Society
 Newsletter, No. 264, pp. 103.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

- 1973 Some Comments About the Distribution
of Three Hundred Fluted Points in
Missouri. Missouri Archaeological
Society Newsletter, No. 275, pp. 1-5.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

- 1974 Investigation and Comparison of Two Nationally Registered Mississippi Archaeological Sites in Southeast Missouri. Final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities. Washington.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

1975 The Archaeology of Missouri, I.
University of Missouri Press.
Columbia, Missouri.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

1976a Continuation of Investigation and Comparison of Two Nationally Registered Mississippian Archaeological Sites in Southeastern Missouri. Final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities. Washington.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

- 1976b Internal Settlement Designs of Two Mississippian Tradition Ceremonial Centers in Southeastern Missouri. In: C.E. Cleland, ed., Cultural Change and Continuity: Essays in Honor of James Bennett Griffin. Academic Press. New York.

CHAPMAN, Carl H.

1980 The Archaeology of Missouri, Volume II.
University of Missouri Press. Columbia.

CHAPMAN, Carl H., and Leo O. ANDERSON

- 1955 The Campbell Site: A Late Mississippi
Town Site and Cemetery in Southeast
Missouri. The Missouri Archaeologist,
Vol. 17, Nos. 2-3.

CHAPMAN, Carl H., and Eleanor F. CHAPMAN

1964 Indians and Archaeology of Missouri.
(rev. 1972). University of Missouri
Press. Columbia.

CHAPMAN, Carl H., and D.R. EVANS

1972 Archaeological-Physiographic Regions
and Localities of Missouri. Missouri
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
No. 263, pp. 1-4.

CHAPMAN, Carl H. & David R. EVANS

1977 Investigations at the Lilbourn Site
 1970-1971. The Missouri Archaeologist.
 Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp.
 70-104. Columbia.

CHARLEVOIX, Pierre Francois Xavier de

1872 History and General Description of New
France, Vol. 6. (trans. and ed., John
G. Shea. Reprinted 1962.) Loyola
University Press. Chicago.

[Paris ed. 1744]

CHARLEVOIX, Pierre F. X. de

- 1977 Charlevoix's Louisiana: Selections
from the History and the Journal.
(C.E. O'Neill, ed.) Louisiana State
University Press. Baton Rouge.

CHATELAIN, Edward R., and J. Richard SHENKEL

1977 Archaeological Inspection of the
Port Hudson Battlefield Pipeline
Crossing, Port Hudson, Louisiana,
East Feliciana Parish. Ms. Louisiana
State Library. (Submitted to Marathon
Pipeline Company, Metairie.) Baton
Rouge.

CHAWNER, W.D.

1936 Geology of Catahoula and Concordia
 Parishes, Louisiana. Louisiana
 Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 9.

CHEPESINK, Ron and Arnold SHANKMAN (compilers)

1982 American Indian Archival Material:
A Guide to Holdings in the Southeast.
Greenwood Press, Westport, Conn., and
London, England.

CHILDRESS, Sarah C., Michael BOGRAD, and John
C. MARBLE

1976 Geology and Man in Adams County,
Mississippi. Mississippi Geological
Survey, Environmental Geology Series,
No. 4. Jackson.

CHISUM, Emmett

- 1938 The Excavation of an Indian Village
near Sicily Island, Louisiana.
Louisiana Academy of Sciences
Proceedings, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 54-57.

[Peck site]

CISCO, John G.

1902 Madison County. American Historical Magazine, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 328-348.

(Note on Pinson Mounds, pp. 329-330)

CLAIBORNE, J.F.H.

1880 Mississippi, as a Province, Territory
and State. Vol. 1. Power and
Barksdale. Jackson.

CLARK, Charles U.

n.d. Voyageurs, Robes Noires et Coureurs
de Bois. Institute of French Studies,
Columbia University. New York.

[Incl. LMV and Gulf Coast]

CLAY, R. Berle

- 1963a Ceramic Complexes of the Tennessee-Cumberland Region in Western Kentucky. MA thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Kentucky. Lexington.

CLAY, R. Berle

1963b Tinsley Hill Village, 1962. Ms.
Museum of Anthropology. University of
Kentucky. Lexington.

CLAY, R. Berle

- 1976 Tactics, Strategy, and Operations:
The Mississippian System Responds
to its Environment. Midcontinental
Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 1,
No. 2, pp. 137-162.

CLAY, R. Berle

1979 A Mississippian Ceramic Sequence from
Western Kentucky. Tennessee Anthropologist,
Vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 111-128.

CLAY, R. Berle, and Douglas W. SCHWARTZ

- 1963 The Archeology of Barkley Basin and
 Adjacent Regions: a Synthesis. Ms.
 Museum of Anthropology. University of
 Kentucky. Lexington.

CLELAND, Charles E., Jr.

- 1965 Appendix 2: Analysis of the Faunal
Remains of the Fatherland Site.
In: R.S. Neitzel, Archaeology of
the Fatherland Site: The Grand Village
of the Natchez. American Museum of
Natural History, Anthropological
Papers, Vol. 51, Pt. 1. New York.

CLEMENS, Samuel L.

- 1883 Life on the Mississippi. (by Mark Twain). J.R. Osgood and Co. Boston.

[p. 600 Troyville site]

CLEMENT, William E., and Stuart O. LANDRY

1952 Plantation Life on the Mississippi.
Pelican Press. New Orleans.

CLEW, J.F.

- 1866 Finds at Petit Anse. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Proceedings, 1866, Pt. 2, April-May, p. 109.

CLINE, Isaac Monroe

- 1928 Floods in the Lower Mississippi Valley.
New Orleans Board of Trade. (In condensed form also in English News-Record, Vol. 100.)

COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS, INC.

- 1977 Cultural Resources Evaluation of the
Northern Gulf of Mexico Continental
Shelf (3 Vols.) S. Gagliano, et al.
Cultural Resource Management Studies,
Office of Archeology and Historic
Preservation, National Park Service,
Washington.

COCHRAN, Roy

1976 Skeletal Analysis of the Howell Farm Site (3PP17). BA Thesis. Department of Anthropology, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

COE, Michael D., and H. William FISCHER

- 1959 Barkley Reservoir--Tennessee Portion,
Archaeological Excavations 1959. Ms.
The University of Tennessee. Knoxville.
(National Park Service, Region One.
Richmond.)

COKER, William S.

- 1982 The English Reaction to La Salle.
La Salle and his Legacy: Early French
Exploration and Settlement in the
Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia
Galloway, ed. University Press of
Mississippi. Jackson.

COLE, Fay-Cooper, et al.

1951 Kincaid: A Prehistoric Illinois
Metropolis. University of Chicago
Press. Chicago.

COLE, Kenneth

1965a Excavations in Southeast Missouri.
Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter, No. 192, p. 6.

COLE, Kenneth

1965b Cranial Analysis of a Late
Mississippian Population From
Southeast Missouri. MA thesis.
Department of Anthropology,
University of Missouri. Columbia.

COLLET, O.W.

1882 Missouri Archaeology. Kansas City
Review of Science and Industry,
Vol. 6, No. 2.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.

- 1927a Archaeological and Anthropometrical
Work in Mississippi. Smithsonian
Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. 78,
No. 1, pp. 89-95.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.

1927b Archeological Work in Louisiana
and Mississippi. Smithsonian
Miscellaneous Collections, Vol. 78,
No. 7.

COLLINS, Henry B.

1927c Potsherds from Choctaw Village Sites
in Mississippi. Washington Academy
of Sciences Journal, Vol. 17, No. 10,
pp. 259-263.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.

- 1932a Excavations at a Prehistoric Indian
Village Site in Mississippi.
Smithsonian Institution, United States
National Museum Proceedings, Vol. 79,
pp. 1-22. Washington.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.

1932b Archaeology of Mississippi. Conference
on Southern Pre-History. National
Research Council. Washington.

COLLINS, Henry B., Jr.

- 1941 Relationships of an Early Indian
Cranial Series from Louisiana.
Washington Academy of Science Journal,
Vol. 31, No. 4, pp. 145-155.

COLLOT, George H.V.

1826 Voyage dans l'Amerique Septentrionale,
ou Description des Pays Aroses...
Paris.

CONANT, Alban Jasper

1873 Archaeology of Missouri. Transactions
 of the St. Louis Academy of Sciences,
 Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 353-368.

CONANT, Alban Jasper

1878 Ancient Pottery Found in Missouri
Mounds. Kansas City Review, Vol. 2,
pp. 396-401.

CONANT, Alban Jasper

1879 Foot-prints of Vanished Races in the
Mississippi Valley; Being an Account
of Some of the Monuments and Relics
of Pre-Historic Races Scattered Over
its Surface, With Suggestions as to
Their Origin and Uses. St. Louis.

CONANT, Alban Jasper

- 1881 The Mounds and Their Builders, or
Traces of Prehistoric Man in Missouri.
In: History of Missouri, by Switzler,
pp. 1-122. St. Louis.

CONN, Thomas L.

1976 The Utilization of Chert at the
Poverty Point Site. MA thesis.
Department of Geography and
Anthropology, Louisiana State
University. Baton Rouge.

CONNAWAY, John M.

1966 Excavations at the White Mound
 (22-Gr-41) near Grenada, Mississippi.
 Mississippi Archaeological Association
 Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 2.

CONNAWAY, John M.

- 1968 Archaeological Excavation of the Great White Mound. In: R.M. Thorne, ed., Archaeological Excavation of the Baker's Creek and Other Mounds. Archaeological Papers of the Museum of Anthropology, University of Mississippi, Vol. 1, Nos. 1-4, pp. 40-55.

CONNAWAY, John

1975a A Last Look at the Longstreet Site
(22-Qu-523). Mississippi Archaeology,
Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 1-2.

CONNAWAY, John

1975b Shady Grove, (22-Qu-525). Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 8, pp. 5-6.

CONNAWAY, John M.

1976 The Denton Site: A Middle Archaic
Occupation in the Northern Yazoo
Basin, Mississippi. Ms. Department
of Archives and History. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M.

1977 The Denton Site: A Middle Archaic Occupation in the Northern Yazoo Basin, Mississippi. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Archaeological Report, No. 4. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John

- 1981a An Animal Jaw Effigy from Mississippi.
Mississippi Archaeology, Samuel O.
McGahey, ed. Vol. XVI, No. 2, pp. 3-5.

CONNAWAY, John M.

1981b Archaeological Investigations in
Mississippi 1969-1977. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History.
Archaeological Report No. 6. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John

1982 Wood Identified from Mississippi
Period Houses in the Northern Yazoo
Basin. Mississippi Archaeology,
Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 17-21.

CONNAWAY, John M., et al

- 1977 The Denton Site: A Middle Archaic Occupation in the Northern Yazoo Basin, Mississippi. (With contributions by Samuel O. Brookes, and Samuel O. McGahey; edited by Priscilla M. Lowrey and Clarence H. Webb.) Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Archaeological Report No. 4. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John, and Sam MC GAHEY

1970 Archaeological Survey and Salvage
in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta and
in Hinds County, November 1, 1968-
December 31, 1969. Mississippi
Archaeological Survey, Preliminary
Report. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M., and Samuel O. McGAHEY

1971 Archaeological Excavation at the
Boyd Site, Tunica County, Mississippi.
Mississippi Department of Archives and
History, Technical Report, No. 1.
Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John, and Samuel O. MC GAHEY

1971b Current research, Mississippi. South-
eastern Archaeological Conference,
Newsletter, Vol. 15, pp. 8-9.

CONNAWAY, John M. and Samuel O. MC GAHEY

1971c Archaeological excavation at the Boyd Site, Tunica County, Mississippi.
Technical Report No. 1. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M., and Samuel O. MC GAHEY

n.d. Archaeological Investigations at the
Longstreet Site, Quitman County,
Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Archaeological
Survey, Mississippi Department of
Archives and History. Jackson.

CONNAWAY, John M., Samuel O. McGAHEY, and
Clarence H. WEBB

1977 Teoc Creek: A Poverty Point Site in
Carroll County, Mississippi. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History,
Archaeological Report, No. 3. Jackson.

CONRAD, Glenn R.

- 1982 Reluctant Imperialist: France in North America. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

CONRAD, Howard L.

1901 Encyclopedia of the History of Missouri,
Vol. 5. The Southern History Co.
St. Louis.

COOKE, James J.

1982 France, the New World, and Colonial
Expansion. La Salle and his Legacy:
Early French Exploration and Settlement
in the Lower Mississippi Valley,
Patricia Galloway, ed. University
Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

COPE, E.D.

1895a Notes on a Collection of Archaeological
and Geological Specimens. American
Naturalist, Vol. 29, pp. 344-398.

COPE, E.D.

1895b On Some Pleistocene Mammalia From
Petite Anse, Louisiana. American
Philosophical Society Proceedings,
Vol. 34, pp. 458-468.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

1971a Environmental Statement, DeWitt,
Arkansas. U.S. Army District.
Memphis.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

1971b Lower White River (Clarendon Levee),
Arkansas. U.S. Army Engineer District.
Memphis.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

1971c Long Lake Area, Helena, Arkansas.
(Draft environmental impact statement.)
U.S. Army Engineer District. Memphis.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

1971d Osceola Harbor, Arkansas, Section 107
Navigation Project. (Environmental
statement.) U.S. Army Engineer
District. Memphis.

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

1971e Big Creek and Tributaries, Lower
White River Basin, Arkansas. (Draft
environmental statement.) U.S. Army
Engineering District. Memphis.

COTTER, John Lambert

1948 Archeological Survey of Bynum Site,
Chickasaw County. The Journal of
Mississippi History, Vol. X, No. 2,
pp. 116-117.

COTTER, John L.

- 1949a Archaeological Survey of Emerald Mound.
Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. 11,
No. 1, pp. 65-66.

COTTER, John Lambert

1949b Archaeological Survey of the Natchez
Trace Parkway. Southern Indian
Studies, Vol. 1, No. 2.

COTTER, John Lambert

1950 Prehistoric Peoples Along the Natchez
Trace. The Journal of Mississippi
History, Vol. XII, No. 4,
pp. 231-237.

COTTER, John L.

1951a Dr. Monette's Observations on Emerald
Mound. Journal of Mississippi History,
Vol. 13, No. 1, pp. 31-40.

COTTER, John L.

1951b Stratigraphic and Area Tests at the
Emerald and Anna Mound Sites. American
Antiquity, Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 18-32.

COTTER, John L.

1952a The Mangum Plate. American Antiquity,
Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 65-68.

COTTER, John L.

1952b The Gordon Site in Southern Mississippi.
American Antiquity, Vol. 18, No. 2,
pp. 110-126.

COTTER, John Lambert and John M. CORBETT

1951 Archeology of the Bynum Mounds,
Mississippi. Archeological Research
Series No. 1, National Park Service.
Washington.

COTTIER, John W.

1971 Towosahgy State Archaeological Site.
 Missouri Archaeological Society
 Newsletter, No. 254, pp. 1-7.

COTTIER, John W.

1972 Plaza Excavations at Towosahgy State
Archaeological Site: 1971. Ms.
Missouri State Park Board. Jefferson
City.

COTTIER, John W.

1973 Tabulation of Specimens, Unit 4,
23NM38. Ms. American Archaeology
Division, University of Missouri.
Columbia.

COTTIER, John W.

- 1974a A Preliminary Note on Microdrills in Southeast Missouri. In: C. H. Chapman, principal investigator, Investigation and Comparison of Two Nationally Registered Mississippi Archaeological Sites in Southeastern Missouri. Final report to the National Endowment for the Humanities. Washington.

COTTIER, John W.

- 1974b The Area Archaeological Reconstruction.
In: C.H. Chapman, principal investigator,
Investigation and Comparison of Two
Nationally Registered Mississippi
Archaeological Sites in Southeastern
Missouri. Final report to the
National Endowment for the Humanities.
Washington.

COTTIER, John

- 1974c Consideration of Mississippian Spatial
and Environmental Relationships.
(Paper presented at the 31st Annual
Southeastern Archaeological Conference.)
Atlanta, Georgia.

COTTIER, John W.

- 1975 Consideration of Mississippian
Settlement, Spatial and Environmental
Relationships. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 18, pp. 158-162.

COTTIER, John W.

1976 Lilbourn Field Investigations: 1975.
CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1,
pp. 7-8.

COTTIER, John W.

1977a An Area Archaeological Construction.
The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T.
Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 49-69.
Columbia.

COTTIER, John W.

1977b The 1972 Investigations at the Lilbourn Site. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 123-154. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W.

- 1977c Continued Investigations at the
Lilbourn Site, 1973. The Missouri
Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed.
Vol. 38, pp. 155-187. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W.

- 1977d Preliminary Notes on Microliths From
Southeast Missouri. The Missouri
Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed.
Vol. 38, 281-290. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W.

- 1977e Radiocarbon Dates from the Lilbourn Site and a Check List of Dates from the Eastern Lowlands of Southeast Missouri. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 308-314. Columbia.

COTTIER, John W., and James E. PRICE

1975 Weathering of Mississippian Fortification Ditches. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 2, p. 4.

COTTIER, John W. & Michael D. SOUTHARD

1977 An Introduction to the Archaeology of
Towosahgy State Archaeological Site.
The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T.
Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 230-271.
Columbia.

COTTIER, John W., and Gregory WASELKOV

- 1974 The Environmental and Exploitative Reconstruction. In: C. H. Chapman, principal investigator, Investigation and Comparison of Two Nationally Registered Mississippi Archaeological Sites in Southeastern Missouri. Final report to the National Endowment for Humanities. Washington.

COTTIER, John W. & Gregory A. WASELKOV

1977 Environmental Parameters of Mississippian
Settlement Strategy. The Missouri
Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed.
Vol. 38, pp. 13-48. Columbia.

COTTIER, Randy L.

1975 National Register Activity in
Southeast Missouri. CLASS Newsletter,
Vol. 1, No. 1.

COTTIER, Randy L., Susan B. TRAUB, and
Don C. TRAUB

1973 A Selected Bibliography of Missouri
Archeology. Missouri Archaeological
Society Research Series, No. 10.
Columbia.

COX, Isaac J. (ed.)

1922 The Journeys of René Robert Cavelier,
Sieur de LaSalle. (Two Vols.)
Allerton Book Co. New York.

COXE, Daniel

1741 A Description of the English Province
of Carolana. By the Spaniards Call'd
Florida, and by the French, La
Louisiane. London.

CRANE, Verner W.

1929 The Southern Frontier, 1670-1732.
The University of Michigan Press.
Ann Arbor.

CRAWFORD, James M.

1978 The Mobilian Trade Language. The
University of Tennessee Press. Knoxville.

CRONEIS, C.

- 1939 Possible Evidence of Prehistoric Man
in Southeastern Missouri. Geological
Society of America Bulletin, Vol. 50,
No. 12, Pt. 2.

CROSS, Ralph D., Robert W. WALES, and Charles T.
TRAYLOR, eds.

1974 Atlas of Mississippi. University Press
of Mississippi. Jackson.

CROSWELL, C.

1878 Mound Explorations in Southeastern
Missouri. St. Louis Academy of
Science Transactions, Vol. 3, No. 4,
pp. 531-538.

CRUISE, Boyd (ed.)

1956 Index to the Louisiana Historical
Quarterly. American Printing Co. Ltd.
New Orleans.

CRUZAT, Heloise H.

1918 Sidelights on Louisiana History.
 Louisiana Historical Quarterly,
 Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 87-153.

[Indian affairs pp. 126 ff.]

CRUZAT, Heloise H.

1919 Concession of Ste Catherine at the
Natchez. Louisiana Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 2.

CRUZAT, Heloise H.

1926 Documents Concerning Sale of Chaouachas
Plantation in Louisiana, 1737-38.
Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 8,
pp. 594-646.

CULIN, Stewart

1900 The Dickeson Collection of American
Antiquities. Bulletin of the Free
Museum of Science and Art. University
of Pennsylvania. Vol. 2, No. 3,
pp. 113-168.

CUMING, F.

- 1810 Sketches of a Tour to the Western Country, Through the States of Ohio and Kentucky. A Voyage Down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and a Trip Through the Mississippi Territory and Part of West Florida. Commenced at Philadelphia in the Winter of 1807 and Concluded in 1809. Containing Some Interesting Facts, Together with a Notice of an Expedition Through Louisiana.
16mo. Pittsburgh.

CUMMING, William P.

1958 The Southeast in Early Maps. Princeton
University Press. Princeton.

CUSHMAN, H.B.

1899 History of the Choctaw, Chickasaw
and Natchez Indians. Headlight
Printing House. Greenville, Texas.

CUTLER, Hugh C., and Leonard W. BLAKE

- 1965 Analysis of Corn from the Banks Site,
 Crittenden County, Arkansas.
 Southeastern Archaeological Conference
 Bulletin, No. 3, pp. 75-77.

CUTLER, Hugh C., and Leonard W. BLAKE

1966 Analysis of Banks Site Corn.
Missouri Archaeological Society Memoir,
No. 4, pp. 146-149.

CUTLER, Hugh C., and Leonard W. BLAKE

1968 Archeological Corn in the Mississippi Valley. Paper presented to the Midwest Archeological Conference. St. Louis.

CUTLER, Hugh C., and Leonard W. BLAKE

1970 Food Plant Remains From Nine
Prehistoric Indian Sites in the Yazoo
Delta Area of Mississippi. Mississippi
Archaeological Association Newsletter,
Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 1-6.

CUTLER, Hugh C., and Leonard BLAKE

- 1974 Plant Remains From the Calahan-Thompson Site (23MI71). App. 2.
In: R. Barry Lewis, Mississippian Exploitative Strategies: A Southeast Missouri Example. Missouri Archaeological Society Research Series, No. 11.

CZAJKOWSKI, J. Richard

1934 Preliminary Report of the
Archeological Excavations in
Orleans Parish. Louisiana
Conservation Review, Vol. 4,
No. 3, pp. 12-18.

DAILEY, Louis B.

1958 Pre-Historic Mounds in Arkansas: A Preliminary Report on Village and Camp Sites near the Hineman Mounds, in Ouachita County, Arkansas. Privately published. Camden, Arkansas.

(Amateur production; useful only for description of Hineman mounds)

DAILEY, R.C.

- 1974 Osteological Analysis of the Human
Skeletal Remains of the Mangum Site,
Natchez Trace Parkway, Mississippi.
Ms. Southeast Archaeological Center,
National Park Service. Tallahassee.

DALE, Donald

1948 Fishtails and Related Types from
Southeast Missouri. Amateur
Archaeologist Club, No. 4, pp. 13-16.

DANEMOURS, Paulmir

1803 Mémoire Sur le District du Ouachita
dans le Province de la Louisiane.
In the Library of the American
Philosophical Society. Philadelphia.

[Mounds, Cataoulou Indians]

DANIEL, Pete

1977 Deep'n As It Come: The 1927 Mississippi
River Flood. Oxford University Press.
New York.

DANIELS, Jonathan

1962 The Devil's Backbone. McGraw-Hill.
New York.

[Natchez]

DARBY, William

- 1817 A Geographical Description of the
State of Louisiana, and the Southern
Part of the State of Mississippi, and
the Territory of Alabama. (2nd edition)
New York.

DARBY, William

1818 The Emigrant's Guide to the Western
and Southwestern States and Terri-
tories. Kirk and Mercian. New York.

[p. 70 Tunica]

DART, William K.

1918 Early Episodes in Louisiana History.
 Louisiana Historical Quarterly,
 Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 190-209.

[Chitimacha, Houma, Tunica, Collopissa]

DAVIES, B.

1805 A Sketch of the Geography and Present
State of the United Territories of
North America. Philadelphia.

DAVIS, Dave D.

1977 Archaeological Survey for Amax Copper
Processing Facility, Northern
Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana.
Ms. Louisiana State Library.
(Submitted to Waldemar S. Nelson
and Co., Inc.) Baton Rouge.

DAVIS, Dave D.

1979 Later Prehistoric Stylistic Change in
the Lowermost Mississippi Valley. Ms.
Department of Anthropology, Tulane
University. New Orleans.

DAVIS, Dave. D., and Marco J. GIARDINO

1981a Evaluation of Archaeological Collections
from the Mississippi River Delta Area,
Department of Anthropology, Tulane
University. New Orleans.

DAVIS, Dave D. and Marco J. GIARDINO

- 1981b Some Notes on Mississippian Period
Ceramics in the Mississippi River
Delta. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 7,
pp. 53-66.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1961 The Non-Nosed God Mask. Arkansas
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 9, pp. 2-5.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1964a What's at the Shipps Ferry Site?
Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 5, No. 4,
pp. 70-72.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1964b The Young Site, 3 BA 20. Bulletin of
the Arkansas Archaeological Society,
Vol. 5, Nos. 5-6, pp. 81-107.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1966a Introduction to Parkin Prehistory.
Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 7,
Nos. 1-2.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1966b Nine Days at the Toltec Site.
Arkansas Archeological Society
Field Notes, No. 20, pp. 2-6.

DAVIS, Hester a.

1967a The Dumond Site, 3Ar40. Field Notes
of the Arkansas Archeological Society,
No. 30, pp. 4-5.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1967b Archeological Resources in the White
River Basin, Arkansas and Missouri.
Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1968^{*} Field Notes from Dumond Dig, Arkansas
Archeological Society, June 15-23,
AAS Field Notes, No. 42, pp. 5-7.

DAVIS, Hester A.

- 1969a A Brief History of Archaeological Work
in Arkansas up to 1967. Arkansas
Archaeologist, Bulletin of the
Arkansas Archaeological Society,
Vol. 10, Nos. 103, pp. 2-8.

DAVIS, Hester A.

- 1969b The "Non-nosed" God Mask. Arkansas Archeologist, Bulletin of the Arkansas Archeological Society, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 62-63.

DAVIS, Hester A. (ed.)

1970 Archeological and Historical Resources
of the Red River Basin. Arkansas
Archeological Survey, Research Series
No. 1 Fayetteville.

DAVIS, Hester A.

- 1972 An Inventory and Assessment of the Archeological and Historical Resources of the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley to January 1971. (National Park Service) Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

DAVIS, Hester A.

- 1973 The Hazel Site: Historical Background.
 The Arkansas Archeologist, Bulletin
 of the Arkansas Archeological Society,
 Vol. 14, Nos. 2-4, pp. 21-31.

DAVIS, Hester A.

1978 An Archeological Inventory of Pulaski
and Saline Counties, Arkansas. The
Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 19,
pp. 36-43.

DAVIS, Hester A., and James A. SCHOLTZ

n.d. A Preliminary Bibliography of Arkansas
Archaeology Through 1967. Ms.
University of Arkansas Museum.
Fayetteville.

DAVIS, Mary F.S.

1896 History of Dunklin County, Missouri, 1845-1895. Nixon-Jones Printing Co. St. Louis. (Reprinted 1962 Dunklin County Historical Society, Vol. 2, pp. 1-287.)

DAVIS, Tom, III

1981 The Carson Mounds. Mississippi
Archaeological Association, Newsletter
from the President's Desk, Vol. 16, No.
NL-1, pp. 2-4.

DEAN, Roger

1970 A Poverty Point Burial? Mississippi
Archaeological Association Newsletter,
Vol. 5, Nos. 8-9, p. 1.

DEBOUCHEL, V.

1840 Histoire de la Louisiane Depuis les
Premieres Decouvertes Jusqu'en 1840.
New Orleans.

DE CELL, Harriet, and JoAnne PRICHARD

1976 Yazoo: Its Legends and Legacies.
Yazoo Delta Press. Yazoo City,
Mississippi.

DE HASS, W.

1869 Archaeology of the Mississippi Valley.
American Association for the Advance-
ment of Science Proceedings, Vol. 17,
pp. 288-302.

DE KERLÉREC

- 1906 Rapport du Chevalier De Kerlérec.
In: M. de Villiers, ed., Compte Rendu
du Congrès International des
Américanistes, 15th Sess., pp. 59-86.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

1935 The French Jesuits in Lower Louisiana
(1700-1763). Loyola University.
New Orleans.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

- 1938a The Journal of Jean Cavelier. (The Account of a Survivor of LaSalle's Texas Expedition, 1684-88. Trans. and annotated by Jean Delanglez, S.J. PhD.) Institute of Jesuit History. Chicago.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

1938b Some LaSalle Journeys. Institute of
Jesuit History. Chicago.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

1939 Tonti Letters. Mid-America, Vol. 21,
No. 3, pp. 209-238.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

1940a A Calendar of LaSalle's Travels.
Mid-America, Vol. 22, pp. 300-303.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

1940b LaSalle's Expedition of 1682.
Mid-America, Vol. 22, No. 1,
pp. 3-38.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

- 1941 Hennepin's "Description of Louisiana."
A Critical Essay. Institute of Jesuit
History. Chicago.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

- 1943- El Rio Del Espiritu Santo. Mid-America,
1944 Vol. 25, No. 3, pp. 189-249; Vol. 25,
No. 4, pp. 231-249; Vol. 26, No. 1,
pp. 62-84; Vol. 26, No. 2, pp. 138-164.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

- 1944a The 1674 Account of the Discovery of the Mississippi. Jolliet's Account as Given by Dablon in the Relation of That Year. Mid-America, Vol. 26, n.s. 15, pp. 301-324.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

1944b The Voyages of Tonti in North America.
Mid-America, Vol. 26, No. 4,
pp. 255-297.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

1945a The Discovery of the Mississippi:
Primary Sources. Mid-America, Vol. 27,
pp. 219-231.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

1945b Marquette's Autograph Map of the
Mississippi River. Mid-America,
Vol. 27, pp. 30-53.

DELANGLEZ, Jean

1946a The Jolliet Lost Map of the Mississippi.
Mid-America, Vol. 28, pp. 67-144.

DE LANGLEZ, Jean

1946b The "Recit des Voyages et Decouvertes
du Pere Jacques Marquette." Mid-America,
Vol. 28, pp. 173-194; 211-258.

DELCOURT, Hazel R., and Paul A. DELCOURT

1974 Primeval Magnolia-Holly-Beach Climax
in Louisiana. Ecology, Vol. 55,
pp. 638-644.

DELCOURT, Hazel R., and Paul A. DELCOURT

1975 The Blufflands: Pleistocene Pathway
 Into the Tunica Hills. The American
 Midland Naturalist, Vol. 94, No. 2,
 pp. 385-400.

DELCOURT, Hazel R.

1976 Presettlement Vegetation of the North
of Red River Land District, Louisiana.
Castanea, Vol. 41, No. 2, pp. 122-139.

DELCOURT, Hazel R.

n.d. Reconstructing the Forest Primeval: West Feliciana Parish, Louisiana. Mélanges, No. 10. Baton Rouge.

DELCOURT, Paul A., and Hazel R. DELCOURT

1977 The Tunica Hills, Louisiana-Mississippi:
Late Glacial Locality for Spruce and
Deciduous Forest Species. Quaternary
Research, Vol. 7, pp. 218-237.

DE LEON, Mark F.

- 1981 A Study of the Environment and
Prehistoric Occupation in the Black
Creek Basin of the Piney Woods of
South Mississippi. MA Thesis,
Department of Sociology and Anthropology,
University of Southern Mississippi.
Hattiesburg.

DELISLE, Guillaume

1718 Carte de la Louisiane et du Cours du
Mississippi. Chez l'Auteur. Paris.

DELLENBAUGH, Frederick S.

1901 The North-Americans of Yesterday.
New York.

[Illustrations of NE Ark. head pots]

DELLINGER, Samuel C.

1948 A Cache of Batons from Northeast
Arkansas. Tennessee Archaeologist,
Vol. 5, No. 1, p. 10.

DELLINGER, Samuel C., and S.D. DICKINSON

1940 Possible Antecedents of the Middle
Mississippian Ceramic Complex in
Northeastern Arkansas. American
Antiquity, Vol. 6, pp. 133-147.

DELLINGER, Samuel C., and Elmer G. WAKEFIELD

1936 Obstetric Effigies of the Mound
 Builders of Eastern Arkansas.
 American Journal of Obstetrics and
 Gynecology, Vol. 31, No. 4,
 pp. 683-684.

DE MENIL, Alex N.

1904 The Literature of the Louisiana
Territory. St. Louis.

DENMAN, David

- 1977 Controlled Systematic Surface-Subsurface
Survey at the Lilbourn Site 1971.
The Missouri Archaeologist. Robert T.
Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 105-110.
Columbia.

DENSMORE, Frances

- 1934a A Study of Indian Music in the Gulf States. American Anthropologist, Vol. 36, No. 3, pp. 386-388.

[Chitimacha]

DENSMORE, Frances

1934b Studying Indian Music in the Gulf States. Explorations and Fieldwork of the Smithsonian Institution in 1933, pp. 57-59. Washington.

DENSMORE, Frances

- 1943 A Search for Songs Among the Chitimacha
Indians in Louisiana. Bureau of
American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 133,
pp. 1-15.

DEUEL, Thorne

- 1935 Basic Cultures of the Mississippi Valley. American Anthropologist. n.s., Vol, 37, pp. 429-445.

DEUEL, Thorne

- 1937 The Application of a Classificatory
Method to Mississippi Valley
Archaeology. In: Fay-Cooper Cole and
Thorne Deuel, Rediscovering Illinois.
University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

DEVEREUX, J.H.

1873 Ancient Pottery from Phillips County,
Arkansas. Smithsonian Institution
Annual Report for 1872, pp. 435-436.

DE VILLIERS, Le Baron Marc

1907 Rapport du Chevalier de Kerlérec,
Gouverneur de la Louisiane Française
sur les Peuplades des Vallées du Mississippi
et du Missouri. Congrès International
des Américanistes, 15e Session, Québec,
1906. Dussault and Proulx. Quebec.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc

- 1922 Documents concernant l'histoire des
Indiens de la Region Orientale de la
Louisiane. Journal of the Society of
Americanists de Paris. n.s., Vol. XIV,
pp. 127-140.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc

1926 Documents Concerning the History of
the Indians of the Eastern Region of
Louisiana. Louisiana Historical
Quarterly, Vol. 8, pp. 28-40.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc

1929 La Louisiana, Histoire de nom et de
Ses Frontieres Successives, 1681-1819.
Paris.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc

1931a L'expédition de Cavelier de la
Salle dans le Golfe du Mexique,
1684-1687. Paris.

DE VILLIERS, le Baron Marc

- 1931b L'Establissement de la Province
de la Louisiane. Poème Composé
de 1728 à 1742 par Dumont de
Montigny. Journal de la Société
des Americanistes de Paris,
Vol. 23, pp. 273-440.

DE VORSEY, Louis, Jr.

- 1971 Early Maps as a Source in the Reconstruction of Southern Indian Landscapes. In: C. Hudson (ed.) "Red, White, and Black: Symposium on Indians in the Old South." Southern Anthropological Society, Proceedings, No. 5. University of Georgia Press. Athens.

DE VORSEY, Louis Jr.

- 1982 The Impact of the La Salle Expedition
of 1682 on European Cartography.
La Salle and his Legacy: Early French
Exploration and Settlement in the
Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia
Galloway, ed. University Press of
Mississippi. Jackson.

DEVRON, G.

1923 A Chapter of Colonial History,
Louisiana, 1717-1752. Louisiana
Historical Quarterly, Vol. 6,
pp. 543 ff.

DICKESON, Montroville W.

1846 Report at Meeting of October 6, 1846.
Proceedings of the Academy of Natural
Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 3,
No. 5, pp. 106-107.

[Natchez pelvis]

DICKESON, Montroville W.

1848 American Antiquities. (Series of
articles published in) The Lotus.
Philadelphia.

DICKESON, Montroville W.

1848a Ancient Fortification, and Burial
Place of the Beluxies. The Lotus,
Vol. 1, No. 11.

DICKESON, Montroville W.

1848b Burial Ground of the Natchez. The Lotus, Vol. 1, No. 7, pp. 97-99.

DICKESON, Montroville W.

1848c Exploration of an Ancient Burial
Ground, on the Estate of Major
General Quitman. The Lotus, Vol. 1,
No. 8, pp. 113-115.

[Natchez]

DICKESON, Montroville W.

1848d Aboriginal Structures Upon the
Premises of T. Bernard, Esq. The
Lotus, Vol. 1, pp. 196-198.

[Natchez]

DICKESON, Montroville W.

1848e Opening of Mounds on the Plantation
of Col. A.L. Bingaman. The Lotus,
Vol. 1, No. 9, pp. 129-131.

[Natchez]

DICKESON, Montroville W.

1848f White Apple Village. The Lotus, Vol. 1.

[Natchez]

DICKINSON, Samuel D.

1936 Ceramic Relationships of the
Pre-Caddo Pottery from the Crenshaw
Site. Texas Archeological and
Paleontological Society Bulletin,
Vol. 8, pp. 56-68.

DICKINSON, Samuel D.

1948 Ten Thousand Years of Arkansas History.
The Arkansas Gazette. Little Rock.

[A series of articles based on
collections in the University
of Arkansas Museum.]

DICKINSON, S.D.

1977 Landmark of the Koroa. Louisiana
Folklife, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 1-3.

DICKINSON, S.D.

1980 Historic Tribes of the Ouachita
 Drainage System in Arkansas.
 The Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 21,
 pp. 1-11.

DICKINSON, Samuel D. (trans. & ed.)

1982 New Travels in North America by Jean-
Bernard Bossu 1770-1771. Northwestern
State University Press. Natchitoches,
Louisiana.

DICKINSON, S.D.

n.d. Historic Tribes of the Ouachita Drainage
System in Arkansas. Ms. Lower
Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum,
Harvard University. Cambridge.

DICKINSON, Samuel D., and S.C. DELLINGER

1940 A Survey of the Historic Earthenware
of the Lower Arkansas Valley.
Texas Archeological and Paleontological
Society Bulletin, Vol. 12, pp. 76-96.

(Reprinted in the Arkansas Archeologist,
Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 9-18.)

DICKINSON, Samuel D., and H.J. LEMLEY

- 1939 Evidences of the Marksville and
 Coles Creek Complexes at the Kirkham
 Place, Clark County, Arkansas. Texas
 Archeological and Paleontological
 Society Bulletin, Vol. 11.

DIRON D'ARTAGUIETTE

- 1916 Journal of Diron d'Artaguiette
(1722-1723). In: N.D. Mereness,
ed., Travels in the American
Colonies. Macmillan Co. New York.

DOERING, J.A.

- 1957 Review of Quaternary Surface Formations
of Gulf Coast Region. American
Association of Petroleum Geologists
Bulletin, Vol. 40, No. 8, pp. 1816-1862.

DONALDSON, R.C.

1946 The Mound Builders of the Reelfoot Lake
 Region. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 2,
 No. 4, pp. 77-81.

DORSEY, James O.

1893a The Biloxi Indians of Louisiana.
Proceedings of the American Association
for the Advancement of Science, Vol. 42,
pp. 267-287.

DORSEY, James O.

1893b Two Biloxi Tales. Journal of American Folk-Lore, Vol. 6, pp. 48-50.

DORSEY, James O.

1894 Siouan Sociology. Annual Report of
the Bureau of American Ethnology,
15, pp. 243-244.

DORSEY, James Owen, and John R. SWANTON

- 1912 A Dictionary of the Biloxi and Ofo
Languages. Smithsonian Institution,
Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin
47. Washington.

DOUGLASS, Robert S.

1912 History of Southeast Missouri.
Lewis Publishing Co. Chicago.

DOWNS, Ernest C.

- 1979 The Struggle of the Louisiana Tunica
 Indians for Recognition. In: South-
 eastern Indians Since the Removal Era.
 The University of Georgia Press. Athens.

DRIVER, Harold E.

1961 Indians of North America. The University
of Chicago Press. Chicago.

DRIVER, H. E., and W. C. MASSEY

1957 Comparative Studies of North American
Indians. American Philosophical
Society Transactions, Vol. 47, No. 2,
pp. 165-456.

DUBROCA

1802 L'Itineraire des Francais dans la
Louisiane. Paris.

DUHE, Brian J.

- 1976 Preliminary Evidence of a Seasonal
Fishing Activity at Bayou Jasemine.
Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson,
ed. Vol. 3, -p. 33-74.

DU LAC, Perrin M.

1807 Travels Through the Two Louisianas
and Among Savage Nations of the
Missouri also in the United States,
Along the Ohio, and the Adjacent
Provinces in 1801, 1802, 1803.
London.

DU MONT de MONTIGNY, F.

1931 L'Establissement de la province de la
Louisiane. Société des Americanistes
de Paris, Journal, Vol. 23, pp. 273-440.

DUNCAN, James E.

1978 Zebree: An Example of Trace Element
Analysis in Archeology. Ms.
Department of Anthropology, University
of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

(Mississippian Burials from Zebree and
Cahokia)

DUMONT DE MONTIGNY, F.

1753 Mémoires Historiques sur La Louisiane.
(ed. by Le Mascrier; 2 Vols.) Bauche.
Paris.

DU MONT de MONTIGNY, F.

1931 L'Establissement de la province de la
Louisiane. Société des Americanistes
de Paris, Journal, Vol. 23, pp. 273-440.

DUNBAR, William

- 1904 The Exploration of the Red, Black
and Washita Rivers. In: Documents
Relating to the Purchase and Explora-
tion of Louisiana. (American
Philosophical Society.) Houghton,
Mifflin and Co. Boston and New York.

DUNBAR, William, and HUNTER

- 1832 A Description of the Washita River
in Louisiana, and the Country Bordering
Thereon. American State Papers, Indian
Affairs, Vol. 1, pp. 731-743.
Washington.

DUNCAN, Jim, (ed.)

- 1971 Nodena Red and White Bottle From
Northeastern Arkansas. Central
States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 18, No. 4, p. 128.

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)

1972 Photograph of a Composite Cat-Serpent
Effigy Bowl with Fox Tail-Rider.
Provenience Southeast Missouri or
Northeast Arkansas. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 19,
No. 4, p. 167. St. Louis.

[In the collection of Ben W.
Thompson, Kirkwood, Missouri.]

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)

- 1973a Photograph of Fish Effigy Teapot
Bottle Found Near Helena, Phillips
County (Gilcrease Inst.). Central
States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 20, No. 2, p. 71.

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)

1973b Photograph of a Bottle With
Carinated Shoulder and Perforated
Conical Base from Greene County,
Arkansas. Central States Archaeological
Journal, Vol. 20.

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)

- 1975a Photograph of a Bell Plain Human Effigy Bottle From the Croskno Site in Mississippi County. (Collection of Roy Hathcock, West Plains, Missouri.) Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22, No. 1, p. 2.

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)

- 1975b Photograph of a Red on Buff Headpot
From the Rose Mound in Cross County.
(Collection of Roy Hathcock, West
Plains, Missouri.) Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22, No. 1
p. 6.

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)

1975c Carson Red on Buff Headpot From the
Bradley Place, 3CT7 in Crittenden
County. University of Arkansas
Museum (Neg. No. 660449). Central
States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22,
No. 1.

[Photograph p. 10]

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)

1975d Photograph of Bradley Place Headpot
in Oblique View. University of
Arkansas Museum (Neg. No. 660393).
Central States Archaeological
Journal, Vol. 22, No. 1, p. 12.

DUNCAN, Jim (ed.)

- 1975e Photograph of Middle Mississippian Human Effigy, Small "Rim-Rider" of a Woman and Child from Poinsett County, Arkansas. (From collection of Ralph Olson, Deefield, Illinois.) Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 22, No. 4, p. 162, Fig. 117.

DU POISSON, Paul

- 1927 Letter from Father du Poisson,
Missionary to the Akensas, to
Father Patouillet. In: E. Kenton, ed.,
The Indians of North America. New York.

EARLY, Ann M.

- 1982 Caddoan Settlement Systems in the
Ouachita River Basin. Arkansas Archeology
in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D.
Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological
Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp.
198-232. Fayetteville.

EARLY, A. M., and F. LIMP (eds.)

1982 Fancy Hill: Archaeological Studies
in the Southern Ouachita Mountains.
Arkansas Archaeological Survey,
Research Series, Vol. 16. Fayetteville.

EGGAN, Fred R.

- 1952 The Ethnological Cultures and Their
 Archaeological Backgrounds. In:
 James B. Griffin, ed., Archaeology of
 Eastern United States. pp. 35-45.
 University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

EGGAN, Fred

1966 The American Indian. Aldine. Chicago.

[References to Chitimacha, Natchez]

EHRENHARD, John E.

1976 Archeological Reconnaissance of
Section 3-X of the Natchez Trace
Parkway, Adams County, Mississippi.
Ms. Southeast Archeological Center,
National Park Service. Tallahassee.

EKBERG, Carl J.

- 1982 The English Bend: Forgotten Gateway
to New Orleans. La Salle and his
Legacy: Early French Exploration and
Settlement in the Lower Mississippi
Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed.
University Press of Mississippi.
Jackson.

ELEUTERIUS, Lionel N., and Erwin G. OTVOS, Jr.

1979 Floristic and Geologic Aspects of
Indian Middens in Salt Marshes of
Hancock County, Mississippi. SIDA
No. 8, pp. 102-112.

ELLICOTT, Andrew

1962 The Journal of Andrew Ellicott.
(Original ed. 1803). Chicago.

[Mississippi River trip.]

ELLIS, James F.

1929 The Influence of Environment on
the Settlement of Missouri.
Webster Publishing Co. St. Louis.

ELVAS, (Gentleman of)

- 1933 True Relation of the Hardships
Suffered by Governor Hernando de Soto
and Certain Portugese Genelemen
During the Discovery of the Province
of Florida, Now Newly Set Forth by
a Gentleman of Elvas. (2 Vols.)
Florida State Historical Society.
De Land, Florida.

ETHRIDGE, Adele N.

1940 Indians of Grant Parish. Louisiana
Historical Quarterly, Vol. 23, No. 4,
pp. 1107-1131.

EVANS, David R.

- 1970 Exploratory Investigations at a
Thousand Year Old Fortified Indian
Town Site Between New Madrid and
Lilbourne, Missouri. Missouri
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
No. 242, pp. 1-3.

EVANS, David R.

1971 Excavation Progress at the Lilbourne
Site. Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter, No. 251, pp. 1-5.

EVANS, David R.

1977 Special Burials from the Lilbourn Site.
The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T.
Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 111-122.
Columbia.

EVERS, Edward

- 1880 The Ancient Pottery of Southeastern
Missouri. Contributions to the
Archaeology of Missouri, Part 1.
St. Louis Academy of Science.
Salem, Massachusetts.

FALCONER, Thomas

1844 On the Discovery of the Mississippi...
Samuel Clarke. London.

[Taensa, Natchez, Quinipissa, pp. 65 ff.]

FALCONER, W.A.

1917 Arkansas and the Jesuits in 1727--
A Translation. Arkansas Historical
Association Publications, Vol. 4,
pp. 352-378.

[Letters from du Poisson and le
Petit re the Arkansas, Tunica,
Natchez, Chitimachas.]

FALK, Carl R.

1968 Faunal Remains at the Hoecake Site
(23-MI8). Ms. American Archaeology
Division, University of Missouri.
Columbia.

FAYE, Stanley

1942 The Forked River. Louisiana Historical
Quarterly, Vol. 25, No. 4, pp. 921-942.

(The Yazoo River)

FAYE, Stanley

- 1943- The Arkansas Post of Louisiana:
1944 French Dominion. Louisiana Historical
Quarterly, Vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 633-721;
Vol. 27, No. 3, pp. 629-716.

FEATHERMAN, A.

1871 - Report of a Botanical Survey of South and Central Louisiana. Annual Report Board of Supervisors, Louisiana State University, 1870. New Orleans.

[Choctaw of Bayou Lacombe, pp. 16-23.]

FEATHERSTONHAUGH, George W.

1844 Excursion Through the Slave States...
(2 vols.) John Murray. London.

FEHON, Jacqueline R., and Alfred D. VISCITO

1974 Archeological and Historical Inventory
and Field Reconnaissance of Village
Creek, Jackson and Lawrence Counties,
Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological Survey,
Research Report, No. 2. Fayetteville.

FENNEMAN, N.M.

1938 Physiography of the Eastern United States. New York.

FENWICK, Jason M.

1969 Excavation at 22-CO-626.
Mississippi Archaeological Association
Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 9, p. 2.

FIGLEY, Charles R., Jr.

1966 Westward Ho! in 3WH4. Arkansas
Archeological Society Bulletin,
Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 41-52.

[Stone effigy pipe similar to
Emerald types, fig. 4.]

FIGLEY, Charles Jr.

1968 The Soc Site, 3Wh34. Arkansas
Archeologist, Vol. 7, pp. 41-52.

FISCHER, J. L.

1964 Solutions for the Natchez Paradox.
 Ethnology, Vol. 3, pp. 53-65.

FISCHER, Fred W., and Charles H. MC NUTT

1962 Test Excavations at Pinson Mounds,
1961. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 18,
No. 1, pp. 1-13.

FISH, Suzanne K.

- 1971 Archaeological Pollen Analysis
of the Powers Phase, Southeastern
Missouri. Ms. Museum of Anthropology,
University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

FISK, Harold N.

1938 Geology of Grant and LaSalle Parishes,
Louisiana. Louisiana Geological Survey
Bulletin, No. 10, pp. 149-174.

FISK, Harold N.

1939 Depositional Terrace Slopes in
Louisiana. Journal of Geomorphology,
Vol. 2, pp. 181-200.

FISK, Harold N.

1940 Geology of Avoyelles and Rapides
 Parishes. Louisiana Geological
 Survey Bulletin, No. 18.

FISK, Harold N.

1944 Geological Investigation of the
Alluvial Valley of the Lower
Mississippi River. War Department,
Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army,
Mississippi River Commission,
Publication No. 52. Vicksburg.

FISK, Harold N.

- 1947 Fine-Grained Alluvial Deposits and
Their Effects on Mississippi River
Activity. Waterways Experiment
Station, Mississippi River Commission,
Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

FISK, Harold N.

- 1951 Loess and Quarternary Geology of
the Lower Mississippi Valley.
Journal of Geology, Vol. 59, No. 4,
pp. 333-356.

FISK. H.N.

- 1958 Recent Mississippi River Sedimentation and Peat Accumulation. In: Ernest Van Aelst, ed., Congrès pour l'Avancement des Etudes de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Netherlands.

FISHER, William

- 1812 Historical Sketches of the Several Indian Tribes in Louisiana South of the Arkansas River and Between the Mississippi and River Grand. New Travels Among the Indians of North America by Captains Lewis and Clark. James Sharan. Philadelphia.

FISK, Harold N.

- 1952 Geological Investigation of the
Atchafalaya Basin and the Problem
of Mississippi River Diversion,
Vol. 1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Waterways Experiment Station,
Mississippi River Commission.
Vicksburg.

FISK, Harold N., et al.

- 1954 Sedimentary Framework of the Modern
Mississippi Delta. Journal of
Sedimentary Petrology, Vo. 24,
pp. 76-99.

FISK. H.N.

- 1958 Recent Mississippi River Sedimentation and Peat Accumulation. In: Ernest Van Aelst, ed., Congrès pour l'Avancement des Etudes de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Netherlands.

FISK, Harold N., and E. MC FARLAN, Jr.

- 1955 Late Quarternary Deltaic Deposits
of the Mississippi River. In: The
Crust of the Earth. Geological
Society of America Special Paper,
No. 62. Baltimore.

FLEETWOOD, A.R.

- 1969 Geological Investigations of the
Ouachita River Area, Lower Mississippi
Valley. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Waterways Experiment Station, Technical
Report, No. S-69-2. Vicksburg.

FLENNIKEN, J. Jeffrey

1974 A Preliminary Archeological Field Study of the Lee-Phillips Watershed Project, Lee and Phillips Counties, Arkansas. (Prepared for the Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

FLINT, Timothy

1826 Recollections of the Last Ten Years
Passed in Occasional Journeyings
in the Valley of the Mississippi from
Pittsburg and the Missouri to the
Gulf of Mexico and from Florida to
the Spanish Frontier. Boston.

FLINT, Timothy

1828 A Condensed Geography and History
of the Western States of the
Mississippi Valley. E. H. Flint.
Cincinnati.

FLINT, Timothy

1833 The History and Geography of the
Mississippi Valley (3rd edition).
Vol. 1, Cincinnati.

[2nd ed. 1832]

FLOYD, Robert J.

1976 Archeological Survey of Site 16AS5, Assumption Parish, Louisiana. (Letter on file at the Division of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism, Baton Rouge.)

[On-ground search--proposed pipeline construction, Assumption Parish, Louisiana--shell midden, site 16AS5--not located.]

FOLEY, William E.

1971 A History of Missouri, Vol. 1,
1673-1820. University of Missouri
Press. Columbia.

FONTAINE, Edward

- 1873 Contributions to the Physical Geography of the Mississippi River, and its Delta. American Geographical Society of New York, Annual Report for 1870-1871, pp. 343-378.

FONTAINE, Edward

1884 How the World was Peopled. D.
Appleton and Co. New York.

[pp. 67-87 artifacts and fossils
from Avery Island.]

FORD, James A.

1934 Mound Builders Were Pit Dwellers.
El Palacio, Vol. 36, Nos. 9-10,
pp. 74-75. Santa Fe.

FORD, James A.

1935a An Introduction to Louisiana Archeology.
Louisiana Conservation Review, Vol. 4,
No. 5, pp. 8-11.

FORD, James A.

1935b Outline of Louisiana and Mississippi
Pottery Horizons. Louisiana Conservation
Review, Vol. 4, No. 6, pp. 33-38.

FORD, James A.

1935c Ceramic Decoration Sequence at an
Old Indian Village Site Near Sicily
Island, Louisiana. Department of
Conservation, Louisiana Geological
Survey, Anthropological Study,
No. 1. New Orleans.

FORD, James A.

1936a Analysis of Indian Village Site
Collections from Louisiana and
Mississippi. Department of Con-
servation, Louisiana Geological
Survey, Anthropological Study,
No. 2. New Orleans.

FORD, James A.

1936b Archaeological Methods Applicable
to Louisiana. Louisiana Academy of
Sciences, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 102-105.

FORD, James A.

- 1937 Review of Dickinson's "Ceramic Relationships of the Pre-Caddo Pottery from the Crenshaw Site." American Antiquity, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 195-196.

FORD, James A.

1938a An Examination of Some Theories and
Methods of Ceramic Analysis. M.A.
thesis. Department of Anthropology,
University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

FORD, James A.

1938b A Chronological Method Applicable
to the Southeast. American Antiquity,
Vol. 3, pp. 260-264.

FORD, James A.

1939 Archaeological Exploration in
Louisiana During 1938. Louisiana
Conservation Review, Vol. 7, No. 4,
pp. 15-17.

FORD, James A.

- 1951 Greenhouse: A Troyville-Coles Creek
Period Site in Avoyelles Parish,
Louisiana. Anthropological Papers
of the American Museum of Natural
History , Vol. 44, Part 1. New York.

FORD, James A.

- 1952a Measurements of Some Prehistoric
Design Developments in the South-
eastern United States. The American
Museum of Natural History, Anthropologi-
cal Papers, Vol. 44, Pt. 3. New York.

FORD, James A.

1952b Mound Builders of the Mississippi.
Scientific American, Vol. 186, No. 3,
pp. 22-27.

FORD, James A.

1952c Mound Builders and Mounds. Encyclopedia
Britannica, Vol. 19, pp. 52-523.

FORD, James A.

1954 Additional Notes on the Poverty
Point Site in Northern Louisiana.
American Antiquity, Vol. 19, No. 3,
pp. 282-285.

FORD, James A.

1955a Prehistoric Louisiana Village.
Natural Science, Vol. 64, p. 389.

[Poverty Point site]

FORD, James A.

1955b Poverty Point Excavations. Science,
Vol. 122, No. 3169, pp. 550-551.

FORD, James A.

1955c The Puzzle of Poverty Point.
Natural History, Vol. 64,
No. 9, pp. 466-472.

FORD, James A.

1961a An Archaeological Survey in the
Alluvial Valley of the Mississippi
River. Arkansas Archeological
Society Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 5,
pp. 12-14.

FORD, James A.

1961b Excavation of Hopewell Culture Burial
Mounds at Helena, Arkansas. Arkansas
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 13-14.

FORD, James A.

- 1961c Menard Site: The Quapaw Village of
Ostouy on the Arkansas River.
American Museum of Natural History,
Anthropological Papers, Vol. 48, Pt. 2.

FORD, James A.

1963 Hopewell Culture Burial Mounds Near
Helena, Arkansas. Anthropological
Papers of the American Museum of
Natural History, Vol. 50, Pt. 1.

FORD, James A.

- 1969 A Comparison of Formative Cultures in the Americas: Diffusion or the Psychic Unity of Man. Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology, Vol. 11. Washington.

FORD, James A.

- 1971 Archaeological Methods Applicable to Louisiana. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 1-3. (Written in 1936.)

FORD, James A., and James B. GRIFFIN

1937 [A Proposal for a] Conference on
Pottery Nomenclature for the
Southeastern United States. Ms.
(Reprinted in Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 5-9, 1960).

FORD, James A., and James B. GRIFFIN

1938 Report of the Conference on Southeastern Pottery Typology. (Proceedings of the First Southeastern Archaeological Conference.) Ann Arbor.

FORD, James A., Philip PHILLIPS, and William G. HAAG

1955 The Jaketown Site in West-Central
Mississippi. Anthropological Papers
of the American Museum of Natural
History, Vol. 45, Pt. 1.

FORD, James A., and George I. QUIMBY

- 1945 The Tchefuncte Culture, An Early
Occupation of the Lower Mississippi
Valley. The Society for American
Archaeology, Memoir No. 2. Menasha.

FORD, James A., and Clarence H. WEBB

1956 Poverty Point, A Late Archaic Site
in Louisiana. Anthropological Papers
of the American Museum of Natural
History, Vol. 46, Pt. 1.

FORD, James A., and Gordon R. WILLEY

1939 Lower Mississippi Pottery Types.
Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Newsletter, Vol. 1, Nos. 3-4.

FORD, James A., and Gordon R. WILLEY

1940 Crooks Site, A Marksville Period
Burial Mound in La Salle Parish,
Louisiana. Department of Conservation,
Louisiana Geological Survey,
Anthropological Study, No. 3.
New Orleans.

FORD, James A., and Gordon WILLEY

1941 An Interpretation of the Prehistory
of the Eastern United States. American
Anthropologist, Vol. 43, No. 3,
pp. 325-363.

FORD. J. L.

1977 Seasonal Occupation and Utilization
of the Yocona River Valley: The
Slaughter Site (22La573), a Test
Case. Dissertation. Department of
Anthropology. Tulane University.
New Orleans.

FORD, Janet L., and Martha A. ROLINGSON

1971 Investigation of Destruction to
Prehistoric Sites due to Agriculture
Practices in Southeast Arkansas,
1970-1971. Ms. Southeast Archeological
Center. Macon; and the University of
Arkansas Museum. Fayetteville.

FORD, Janet L., and Martha A. ROLINGSON

1972 Site Destruction Due to Agricultural
Practices in Southeast Arkansas.
Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research
Series, No. 3.

FORD, Richard I.

- 1976 An Analysis of the Carbonized Plant
Remains. With "Some Mississippian
Ceramics from Arkansas in the Cleveland
Museum of Natural History," by David S.
Brose. Kirtlandia, No. 21, pp. 8-11.
Cleveland Museum of Natural History.

FORDYCE, J. R.

1929 Trailing De Soto. National Research
Council Bulletin, No. 74, pp. 67-74.
Washington.

FORMAN, Samuel S.

1888 Narrative of a Journey Down the Ohio
and Mississippi, 1789-'90.
Cincinnati.

FORSHEY, C. G.

1840 An Account of the Great Mound, Near
Washington, Adams County, Mississippi.
Ms. Library of the American
Philosophical Society. Philadelphia.

FORSHEY, C. G.

- 1841 (A report containing a description of the great mound near Washington, Adams County, Mississippi.) American Journal of Science and Art, 1st Series, Vol. 41, pp. 376-377.

FORSHEY, Caleb G.

1845 Description of Some Artificial Mounds
on Prairie Jefferson, Louisiana.
American Journal of Science and
Arts, Vol. 49, pp. 38-42.

FORTIER, Alcée

1904 A History of Louisiana (5 Vols.).
(2nd ed., 1966, Claitor's Book
Store, Baton Rouge).

FOSTER, J. W.

1864 Ancient Relics in Missouri.
Smithsonian Institution Annual Report
for 1863, pp. 383-384. Washington.

FOSTER, J. W.

1867 On the Antiquity of Man in North America.
Chicago Academy of Science, Transactions,
Vol. 1, pp. 227-257.

[pp. 233-4 basketry from Avery I.]

FOSTER, J. W.

1869 The Mississippi Valley: Its Physical
Geography. Chicago.

[Origin of prairies, pp. 71-140.]

FOSTER, J. W.

1873 On the Pottery of the Mound-builders.
American Naturalist, Vol. 7,
pp. 94-103.

FOSTER, J.W.

1881 Prehistoric Races of the United
States of America. Chicago.

[Special attention to Ohio-
Mississippi confluence]

FOTI, Tom

1977 Arkansas' Newest Wilderness. Ozark
Society Bulletin, Winter 1976-77,
pp. 3-5.

[Mentions work done at the Zebree site
and discusses Big Lake environment in
the past, including question of dating
the lake from the New Madrid earthquake.]

FOWKE, Gerard

1910 Antiquities of Central and Southeastern
Missouri. Bureau of American Ethnology
Bulletin, No. 37. Washington.

FOWKE, Gerard

1912 Some Notes on the Aboriginal
Inhabitants of Missouri. Missouri
Historical Society Collections,
Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 82-103.

[SE Missouri]

FOWKE, Gerard

1913 Prehistoric Objects Classified and
Described. Missouri Historical Society,
Department of Archaeology Bulletin,
No. 1.

FOWKE, Gerard

1922 Archeological Investigations, Part IV:
Aboriginal House Mounds. Bureau of
American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 76,
pp. 161-173.

[Crittenden & Poinsett Co. sites
discussed pp. 169-171.]

FOWKE, Gerard

1927 Archeological Work in Louisiana.
Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections,
Vol. 78, No. 7, pp. 254-259.

FOWKE, Gerard

1928 Archeological Investigations II.
44th Annual Report of the Bureau
of American Ethnology, pp. 405-540 .
Washington.

FOWKE, Gerard

- 1928 Explorations in the Red River Valley
in Louisiana. Bureau of American
Ethnology Annual Report, No. 44, pp.
405-436. Washington.

FOWLER, Melvin L.

1957 Archaic Projectile Point Styles
 7000-2000 B.C. in the Central
 Mississippi Valley. Missouri
 Archaeologist, Vol. 19, Nos. 1-2,
 pp. 7-20.

FOWLER, Melvin L.

- 1966 Agriculture and Village Settlement in the North American East: The Central Mississippi Valley Area, a Case History. 36 Congreso Internacional de Americanistas, Actas y Memorias, Vol. 1, pp. 229-240. (Republished 1971 in: S. Streuver, ed., Prehistoric Agriculture. Natural History Press. Garden City, N.Y.)

FOWLER, Melvin L.

- 1971 The Origin of Plant Cultivation in
the Central Mississippi Valley: A
Hypothesis. In: S. Streuver, ed.,
Prehistoric Agriculture. Natural
History Press. Garden City. N.Y.

FOWLER, Melvin L.

1973 Midwestern Prehistory, Cognitive
 Dissonance and Conspicuous Assumptions:
 An Essay. The Missouri Archaeologist,
 Vol. 35, Nos. 1-2.

FRANK, Joe

1975a In Defense of Hutchin's Natchez Indian.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10,
No. 4, pp. 7-11.

FRANK, Joe

1975b Surface Survey from 22-Ad-522.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10,
No. 8, pp. 7-13.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1979a The Rice Site: a Natchez Indian Cemetery.
Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody
Museum. Harvard University. Cambridge.

(Historic Natchez site in Adams County,
Mississippi)

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1979b Bayou Goula Fishtail. Louisiana
Archaeological Society, Newsletter,
Vol. 6, No. 4, pp. 13-16.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1980a Ceramic Gaming Pieces from Adams County,
Mississippi. Mississippi Archaeological
Association, Newsletter from the President's
Desk, Vol. 15, No. NL-1, p. 6.

(Early 19th century)

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1980b Preliminary Report: The Pumpkin Lake
Paleo, Jefferson County, Mississippi.
Mississippi Archaeological Association,
Newsletter from the President's Desk,
Vol. 15, No. NL-2, p. 4.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

- 1980c A European Trade Bead from the Anna
Mounds Site, Adams County, Mississippi.
Mississippi Archaeological Association,
Newsletter from the President's Desk,
Vol. 15, No. NL-3, p. 5.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1980d Another Historic Natchez Village Site:
Ben Lomond 22 an 519. Mississippi
Archaeological Association, Newsletter
from the President's Desk, Vol. 15,
No. NL-5, pp. 6-7.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1980e The Rice Site: A Natchez Indian Cemetery.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 15, No. 2,
pp. 32-41.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1981a Antioch Site (22 Ad 631): a Natchez
Village Site. Mississippi Archaeological
Association, Newsletter from the President's
Desk, Vol. 16, No. NL-2, pp. 3-4.

FRANK, Joseph V., III

1981b The Richmond Site: Gone but Recorded.
Mississippi Archaeological Association,
Newsletter from the President's Desk,
Vol. 16, No. NL-5, p. 3.

(Historic Natchez Indian site)

FRANK, Joseph V. III

1982 The French House Site 22AD668: The
White Earth Concession (1720-1729).
Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 113-
132.

FREEMAN, Thomas, and Peter CUSTIS

1806 An Account of the Red River in Louisiana.
War Office of the United States.
Washington.

FRENCH, B.F.

1846- Historical Collections of Louisiana
1853 (7 Vols.), D. Appleton and Co. New York.

French, B.F.

- 1869 Historical Collections of Louisiana and
1875 Florida (New and Second Series). J.
Sabin & Sons. New York.

FRENCH, Francis C.

1950 The Morton Shell Heap on Weeks Island.
Master's thesis. Louisiana State University.
Baton Rouge.

FREYTAS, Father Nicholas de

- 1882 The Expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Penalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the River Mischipi and Quivira in 1662. With an Account of Penalosa's Projects to Aid the French to Conquer the Mining Country in Northern Mexico; and His Connection with Cavalier de la Salle. (By John Gilmary Shea) New York.

FRIEDERICI, Georg

1906 Skalpieren und ähnliche Kriegsbräuche
in Amerika. Friederich Vieweg und Sohn.
Braunschweig.

FRITZ, Gayle J. and Robert H. RAY

- 1982 Rock Art Sites in Southern Arkansas
 Ozarks and Arkansas River Valley.
 Arkansas Archeology in Review, N.L.
 Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds.,
 Arkansas Archeological Survey
 Research Series, No. 15, pp. 240-276.
 Fayetteville.

FULKERSON, H.S.

1937 Early Days in Mississippi.
Claitor. Baton Rouge.
(Reprinted 1972).

FULLER, M.

1912 The New Madrid Earthquake.
Department of Agriculture Bulletin, No. 494.
Washington.

FULLER, Richard S.

1976 Preliminary Report on a Dugout Canoe
from Steele Bayou. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 5-8.

FULTON, R. B.

1898 Prehistoric Jasper Ornaments in
Mississippi. Publications of the
Mississippi Historical Society, Vol. 1,
pp. 91-95.

FULTON, Robert L., and Clarence H. WEBB

- 1953 The Bellevue Mound: a Pre-Caddoan Site
in Bossier Parish, Louisiana. Texas
Archeological Society Bulletin, Vol. 24,
pp. 18-42.

FUNDABURK, Emma L. (ed.)

1958 Southeastern Indians Life Portraits.
E. L. Fundaburk. Luverne, Alabama.

FUNDABURK, Emma L., and Mary D. F. FOREMAN

1957 Sun Circles and Human Hands.
Fundaburk. Luverne, Alabama.

FUTCH, Robin S.

- 1979 Prehistoric Human Ecology at the Morton Shell Mound (161B3), Iberia Parish, Louisiana. MA thesis, Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

FUTCH, Robin S.

1981 Human Ecology at the Morton Shell
Mound Site (16IB3), Iberia Parish,
Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology,
No. 7, pp. 31-51.

GAGE, Jas. R.

1875 Results of Investigations of Indian
Mounds. Transactions of the St.
Louis Academy of Science, pp. 226-234.

(Washington and Issaquena Counties,
Mississippi)

GAGE, Jas. R.M.E.

1878 Results of Investigations of Indian
Mounds. Academy of Science of St.
Louis Transactions, Vol. 3, No. 2,
pp. 226-234.

[In Issaquena and Washington Counties,
Miss. No precise location. Includes a
communication from W.Marshall Anderson
who also dug in the Issaquena Co. Refers
to a carved stone disk--maybe the famous
Issaquena Co., specimen.]

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

- 1963 A Survey of Preceramic Occupations
in Portions of South Louisiana and
South Mississippi. Florida Anthropologist,
Vol. 16, No. 4, pp. 105-132.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

- 1964a Post-Pleistocene Occupations of
Southeastern Louisiana Terrace Lands.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 1, pp. 18-26.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

- 1963b A Summary of Preceramic Occupation of South Louisiana and Southern Mississippi. United States Gulf Studies, Technical Report 16(E). Coastal Studies Institute, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1964c An Archaeological Survey of Avery Island.
Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1964b A Preliminary Report on the Archaeology
of Avery Island. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 1, pp. 12-13.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1964c An Archaeological Survey of Avery Island.
Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood (ed.)

1966 Louisiana Indians: 12,000 Years.
Louisiana State Museum. New Orleans.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

- 1967a Kirk Serrated: An Early Archaic Index
Point in Louisiana. The Florida
Anthropologist, Vol. 20, Nos. 1-2.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

- 1967b Late Archaic--Early Formative
Relationships in South Louisiana.
Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Bulletin, No. 6,
pp. 9-22.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1967c Occupation Sequence at Avery Island.
Louisiana State University Press.
Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1967d Point Bar Agriculture.
Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Bulletin, No. 5,
pp. 13-14.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1968 Late Archaic-Early Formative
Relationships in South Louisiana.
Coastal Studies Institute,
Louisiana State University.
Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1970 Progress Report: Archaeological and
Geographical Studies at Avery Island,
1968-1970. Coastal Environments, Inc.
Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1976 Archeological Survey of Four Proposed Construction Sites, Drainage District #5, St. Mary Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed drainage and flood protection project, St. Mary Parish, Louisiana--no archaeological or structural remains discovered.]

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Borrow Pit, Manchac Bend, Mississippi River, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. (Submitted to Scallon Brothers Contractors, Inc.)

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M.

1977b Cultural Resources Evaluation of the
Northern Gulf of Mexico Continental
Shelf. National Park Service.
Washington, D.C.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Katherine L. BROOKS, and
Ben A. SMALL

1978 Cultural Resource Survey of Grand
and Tiger Passes and Baptiste Collette
Bayou, Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana.
Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers. New Orleans.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., et al

1977a Cultural Resource Testing Along the
Mississippi Riverbank of Woodstock
Plantation, East Baton Rouge Parish,
Louisiana. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
New Orleans.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., et al

1977b Cultural Resource Testing Along the
Proposed Mississippi River Revetment
Site Near Romeville, Louisiana. Ms.
District Office, U.S. Army Corps of
Engineers. New Orleans.

[St. James Parish]

GAGLIANO, S.M., C.E PEARSON, R.A. WEINSTEIN,
D.E. WISEMEN and C.M. McCLENDON

1982 Sedimentary Studies of Prehistoric
Archaeological Sites: Criteria
Northern Gulf of Mexico Continental
Shelf. Coastal Environments, Inc.
Baton Rouge.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and H. F. GREGORY, Jr.

- 1965a The Paleo-Indian Era: Distributions of
Finds, Louisiana. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 2, pp. 1-4.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and H. F. GREGORY, Jr.

1965b A Preliminary Survey of Paleo-Indian
Points from Louisiana. Louisiana
Studies, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 62-77.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and Hiram F. GREGORY

1966 Hunting. In: Louisiana Indians:
12,000 Years. Louisiana State
Museum. New Orleans.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and Roger T. SAUCIER

1963 Poverty Point Sites in Southeastern
Louisiana. American Antiquity, Vol. 28,
No. 3, pp. 320-327.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and B. G. THOM

1967 Deweyville Terrace, Gulf and Atlantic
Coasts. Coastal Studies Series
Bulletin, No. 1, pp. 23-41. Baton Rouge.

[pp. 38-41 early man-Deweyville
relationship]

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., and Clarence H. WEBB

1970 Archaic-Poverty Point Transition at
the Pearl River Mouth. In: B. Broyles
and C. H. Webb, eds., The Poverty
Point Culture. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin
No. 12, pp. 47-72.

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, and
Eileen K. BURDEN

1975 Archeological Investigations Along the
Gulf Intracoastal Waterway: Coastal
Louisiana Area. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--local informant interviews--
non-random pedestrian reconnaissance--proposed
dredging & spoil disposal project, Gulf Intracoastal
Waterway, LA.--high site probability areas identified
--middens & mounds (shell & earth), camp sites--
Paleo-Indian thru historic.]

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, and
Eileen K. BURDEN

1976a Archeological Survey: Colonial
Pipeline, East Feliciana Parish
to Orange Co., Texas. Ms.
Louisiana Section, Louisiana
State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research and survey--
undiagnostic Indian (?) and 19th c.
Euro-American.]

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, and
Eileen K. BURDEN

1976b An Archeological Survey of the Port
Fourchon area, Lafourche Parish,
Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section,
Louisiana State Library, Baton Rouge.

[Literature research and survey--shell
middens--Medora and Delta Natchezan
phases.]

GAGLIANO, Sherwood M., Richard A. WEINSTEIN,
and Eileen K. BURDEN

1976c Cultural Resource Survey of the Mine
Works Area of Cote Blanche Island,
Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section,
Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian
survey--proposed oil storage facilities,
Cote Blanche Island, La.--no cultural
resources discovered in impact area.]

GAHAGAN, Blake

- 1978 A Mississippian Head-Pot from
Lauderdale County, Tennessee. Tennessee
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
Vol. 23, No. 1, pp. 5-6.

GALLATIN, Albert

1836 A Synopsis of Indian Tribes of
North America. American Antiquarian
Society Transactions and Collections,
Vol. 2, pp. 1-422.

GALLOWAY, Patricia (ed.)

- 1982a La Salle and his Legacy: Frenchmen
and Indians in the Lower Mississippi
Valley. University Press of
Mississippi. Jackson.

GALLOWAY, Patricia K.

- 1982b Sources for the La Salle Expedition of 1682. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

GALLOWAY, Patricia K.

- 1982c Henri de Tonti du Village des
Chacta, 1702: The Beginning of the
French Alliance. La Salle and his
Legacy: Early French Exploration
and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi
Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed.
University Press of Mississippi.
Jackson.

GAMMON, William J.

1958 A Belated Census of Earliest
Settlers of Cape Girardeau County,
Missouri. National Genealogical
Society, Special Publications,
No. 18. Washington.

GARCILASO DE LA VEGA, El Inca

- 1951 The Florida of the Inca. (J. G. and
J. J. Varner, trans. and ed.)
University of Texas Press. Austin.

GARDNER, Malcolm

1939 The Natchez Trace: an Historical Parkway.
 The Regional Review, Vol. 2, No. 4,
 pp. 13-18.

GATSCHET, Albert S.

1883 Shetimasha Indians of St. Mary's
Parish. Transactions of the
Anthropological Society of Washington,
Vol. 2, pp. 148-158.

GATSCHET, Albert S.

1884a Die Schetimascha-Indianer im südlichen
Louisiana. Ausland, Vol. 57, pp.
581-589.

GATSCHET, Albert S.

1884b A Migration Legend of the Creek
Indians. D. G. Brinton. Philadelphia.

GATSCHET, Albert S.

1885 Fieldwork. 3rd Annual Report, Bureau
of Ethnology, 1881-1882, pp. 22-23.

GATSCHET, Albert S.

1887 Two Ethnographic Maps. Science,
Vol. 9, No. 221, pp. 413-414.

GATSCHET, Albert S.

1889 Sex-Denoting Nouns in American Languages. American Philosophical Association Transactions, Vol. 20, pp. 159-171.

[pp. 162-171 Taensa and Tunica]

GATSCHET, Albert S.

1891 Removal of the Taensa Indians.
American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal,
Vol. 13, No. 5, pp. 252-254.

GATSCHET, Albert S.

1907 Chitimacha. Bureau of American
Ethnology Bulletin, No. 30, p. 286.

GAYARRÉ, Charles

1903 History of Louisiana (4 Vols).
F. F. Hansell and Brother. New Orleans.

GEIGER, Carey L.

1975 A closer look at Point Aux Chenes.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10,
No. 1, pp. 9-10.

GEYER, Richard A.

1950 A Bibliography on the Gulf of
Mexico. Texas Journal of Science,
Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 44-93.

GIARDINO, Marco J.

1977 An Osteological Analysis of the
Human Population from the Mount
Nebo Site, Madison Parish, Louisiana.
MA thesis. Department of Anthropology,
Tulane University. New Orleans.

GIBSON, Arrell Morgan

1971 The Chickasaws. University of Oklahoma
 Press. Norman.

GIBSON, Arrell M.

- 1973 The Indians of Mississippi. In:
R. A. McLemore, ed., A History of
Mississippi. University and College
Press of Mississippi. Hattiesburg.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1966a Burins from Louisiana. American
Antiquity, Vol. 31, No. 5, pp. 746-747.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1966b A Preliminary Survey of Indian
Occupation in LaSalle Parish,
Louisiana. Louisiana Studies,
Vol. 5, No. 3, pp. 193-237.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1968a Cad Mound: A Stone Bead Locus in East Central Louisiana. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 38, pp. 1-17. Dallas.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1968b Evaluation of the Geographical Potential of the Lower Ouachita River Valley with Regard to the DeSoto-Moscoso Expedition. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 203-212.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1968c Russell Landing: A North Louisiana
Phase of the Tchefuncte Period.
MA thesis. Louisiana State University.
Baton Rouge.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1969 The Nature of Southern Hopewell.
 Southeastern Archaeological Conference
 Bulletin, No. 11, pp. 58-66.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1970a Archaeological Checklist of Edible
Flora in the Lower Mississippi
Valley. In: B. Broyles and C. H.
Webb, eds., The Poverty Point Culture.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 90-98.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1970b The Hopewellian Phenomenon in the
Lower Mississippi Valley. Louisiana
Studies, Vol. 9, pp. 176-192.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1970c Intersite Variability at Poverty Point: Some Preliminary Considerations on Lapidary. In: B. Broyles and C. H. Webb, eds., The Poverty Point Culture. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 13-20.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1970d Intrasilite Variability at Poverty Point; Some Preliminary Considerations on Lapidary. Paper presented at the 27th Southeastern Conference, October 28-November 1. Columbia, S.C.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1970e The Nature of Southern Hopewell. Ms.
Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1970f The Paleo-Indian Era in Louisiana.
Louisiana Heritage Magazine, Vol. 2,
No. 3, pp. 18-19.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1972 Patterns at Poverty Point: Empirical
 and Social Structure. Southeastern
 Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
 No. 15, pp. 119-125.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1973 Social Systems at Poverty Point;
An Analysis of Intersite and Intrasite
Variability. Ph.D. dissertation.
Southern Methodist University. Dallas.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1974a Poverty Point: The First North
American Chiefdom. Archaeology,
Vol. 27, No. 2, pp. 96-105.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1974b The Rise and Decline of Poverty
Point. Louisiana Archaeology
(Bulletin of the Louisiana
Archaeological Society), No. 1,
pp. 8-33.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1974c The Tchefuncte Culture in the Bayou Vermilion Basin, South Central Louisiana: A Developmental Case Study. Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 45, pp. 67-95.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1974d Aboriginal Warfare in the Protohistoric
Southeast: An Alternative Perspective.
American Antiquity, Vol. 39, No. 1,
pp. 130-133.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1975 The Tchefuncte Culture in the Bayou
Vermilion Basin, South-Central
Louisiana: a Development Case Study.
Bulletin of the Texas Archeological
Society, vol. 45, pp. 67-95.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1975a Cultural Environment. In: Environmental Assessment for Eastern Rapides and South Central Avoyelles Parishes, Project (pp. IV-1-IV-39). Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans. (Submitted to VTN, Inc.).

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1975b Fire Pits at Mount Bayou (16CT35),
Catahoula Parish, Louisiana.
Louisiana Archaeology. (Bulletin
of the Louisiana Archaeological
Society), No. 2, pp. 201-218.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1976 Lacadon Arrowheads and Jaketown
Perforators: A Possible Historical-
Functional Analogue. Louisiana
Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed.
Vol. 3, pp. 207-216. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1976a Archeological Survey of Bayou Teche,
Vermilion River, and Freshwater Bayou,
South Central Louisiana. University
of Southwestern Louisiana, Center for
Archeological Studies Report No. 2.

[Literature research and survey--
Paleo-Indian thru historic (ca.
6000 BC - AD 1820).]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1976b Archeological Survey of a Proposed Borrow Area Along Bayous Portage and Alexandria, St. Martin Parish, Louisiana. Ms. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Lafayette.

[Literature research and survey-- Bayou Portage site (31-I-1)-- reputedly the sacred burial grounds of the Chitimacha.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1976c Archeological Survey of Recommended
Sewerage Systems in St. Martin
Sewerage District No. 2, St. Martin
Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana
Section, Louisiana State Library.
Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey
--proposed sewerage project, Cecilia, Louisiana--
no cultural resources discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1976d Archaeological Survey of the Lafayette
Municipal Airport, Lafayette,
Louisiana. Ms. Houston Airports
District Office, Federal Aviation
Administration. Houston.

[Literature research and survey--
Poverty Point thru Plaquemine cultural
materials.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1976e Archaeological Survey of the 21-acre
Recreational Park, Grand Coteau,
Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section,
Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive
pedestrian survey--proposed
recreational park, Grand Coteau, La.--
no archaeological sites found.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1976f Archaeological Survey of a .28 Acre Tract on Bayou Teche in Charenton, St. Mary Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--no archaeological sites discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1976g Archaeological Survey of the Water System Expansion for the Village of Parks and Vicinity, St. Martin Parish, South Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian and vehicular survey--proposed water system, Parks, La--no sites found.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1976h Archaeological Survey of the Mermentau
River and Bayous Nezpique and Des
Cannes, Southwest Louisiana. University
of Southwestern Louisiana, Center for
Archaeological Studies Report, No. 1.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1977a Archaeological and Historical Elements.
(In draft environmental impact
statement for a new waterline from
Marrero to Lafitte, Louisiana [chapter 3])
Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State
Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--vehicular and
pedestrian survey--proposed waterline
route, Marrero to Lafitte, La.--no
cultural resources discovered along
survey corridor.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1977b Archaeological Survey of Portions of Little River, Boeuf River, and Big Creek, East Central and Northeastern Louisiana. Center for Archaeological Studies, University of Southwestern Louisiana. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977c Archaeological Survey of Portions of Little River, Boeuf River, and Big Creek, East Central and Northeastern Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977d Cultural Resource Investigation of Hudson Realignment Area Along the Red River, Rapides Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--subsurface augering--proposed channel improvements, Red River--surface scatter--lithic artifacts--specialized activities, quarrying, primary & secondary tool preparation--chi square analysis--Archaic occupations--potential adverse impact, mitigation by avoidance.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977e Cultural Resource Survey of Goodwood
Revetment, Atchafalaya River, St.
Landry Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District
Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedes-
trian survey--proposed revetment con-
struction, Atchafalaya River, La.--no
cultural resources discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977f Cultural Resources Investigations
at Four Localities on the Bayou
Courtableau Area, St. Landry Parish,
Louisiana. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977g Cultural Resources Investigations of Five Proposed Revetments on the Red River, Avoyelles and Concordia Parishes, East Central Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--pedestrian reconnaissance survey--proposed revetment construction, Red River, La.--modern cultural remains, non-significant.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977h Cultural Resources Survey of Abbeville,
Municipal Airport Extension, Vermilion
Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana
Section, Louisiana State Library.
Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedes-
trian survey--proposed runway and
taxiway extensions, Abbeville Municipal
Airport--no archaeological sites
discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977i Cultural Resources Survey of Proposed Borrow Areas, West Atchafalaya Basin Protection Levee, Levee Enlargement and Berms, Item W-86.0-A, Gap Closures, Sta. 451+00 to Sta. 4687+00 (not continuous), St. Mary Parish, LA. Ms. Louisiana State Library. (Submitted to H.E.&C.F. Blinn Contracting Co., Inc., Poplar Bluff. Mo.)

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977j Cultural Resources Survey of the
Proposed Sewerage System, Town of
Erath, Vermilion Parish, La. (Prepared
for Town of Erath and Sellers, Dubroc
and Associates.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977k Cultural Resources Survey of the
Sewerage System, Town of St. Martins-
ville, St. Martin Parish, South La.
Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State
Library, Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian &
vehicular survey--proposed sewerage
project, St. Martinville, La.--no
cultural resources in project area.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

19771 Cultural Resources Survey of the
Sewerage System, Town of Sunset, St.
Landry Parish, La. Ms. Louisiana Section,
Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedes-
trian survey--proposed sewerage pro-
ject, Sunset, La.--no cultural
resources discovered.]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1977m Cultural Resources Survey of the
Wiggins Revetment, Red River Waterway,
Rapides Parish, La. Ms. District Office
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New
Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey
--proposed revetment, Red River--surface scatters
--structural remains, log cabin and cistern--
aboriginal lithics, historic ceramic & glass
material--Archaic & late 19th and 20th century
occupations--potential adverse impact (site 16RA119).]

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978a Archaeological Examination of Shaffer
Oak Ridge (16SMY50) St. Mary Parish,
Louisiana: Evaluation of Impact. Ms.
Center for Archaeological Studies,
University of Southwestern Louisiana.
(Prepared for Keystone General
Contractors, Ltd.)

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978b Cultural Resources Survey of Sewerage Force Mains, Pump Stations, a Treatment Facility, Village of Youngsville, Lafayette Parish, La. (Prepared for Domingue, Szabo, & Associates and the Village of Youngsville)

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978c Cultural Resources Survey of the
Sewerage System, Town of Kaplan,
Vermilion Parish, Southwest La.
(Report submitted to Sellers, Dubroc,
and Associates, Inc. and the Town of
Kaplan.)

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978d An Interim Summary Report on a Cultural Resources Survey of Bayou Chene, South Louisiana. Ms. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District. (Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans District.)

[St. Mary, Terrebonne, Assumption Parishes.]

GIBSON, Jon L. (et al)

1978e Archaeological Survey of the Lower Atchafalaya Region, South Central Louisiana. (Prepared for U.S. Army Engineer District, New Orleans.)
University of Southwestern Louisiana,
Center for Archaeological Studies
Report, No. 5.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1978f Archaeological Survey of the Lower Atchafalaya Region, South Central Louisiana. The University of Southwestern Louisiana, Center for Archeological Studies, Report No. 5. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1979^a Poverty Point Trade in South Central Louisiana: An Illustration from Beau Rivage. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4, pp. 91-116. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1979b Archaeology and Ceramics at the
Marksville Site, by Alan Toth.
Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed.
Vol. 4, pp. 127-137. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L. (ed.)

- 1980a Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology:
Essays in Honor of Clarence Hungerford
Webb. Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 6
for 1979. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1980b Clarence Hungerford Webb and Poverty Point Archaeology. Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 6 for 1979, pp. 29-50. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

- 1980 c Speculations on the Origin and
Development of Poverty Point Culture.
Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology,
Jon L. Gibson, ed. Louisiana
Archaeology, No. 6 for 1979, pp. 321-
348. Lafayette.

GIBSON, Jon L.

1982 Archaeology and Ethnology of the Edges
of the Atchafalaya Basin, South Central
Louisiana. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
New Orleans.

GIBSON, Jon L., and Layton J. MILLER

1973 The Trappey Mastodon. The University
of Southwestern Louisiana, Office of
Institutional Research, Research
Series, No. 27.

GIDDINGS, Howard A.

1891 The Natchez Indians. The Popular
Science Monthly, Vol. 39, pp. 201-206.

GILBERT, B. Miles

1973 Mammalian Osteo-archaeology: North
America. Special Publication.
Missouri Archaeological Society.
Columbia.

[Bone identification and species
ranges in LMV]

GILL, Normer Leo

1933 A History of Indian Missions in
Mississippi. Master's thesis.
University of Mississippi. Oxford.

GILLETTE, J. M.

1944 Mounds and Mound Builders in the
U.S. North Dakota Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 135-208.

GIRAUD, Marcel

- 1953 Histoire de la Louisiane française,
Tome Premier: Le Règne de Louis XIV
(1698-1715). Presses Universitaires de
France. Paris. (Translated and re-
published 1974, as A History of French
Louisiana, by LSU Press, Baton Rouge.)

GLANDER, Wayne, and Sherwood M. GAGLIANO

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed
Scallon Brothers Borrow Pit 493+00 -
508+00, East Bank, Mississippi River,
East Baton Rouge Parish. Ms. Louisiana
State Library. (Submitted to Scallon
Brothers.)

GLUBOK, Sherley

1978 The Art of the Southeastern Indians.
MacMillan Publishing Co., Inc.
New York.

GOAD, Sharon I.

1978 Exchange systems in the eastern
United States. Ph.D. Dissertation,
University of Georgia. Athens.

GOAD, Sharon I.

1980 Patterns of Late Archaic exchange.
Tennessee Anthropologist, Vol. 5,
pp. 1-16.

GOAD, Sharon I.

1980 Recent Excavations at Poverty Point,
Louisiana. Ms. (Paper presented at
SEAC, New Orleans) Louisiana State
University. Baton Rouge.

GOGGIN, John M.

1939 Louisiana Choctaw Basketry. El Palacio,
Vol. 46, No. 6, pp. 121-123.

GOGGIN, John M.

- 1956 Review of "The Jaketown Site in
West Central Mississippi," James A.
Ford, Philip Phillips, and William
G. Haag (1955). American Antiquity,
Vol. 21, No. 4, pp. 431-432.

GOODSON, James, and Lorraine HEARTFIELD

1977 A Cultural Resources Survey of Proposed Wastewater Collection and Treatment System, Kilbourne, La. Ms. La. Section, La. State Library, Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--subsurface testing--proposed sewerage project, Kilbourne, La.--no cultural resources discovered.]

GOODSPEED

1888 Goodspeed's History of Southeast
Missouri. Chicago.

GOODSPEED

1891 Biographical and Historical Memoirs
of Mississippi. Goodspeed Publishing
Co. New York.

GOODYEAR, Albert C., III

1971 The Brand Site: The Dalton Tool Kit
With an Intrasite Analysis. Master's
thesis. University of Arkansas.
Fayetteville.

GOODYEAR, Albert C., III

1972 Techno-functional Considerations
of Dalton-Meserve Points: A View from
Northeast Arkansas. Paper presented
to the Plains Conference. Lincoln.

GOODYEAR, Albert C., III

1974 The Brand Site: A Techno-Functional
Study of a Dalton Site in Northeast
Arkansas. Arkansas Archeological
Survey, Research Series, No. 7.
Fayetteville.

GOODYEAR, Albert C., III

- 1975 Research Design for the Study of Dalton Settlement--Subsistence Activities in the Cache River Basin. Chapter 19 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schifer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

GOODYEAR, Albert C.

1982 The Chronological Position of the Dalton
Horizon in the Southeastern United States.
American Antiquity, Vol. 47, No. 2,
pp. 382-395.

(Data from NE Arkansas)

GOSSELIN, L'Abbé Amédée

- 1907 Les Sauvages du Mississippi (1698-1708)
D'après la Correspondance des Missionnaires des Missions Estrangères de Québec. International Congress of Americanists, Session No. 15, Quebec 1906, pp. 31-51.

GOULD. H.R., and E. MC FARLAN, Jr.

1959 Geologic History of the Chenier Plain,
Southwestern Louisiana. Gulf Coast
Association of Geological Societies
Transactions, Vol. 9, pp. 261-270.

GOULD. H.R., and J.P. MORGAN

1962 Coastal Louisiana Swamps and Marsh-
lands. Geology of the Gulf Coast
and Central Texas Guidebook of
Excursions, pp. 287-341. Houston
Geological Society. Houston.

[pp. 314-17 Avery Island.]

GRAHAM, Russell W., C. Vance HAYNES, Donald
L. JOHNSON, and Marvin KAY

1981 Kimmswick: A Clovis-Mastodon Association
in Eastern Missouri. Science, Vol. 213,
pp.1115-1117.

GRAVES, Sid, and Samuel O. BROOKES

1977 Libraries and History, the Clarksdale-Coahoma County Commitment. Mississippi Library News, Vol. 41, No. 1, pp. 22-25.

GRAVIER, H.

1904 La Colonisation de la Louisiane á
l'epoque de Law. Paris.

GREEN, Dee F.

- 1974 A Statistical Analysis of Decoration
on Mississippian Funerary Ceramics
from the Hazel and Togo Sites Eastern
Arkansas. Newsletter of Computer
Archaeology, Vol. X, No. 2, pp. 1-25.

GREEN, John A.

1936 Governor Perrier's Expedition Against
the Natchez Indians. Louisiana
Historical Quarterly, Vol. 19,
No. 3, pp. 547-577.

GREENE, Glenn S., et al

- 1975 The Search for Fort Miro: A Colonial Spanish Fort in Ouachita Valley. North-eastern Louisiana Archaeological Society, Publication on Archaeology, Popular Series, no. 1. Monroe.

GREENE, Lorraine H.

1975a An Archeological Survey of the Central Madison Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service, Alexandria, Louisiana.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey --proposed channelization, Central Madison Watershed, La.--circular mound, destroyed-- surface and subsurface deposits--ceramic, lithic, glass, brick, & skeletal remains--Neo-Indian & 19th & 20th century American--no adverse impact expected.]

GREENE, Lorraine H.

1975b Archeological Survey Report for the
East Franklin Watershed. Ms. Soil
Conservation Service. Alexandria, La.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian
survey--proposed channelization, East Franklin
Watershed--surface collection--prehistoric
ceramic & lithic, historic cultural materials--
Meso-Indian, Neo-Indian, 19th and 20th century
Euro-American--potential adverse impact.]

GREENGO, Robert E.

1957 Prehistory in the Lower Mississippi
Valley: The Issaquena Phase. PhD
dissertation. Harvary University.
Cambridge.

GREENGO, Robert E.

- 1960 Rocker-stamped pottery in the Old and New World. In: "Men and Cultures."
(Anthony F.C. Wallace, ed., Selected Papers of the Fifth International Congress of Anthropological and Ethnological Sciences, pp. 553-565.)
University of Pennsylvania Press.
Philadelphia.

GREENGO, Robert E.

1964 Issaquena: An Archaeological Phase
in the Yazoo Basin of the Lower
Mississippi Valley. The Society for
American Archaeology, Memoirs, No. 18.

GREENWELL, Dale

- 1975 A Commentary on Tchefuncte Sites
Along the Gulf Coast of Mississippi.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10,
No. 7, pp. 2-6.

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr.

1963a A Serpent-Jaguar Pipe From Avoyelles
Parish. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 2,
pp. 237-239.

GREGORY, Hiram F.

1963b Stone Problems. Louisiana Studies,
Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 109-111.

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr.

1965a Chitimacha Basketry. Louisiana Studies,
Vol. 4, No. 3, pp. 268-270.

GREGORY, H.F., Jr.

- 1965b Maximum Forest Efficiency: Swamp and Upland Potentials. (Proceedings of the 21st Southeastern Archaeological Conference), Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 3, pp. 70-74.

[Ecology of Larto Lake from Marksville to present. Archaeological part based on data from Wiley (27-J-1).]

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr.

1965c Plummets: Tools for Dating.
Louisiana Studies, Vol. 4, pp. 170-172.

GREGORY, H.F.

1966a The Ceremonial Artifact: Its Form
and Function. Louisiana Studies,
Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 311-313.

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr.

1966b Stone Beads and Their Manufacture.
Louisiana Studies, Vol. 5, pp. 240-242.

GREGORY, Hiram Ford Jr.

1969 Plaquemine Period Sites in the
Catahoula Basin, a Cultural Microcosm
in East Central Louisiana. Louisiana
Studies, Vol. 8, No. 2, pp. 111-134.

GREGORY, Hiram F.

- 1978 A Historic Tunica Burial at the
Coulee des Grues Site in Avoyelles
Parish, Louisiana. Texas Archeology,
K. House, ed. Southern Methodist
University Press. Dallas.

GREGORY, Hiram F., and Clarence H. WEBB

1975 Chitmacha Basketry. Louisiana
Archaeology, No. 2, pp. 23-38.

GREGORY, H.F., and H.K. CURRY

1976a Archeological Reconnaissance: Lower Bushley Bayou Project. Ma. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Literature research--informant interviews--field reconnaissance survey, via foot & boat--proposed levee construc., lower Bushley Bayou, La.-- correlation of alluvial surfaces & culture periods, site probability study--stratified sampling, psysio-graphic zones--surface scatters--ceramic & lithic matl.--Plaquemine period--prev. excavated site (16CT3), Archaic through Plaquemine occupation-- potential adverse impacts.]

GREGORY, H.F., and H.K. CURRY

1976b Archeological Reconnaissance: U.S.D.A.
Forest Service Properties, 1 (Rapides
Parish, La.), 2 (Grant Parish, La.),
3 (Grant Parish, La.) Ms. U.S.D.A.
Forest Service, Pineville, La.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
subsurface testing--Forest Service properties, 487
acres--high site potential areas identified--
surfact deposits--sparse lithic matl.--Archaic
period--aboriginal & Anglo-American subsistence
strategies--no further investigation recommended.]

GREGORY, H.F., H.K. CURRY, T.J. BRASHER, and
Clint PINE

1976 Mitigation Excavations and Testing,
Gulf Central Ammonia Line in Grant and
LaSalle Parishes, La. Ms. Louisiana
Section, Louisiana State Library.
Baton Rouge.

[Subsurface testing--10% sample, sites 16GR39 &
16LA78--no in situ cultural matl.--30% sample,
site 16GR41--lithic, ceramic artifacts coupled
with stratigraphic, ecologic data--2 occupational
components--Archaic (4000 B.C.-1000 B.C)--
Plaquemine A.D. 700-A.D.1200)--both seasonal
hunting camps.]

GREGORY, H.F., Jr., H.K. CURRY, and Clint PINE

1977 As Assessment of Cultural and Historical Resources: Concordia Parish Airport Facility, Concordia Parish, La. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library, Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--random subsurface testing--proposed airport site, Concordia Parish--survey strategy for backswamp environment--subsurface ceramic and lithic aboriginal remains--potential adverse impacts.]

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr., Lester C. DAVIS, Jr.,
and Donald G. HUNTER

- 1970 The Terral Lewis Site: A Poverty Point
Activity Facies in Madison Parish,
Louisiana. In: B. Broyles and C.H.
Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture."
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 35-46.

GREGORY, H.F., Clint PINE and H.K. CURRY

1976 Survey of Cultural and Historical Resources: Gulf Central Pipeline, Grant and LaSalle Parishes, Louisiana. Ms. Division of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--non-random subsurface testing--proposed pipeline route--high probability site locations--surface and subsurface cultural deposits--lithic matl.--Archaic period occupations--further research recommended.]

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr., and G. A. STOKES

1964 Trade Beads. Louisiana Studies, Vol. 3,
No. 3, pp. 314-315.

GREGORY, Hiram F., Jr., and Clarence H. WEBB

1964 European Trade Beads from Six Sites
in Natchitoches Parish, Louisiana.
Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 18,
No. 3, Pt. 2, pp. 15-44.

GRIFFIN, Appleton P.C.

- 1883 The Discovery of the Mississippi: A
Bibliographical Account with a Facsimile
of the Map of Louis Jolliet, 1674.
A. S. Barnes & Co. New York.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1941 The Central Mississippi Valley
Archaeological Survey. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 17-19.

GRIFFIN, James B.

- 1946 Culture Change and Continuity in Eastern United States. In: Frederick Johnson, ed., "Man in Northeastern North America," Robert S. Peabody Foundation for Archaeology Papers, Vol. 3, pp. 27-95. Andover, Mass.

GRIFFIN, James B.

- 1952a Culture Periods in Eastern United States Archeology. In: J.B. Griffin, ed., Archeology of Eastern United States. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1952b Prehistoric Cultures of the Central
Mississippi Valley. In: J.G. Griffin,
ed., Archeology of Eastern United
States. University of Chicago Press.
Chicago.

GRIFFIN, James B.

- 1952c Some Highly Specific Middle Mississippi Ceramic Types. In: Sol Tax, ed., "Indian Tribes of Aboriginal America," Selected Papers of the 29th International Congress of Americanists. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

GRIFFIN, James B.

- 1953 Prehistoric Chronology Estimates in the Eastern United States and Central Mexico. In: Ignacio Bernal and Eusebio Dávalos Hurtado, eds., "Huastecos, Totonacos y sus vecinos." Sociedad Mexicana de Antropología, Revista Mexicana de Estudios Antropológicos, Vol. 13, Nos. 2-3, pp. 485-495. Mexico.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1960 A Hypothesis for the Prehistory of the Winnebago. In: S. Diamond, ed., Culture in History. Columbia University Press. New York.

[Includes discussion of Quapaw, and late prehistoric/early historic events in eastern Arkansas.]

GRIFFIN, James B.

1961 Relationships Between the Caddoan
Area and the Mississippi Valley.
Bulletin of the Texas Archeological
Society, Vol. 31, pp. 27-37.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1966 Mesoamerica and the Eastern United States in Prehistoric Times. In: R. Wauchope, Handbook of Middle American Indians, Vol. 4. University of Texas Press. Austin.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1967 Eastern North American Archaeology:
A Summary. Science, Vol. 156, No. 3772,
pp. 175-191.

GRIFFIN, James B.

1973 Review of Phillips' "Archaeological
Survey in the Lower Yazoo Basin,
Mississippi, 1949-1955." American
Antiquity, Vol. 38, pp. 374-380.

GRIFFIN, James B.

- 1979 An Overview of the Chillicothe
Hopewell Conference. Hopewell
Archaeology: the Chillicothe Conference,
D.S. Brose and N. Greber, eds. The
Kent State University Press. Kent,
Ohio.

GRIFFIN, James B.

- 1981 The Acquisition of a Little-Known Pottery
Haul from the Lower Mississippi Valley.
Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman,
eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp.
51-56. Baton Rouge.

GRIFFIN, James B., and Albert C. SPAULDING

1951 The Central Mississippi Valley
 Archaeological Survey, Season 1950:
 A Preliminary Report. Journal of the
 Illinois State Archaeological Society,
 Vol. 1, No. 3, pp. 74-81.

GRIFFIN, James B., and Albert C. SPAULDING

- 1952 The Central Mississippi Valley
Archaeological Survey, Season 1950:
A Preliminary Report. In: J.B. Griffin,
ed., Prehistoric Pottery of the Eastern
United States. Museum of Anthropology,
University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

GUDERJAN, Thomas H. and James R. MOREHEAD

1981 Big Brushy: A Stratified Multiple
Component Site at Fort Polk, Louisiana.
Louisiana Archaeology, No. 7, pp. 1-29.

GUILDAY, John E., and P.W. Parmalee

- 1971 Thirteen-lined Ground Squirrel,
Prairie Chicken and Other Vertebrates
from an Archeological Site in North-
eastern Arkansas. The American Midland
Naturalist, Vol. 86, No. 1, pp. 227-229.

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

- 1973 Environmental Inventory for the Upper
Auxiliary Channel Area in the Yazoo
Basin, Vol. 1. Final report to the
District Engineer, U.S. Army Engineer
District, Vicksburg.

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

- 1974 Historical and Archaeological Aspects.
In: "Environmental Assessment in the
Tensas River Basin," pp. 10-32.
Ms. on file at the District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

1975a Bayou Cocodrie Archaeological Survey.
Ms. on file at the District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
Vicksburg.

[Literature research--pedestrian survey--proposed cutoff channel, Bayou Cocodrie, Concordia Parish, La.--mound, surface scatters, structural remains--ceramic and glass materials--Marksville, Coles Creek, 20th century American--historic sites non-significant, prehistoric mound site not endangered.]

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

1975b Red River Waterway, Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, and Oklahoma, Mississippi River to Shreveport, Louisiana, and Shreveport, Louisiana to Daingerfield, Texas. In: Design Memorandum No. 15 Analysis, Vol. 5: Archaeology, History and Culture. Ms. on file at the District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans.

[Literature research and survey--
Paleo-Indian thru modern]

GULF SOUTH RESEARCH INSTITUTE

- 1976 Environmental Effect Assessment of the Lafayette Loop, Chapter 5: History and Archeology (supplement to environmental effect assessment of Lafayette Loop). Ms. on file at the Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research and survey--
undiagnostic (?) Indian and Euro-
American]

GURSKY, Karl-Heinz

- 1969 A Lexical Comparison of the Atakapa,
Chitimacha, and Tunica Languages.
International Journal of American
Linguistics, Vol. 35, pp. 83-107.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)

1964 Poverty Point Objects in West Tennessee.
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 20, No. 1,
pp. 43-44.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)

- 1965a A Pair of Southwestern Tennessee
Atlatl Weights (McNairy Co.).
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 21, No. 2,
pp. 70-71.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)

1965b An Early Date for Corn (at Chucalissa).
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 21, No. 2,
p. 78.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)

1965^c A Reworked Clovis from West Tennessee
(Dyer Co.). Tennessee Archaeologist,
Vol. 21, No. 2, p. 75.

GUTHE, Alfred K. (ed.)

1966a A Glimpse of Chucalissa: 1965 Field
Season. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 22,
No. 1, pp. 48-51.

GUTHE, Alfred K.

1966b An Archaic Plummet. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 22, No. 1, p. 52.

GUTHE, C.E.

1929 Indian Relics of the Mississippi
Valley. National Research Council
Bulletin, No. 74, pp. 92-95.

HAAG, William G.

1939 Pottery Type Descriptions. Southeastern
Archeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 1, No. 1.

HAAG, William G.

1942 Early Horizons in the Southeast.
 American Antiquity, Vol. 7, No. 3,
 pp. 209-222.

HAAG, William G.

1951 The Jaketown Flint Industry. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 7-9.

HAAG, William G.

1952 Archaeological survey of the Granada Reservoir in Mississippi. Ms. National Park Service Southeast Region. Richmond.

HAAG, William G.

1953a Choctaw Archaeology. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 25-28.

HAAG, William G.

- 1953b Review of "Archaeological Survey in the Lower Mississippi Alluvial Valley" by Philip Phillips, James A. Ford and James B. Griffin (1951). American Anthropologist, Vol. 55, No. 1, pp. 118-119. Menasha.

HAAG, William G.

1955 A Prehistory of Mississippi.
 Journal of Mississippi History,
 Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 81-109.

HAAG, William G.

- 1961 The Archaic of the Lower Mississippi Valley. American Antiquity, Vol. 26, No. 3, pp. 317-323.
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

HAAG, William G.

1963 The Geography and Cultural Anthropology
of the Mississippi River. The Mississippi
Quarterly, Vol. 16, No. 4.

HAAG, William G.

1965 Louisiana in North American Prehistory.
Louisiana Studies, Vol. 4, No. 4,
pp. 279-323.

HAAG, William G.

- 1966 Prehistoric Louisiana Indians. In:
Sherwood Gagaliano, ed., Louisiana
Indians, 12,000 Years. Louisiana
State Museum. New Orleans.

HAAG, William G.

1971 Louisiana in North American Prehistory.
Mélanges, No. 1. (Rev. ed. 1965 article
in Louisiana Studies.)

HAAG, William G.

1975 An Archaeological Survey of the Union Carbide Corporation Pipeline Route. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library, Baton Rouge.

[Archival research--pedestrian reconnaissance--aerial surveillance--proposed pipeline route, Assumption and Jefferson Davis Parishes--no archaeological sites in impact area.]

HAAG, William G.

- 1976 Poverty Point Period Pottery. Paper presented at the Symposium on New Developments in the Lower Mississippi Valley Ceramic Chronology, Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.

HAAG, William G.

1978 A Prehistory of the Lower Mississippi
River Valley. Geoscience and Man,
Vol. 19, pp. 1-8.

HAAG, William G.

1980 Investigations at Poverty Point, 1972-
1975. Ms. (Paper presented at SEAC,
New Orleans) Baton Rouge.

HAAG, William G.

n.d. Excavations at the Poverty Point site:
1974-1975. Ms. Baton Rouge.

HAAG, William G., and Clarence H. WEBB

1953 Microblades at Poverty Point Sites.
 American Antiquity, Vol. 18, No. 3.,
 pp. 245-248.

HAAS, Dan

1976 The Three Rivers Community College
Cultural Resource Survey (Butler
County, Missouri). Ms. Three Rivers
Community College, Poplar Bluff, Missouri.
American Archaeology Division, University
of Missouri. Columbia.

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1939 Natchez and Chitimacha Clans and
Kinship Terminology. American
Anthropologist, Vol. 41, pp. 597-610.

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1940 Tunica. Handbook of American Indian Languages, Vol. 4, pp. 1-143. New York.
(Published version of PhD dissertation, Yale University, 1935.)

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1941 The Classification of the Muskogean Languages. In: Leslie Spier, ed., Language, Culture and Personality, pp. 41-56. Menasha.

HAAS. Mary R.

- 1943 The Solar Deity of the Tunica.
Papers of the Michigan Academy of
Science, Art and Letters, Vol. 28,
No. 4, pp. 531-535.

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1945 Dialects of the Muskogee Language.
 International Journal of American
 Linguistics, Vol. 11, pp. 69-74.

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1946a A Grammatical Sketch of Tunica. In:
Harry Hoijer, et al., "Linguistic
Structures of Native America." Viking
Fund Publications in Anthropology,
No. 6, pp. 337-366. Wenner-Gren Foundation
for Anthropological Research, Inc.
New York.

HAAS, Mary R.

1946b A Proto-Muskogean Paradigm. Language,
Vol. 22, pp. 326-332.

HAAS, Mary R.

1947a Development of Proto-Muskogean *k^w.
International Journal of American
Linguistics, Vol. 13, pp. 135-137.

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1947b French Loan-Words in Tunica.
Romance Philology, Vol. 1, pp. 145-148.

HAAS, Mary R.

1950 Tunica Texts. University of California
Publications in Linguistics, Vol. 6,
No. 1.

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1951 The Proto-Gulf Word for Water.
 International Journal of American
 Linguistics, Vol. 17, pp. 71-79.

HAAS. Mary R.

1953 Tunica Dictionary. University of
California Publications in Linguistics,
Vol. 6, No. 2.

HAAS, Mary R.

1956 Natchez and the Muskogean Languages.
Language, Vol. 32, pp. 61-72.

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1958 A New Linguistic Relationship in North
America: Algonkian and the Gulf
Languages. Southwestern Journal of
Anthropology, Vol. 14, No. 3,
pp. 231-264.

HAAS, Mary R.

1968 The Last Words of the Biloxi.
International Journal of American
Linguistics, Vol. 34, pp. 77-84.

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1969 Swanton and the Biloxi and Ofo
Dictionaries. International Journal
of American Linguistics, Vol. 35,
pp. 286-290.

HAAS, Mary R.

- 1971 Southeastern Indian Linguistics. In:
C. Hudson, ed., "Red, White, and Black."
Southern Anthropological Society
Proceedings, Vol. 5.

HAAS, W.H.

- 1929 The Mississippi Problem. A Conflict
in Economic Emphasis. Annals Association
of American Geography, Vol. XIX, No. 1,
pp. 1-7.

HAKLUYT, Richard

- 1611 The Discovery and Conquest of Terra
Florida by Don Hernando de Soto and
Six Hundred Spaniards His Followers...
London.

HALBERT, H.S.

1891 Pyramid and Old Road in Mississippi.
American Antiquarian, Vol. 13,
pp. 348-349.

HALBERT, H.S.

1902 Small Indian Tribes of Mississippi.
 Mississippi Historical Society
 Publication, Vol. 5, pp. 302 ff.

HALBERT, H.S.

- 1909 Archaeology of the Gulf Region East
of the Mississippi. American
Anthropologist, Vol. 11, pp. 495-496.

HALBERT, H.S.

1910 The French Trading Post and the
 Chochiuma Village. Publications of
 the Mississippi Historical Society,
 Vol. 13.

HALBERT, H.S. and A.J. BROWN

1902 Published Accounts of Prehistoric
Remains. Mississippi Historical
Society Publications, Vol. 5,
pp. 297-301.

HALL, James

1801 A Brief History of the Mississippi
Territory. Francis Coupee. Salisbury.

HALLY, David J.

- 1967 Post-Coles Creek Cultural Development
in the Upper Tensas Basin of Louisiana.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 6, pp. 36-40.

HALLY, David J.

1972 The Plaquemine and Mississippian
Occupations of the Upper Tensas
Basin, Louisiana. PhD dissertation.
Harvard University. Cambridge.

HALLY, David J.

- n.d. The Lower Mississippi Valley, A.D.
1000-1700. In: R. Fogelson, ed.,
North American Indian Handbook.
Smithsonian Institution. Washington.

HAMBLIN, Nancy L.

- 1973 The Age Composition of a Middle
Mississippian Raccoon Kill. The
Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 35,
Nos. 3-4, pp. 37-43.

HAMILTON, Peter Joseph

1902 The Beginning of French Settlement
of the Mississippi Valley. Gulf State
Historical Magazine, Vol. 1, No. 1.

HAMILTON, T.M.

1980 Colonial Frontier Guns. The Fur Press.
Chadron, Nebraska.

(includes examples from Haynes Bluff
and Trudeau)

HAMILTON, William B., Jr.

1937 American Beginnings in the Old
 Southwest: The Mississippi Phase.
 PhD dissertation. Duke University.
 Durham, N.C.

HAMLETT, Mayme L.

1945 Place Names of Six Counties in
Southeast Missouri. Ms. University
of Missouri Library. Columbia.

Hamy, Alfred

1903 Au Mississippi, la première exploration
(1673): Le Père Jacques Marquette et
Louis Jolliet. Librairie Américaine.
Paris.

HANATAUX, G.

1929 Histoire des Colonies Francaises et
de l'Expansion de la France dans le
Monde. L'Amerique, Vol. 1. Paris.

HANSBOROUGH, Helen

1932 French Explorations of the Mississippi Valley in the Seventeenth Century 1634-1999. MA thesis. University of Cincinnati.

HARDIE, James

1819 A Dictionary of the Most Uncommon
Wonders of the Works of Art and Nature,
particularly of those which are most
remarkable in America... Samuel Marks.
New York.

(particular reference to sites in "the
region between the Big-Black and Yazzoo
rivers" on p. 233)

HARPER, L.

1857 Preliminary Report on the Geology and
Agriculture of the State of Mississippi.
E. Barksdale. Jackson.

HARRINGTON, M.R.

1908 Among Louisiana Indians. Southern
Workman, Vol. 37, pp. 656-661.

HARRINGTON, M.R.

- 1924 A Pot-Hunter's Paradise. Museum of
the American Indian, Heye Foundation,
Indian Notes and Monographs, Vol. 1,
No. 2, pp. 84-90.

HARRIS, R. King & Inus Marie HARRIS

- 1980 Distribution of Natchitoches Engraved
Ceramics. Caddoan and Poverty Point
Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Louisiana
Archaeology, No. 6 for 1979, pp.223-
230. Lafayette.

HARRIS, Suzanne E.

- 1971 Environmental Reconstruction and Plant
Utilization of the Powers Phase.
Paper presented at the SAA. Norman.

HARRIS, Suzanne E.

- 1976 Botanical Remains, Recovery Techniques, and Preliminary Subsistence Results. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas." Arkansas Archeological Survey Report, No. 8, pp. 60-64.

HARRIS, Suzanne E.

1977 A Cultural Resource Assessment of a Proposed Wastewater Treatment Plant Location, Malden, Dunklin County, Missouri. Ms. City of Malden, American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

HARRIS, Suzanne E., James E. PRICE, and Cynthia R.
PRICE

- 1977 The Archaeology of the Logging Industry
 in the Little Black River Watershed.
 In: Schiffer and Gummerman, eds.,
 Conservation Archaeology. pp. 391-400.
 Academic Press. New York.

HART, C.W.M.

- 1943 A Reconsideration of Natchez Social
Structure. American Anthropologist,
Vol. 45, pp. 379-386.

HARVEY, Dennis E.

1977 Preliminary Analysis of Wood Utilization
at Two Mississippian Sites. The Missouri
Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed.
Vol. 38, pp. 272-280. Columbia.

HATHCOCK, Roy

1976 Ancient Indian Pottery of the
Mississippi River Valley. Hurley
Press. Camden, Arkansas.

HAVEN, Samuel F.

1856 Archaeology of the United States.
 Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,
 Vol. 8, pp. 1-168.

HAWKINS, Nancy W.

1982 Preserving Louisiana's Legacy:
Everyone Can Help. Department of
Culture, Recreation and Tourism.
Louisiana Archaeological Survey and
Antiquities Commission. Anthropological
Study No. 5. Baton Rouge.

HAY, Oliver P.

1924 The Pleistocene of the Middle Region
of North America and its Vertebrated
Animals. Carnegie Institution of
Washington Publication, No. 322.
Washington.

[Avery Island discussed.]

HAYWOOD, John

- 1959 The Natural and Aboriginal History of Tennessee, up to the first Settlements therein by the White People in the year 1768. McCowat-Mercer Press, Inc. Jackson, Tennessee. (Republication of the 1823 ed.)

HEALAN, Dan M.

1972 Surface Delineation of Functional
Areas at a Mississippian Ceremonial
Center. Missouri Archaeological Society
Memoir, No. 10, Columbia.

HEARON, Karl Jasper

1930 The Route of DeSoto West of the
Mississippi River. MA thesis.
University of California.

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and James R. GOODSON

- 1976 An Archeological Survey of the Morehouse Memorial Airport, Bastrop, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--field survey--proposed airport site, Bastrop, La.--no archaeological sites discovered.]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine and G.R. Dennis PRICE

1975 Crane Lake Report. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana.

[Subsurface testing--16M041--proposed channelization project--mound, midden, burials--ceramic, lithic, faunal, burned clay remains--Coles Creek, Plaquemine--cultural affiliation of earliest prehistoric components undetermined--further archaeological investigations recommended.]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE

- 1976 An Archeological Survey of Portions of the Monroe to Sandy Bayou Levee, Ouachita River Levees, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE

n.d.a Archeological Report for East Carroll
Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation
Service, Alexandria, Louisiana.

[Literature research--pedestrian survey--proposed
channelization, East Carroll Watershed, La.--
mounds, middens, surface scatters, cemeteries--
aboriginal ceramic and lithic artifacts, historic
tombstones and cultural remains--Archaic, Poverty
Point, Coles Creek, Euro-American--potential ad-
verse impact, mitigation by avoidance and sub-
surface testing recommended.]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE

n.d.b Archeological Survey of Bayou Bonne Idee
Watershed, Morehouse Parish, Louisiana.
Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria,
Louisiana.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed channelization, Bayou Bonne Idee
Watershed--surface scatters, midden deposits--abori-
ginal lithic and ceramic artifacts, historic glass,
ceramic, brick and metal remains--Archaic, Poverty
Point, 20th century American--artifact clusters,
discrete living units--presence of subsurface
cultural material not determined.]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE

n.d.c A Cultural Resources Survey of Walnut
Roundaway Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation
Service. Alexandria, Louisiana.

[Literature research--on ground survey--proposed
channelization, Walnut Roundaway Watershed, Madison
Parish--earthen mounds, middens, surface scatters--
aboriginal ceramic, lithic, faunal, skeletal remains
historic ceramic, glass, metal, brick materials--
Marksville, Baytown, Coles Creek, Plaquemine,
Mississippian, Euro-American--potential adverse
impact, mitigation by testing and avoidance.]

HEARTFIELD, Lorraine, and G.R. Dennis PRICE

n.d.d West Franklin Watershed Report. Ms.
Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria,
Louisiana.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian
survey--proposed channelization, West
Franklin Watershed--surface collection--
ceramic, lithic, daub, glass--surface
scatters, mounds--Archaic, Neo-Indian,
Euro-American--no impact expected.]

HEATH, Bob

1977 Dig at Fort St. Peter. Mississippi
Archaeological Association Newsletter,
Vol. 12, No. 5, pp. 4-6.

HEDLAND, Arnold, and Paul JANSSEN

1963 Major Forest Types in the South.
Forest Service, United States Department
of Agriculture. Washington.

HEISLER, David M.

1978 Cultural Resources Reconnaissance
Yazoo National Wildlife Refuge.
IAS - Atlanta. Ms. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History.
Jackson.

HEISLER, David M.

1979 Cultural Resources Reconnaissance
Hillside National Wildlife Refuge.
Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives
and History. Jackson.

HEMMINGS, E. Thomas

- 1981 Human Adaptation in the Grand Marais Lowland: Intensive Archeological Survey and Testing in the Felsenthal Navigation Pool, Ouachita and Saline Rivers, Southern Arkansas. Final report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

HENNEPIN, L.

1683 Description de la Louisiane nouvellement
decouverte au Sud'Ouest de la Nouvelle-
France. Paris.

HENNEPIN, L.

1697 Nouvelle Decouverté d'uns Très Grand
Pays, Situé Dans l'Amérique, Entre le
Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale.
Utrecht.

HENNEPIN, Louis

- 1820 An Account of Mr. La Salle's Undertaking
to Discover the River Mississippi, by
Way of the Gulph of Mexico. American
Antiquarian Society Transactions,
Vol. 1, pp. 91-104.

HENSHAW, H.W.

- 1883 Animal Carvings from the Mounds of the
 Mississippi Valley. 2nd Annual Report,
 Bureau of Ethnology, pp. 117-166.

HENSLEE, Paul

1976 Environmental Evaluation of Proposed Pipeline Construction in Lafourche Parish, Louisiana, Section 1: Archeology/History. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--survey via foot, swamp buggy, and helicopter--proposed pipeline construction, Lafourche Parish--earthen mound--no cultural material discovered--mitigation by avoidance or testing of mound.]

HERNDON, Dallas T. (trans.)

1917 When the Quapaws Went to Red River:
A Translation. Arkansas Historical
Association Publications, Vol. 4,
pp. 326-331.

HERRON, Richard W.

- 1938 The Southern Indians as a Factor in
the Relations of Spain and the
United States 1783-1795. Master's
thesis. University of Cincinnati.
Cincinnati.

HILDER, F.F.

1883 Notes on the Archaeology of Missouri.
Missouri Historical Society Publication,
No. 6.

HILDER, F.F.

1884 Ancient Races of the Mississippi Valley.
Kansas City Review, Vol. 7, No. 9, p. 563.

HILGARD, E.W.

- 1869 Preliminary Report of a Geological
Reconnaissance of Louisiana. New
Orleans Academy of Science. DeBow's
New Orleans Review, September.

HILGARD, E.W.

- 1872 On the Geology of Lower Louisiana and
the Salt Deposit on Petit Anse Island.
Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge,
Vol. 23, Art. 3. Washington.

HILGARD, E.W.

1873 Report of a Geological Reconnaissance
on the State of Louisiana. New Orleans.

HILGARD. E.W.

- 1884 General Feature of the Alluvial Plain
of the Mississippi River Below the
Mouth of the Ohio. The Tenth Census
of the United States, Vol. 5. Report
on Cotton Production in the United
States.

HILL, Bunker

1969 Excavations at 22-Co-516. Mississippi
Archaeological Association Newsletter,
Vol. 4, No. 9, p. 1.

HILLER, Ernest T.

- 1939 Houseboat and River-Bottoms People:
A Study of 683 Households in Sample
Localities Adjacent to the Ohio and
Mississippi Rivers. University of
Illinois Press. Urbana.

HILLIARD, Sam B. (ed.)

1978 Man and Environment in the Lower
Mississippi Valley. Geoscience and
Man, Vol. 19. Baton Rouge.

HOBBS, William H.

1950 The Pleistocene History of the
 Mississippi River. Science, Vol. 111,
 pp. 260-262.

HODGE, Frederick W. (ed.)

1907 Handbook of North American Indians.
Bureau of American Ethnology,
Bulletin 30 (in 2 parts). Washington.

HODGE, Frederick W., and Theodore H. LEWIS

1907 Spanish Explorers in the Southern United States, 1528-1543. Charles Scribner's Sons. N.Y.

HODGES, Dr. and Mrs. T.L.

- 1943 Possibilities for the Archeologist
and Historian in Eastern Arkansas.
Arkansas Historical Quarterly, Vol. 2,
No. 2, pp. 141-163.

HODGES, T.L., and Mrs. T.L. HODGES

1943b The Watermelon Island Site in Arkansas.
Texas Archeological and Paleontological
Society Bulletin, Vol. 15, pp. 66-79.

HODGES, T.L., and Mrs. T.L. HODGES

- 1945 Suggestion for Identification of
Certain Mid-Ouachita Pottery as
Cahinnio Caddo. Texas Archeological
and Paleontological Society Bulletin,
Vol. 16, pp. 98-116.

HOFFMAN, Margaret J.

1967 A Preliminary Assessment of the
Archeological and Historic Resources
in the White River Basin, Arkansas
and Missouri. Ms. University of
Arkansas Museum. Fayetteville.

HOFFMAN, Michael P.

1977 The Kinkead-Mainard Site, 3PU2: A Late
Prehistoric Quapaw Phase Site Near
Little Rock, Arkansas. The Arkansas
Archeologist, Vols. 16, 17, 18, pp. 1-41.

HOLDER, Preston

1957a Archaeological Field Research on the Problem of the Locations of Arkansas Post, 1686-1803. Ms. National Park Service. Richmond.

HOLDER, Preston

1957b A Preliminary Report on Work in
Progress at the Menard Mounds Site.
Field Season: Fall 1956-Spring 1957.
Ms. Files of National Park Service,
Region One. Richmond.

HOLDER, Trusten H.

1970 Disappearing Wetlands in Eastern
Arkansas. Arkansas Planning Commission.
Little Rock.

HOLDER, Vernon M.

1966 Historical Geography of the Lower
White River. MA thesis. University
of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

HOLMER, Nils M.

1947 An Auto Phonetic Law. International
Journal of American Linguistics, Vol. 13,
pp. 1-8.

[Ofo]

HOLMES, Jack D.L.

- 1959a Fort Ferdinand of the Bluffs. Life on the Spanish American Frontier, 1795-1797. West Tennessee Historical Society Papers, Vol. 13, No. 40.

HOLMES, Jack David Lazarus

- 1959b Gallant Emissary: The Political Career of Manuel Gayoso de Lemos in the Mississippi Valley, 1789-1799. PhD dissertation. University of Texas. Austin.

HOLMES, Jack D.L.

1960 A 1795 Inspection of Spanish Missouri.
 Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 55,
 No. 1, pp. 5-17.

HOLMES, Jack D.

- 1982 Andres de Pez and Spanish Reaction to
French Expansion into the Gulf of
Mexico. La Salle and his Legacy:
Early French Exploration and Settlement
in the Lower Mississippi Valley,
Patricia Galloway, ed. University
Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

HOLMES, William H.

- 1883 Art in Shell of the Ancient Americans.
 Bureau of American Ethnology, 2nd
 Annual Report, pp. 185-305.
 Washington.

HOLMES, William H.

- 1884a Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi
Valley. Davenport Academy of Sciences
Proceedings, Vol. 4, pp. 123-196.
(Reprinted 1885, Judd & Detweiler.
Washington.)

HOLMES, William H.

1884b Eccentric Figures from Southern Mounds.
Science, Vol. 3, pp. 436-438.

HOLMES, William H.

- 1884c Illustrated Catalogue of a Portion of the Ethnologic and Archaeologic Collections Made by the Bureau of Ethnology During the Year 1881. Bureau of Ethnology, 3rd Annual Report, 1881-1882, pp. 495-506.

[Including collections from LMV.]

HOLMES, William H.

1884d Pottery from Arkansas. Bureau of
Ethnology, 3rd Annual Report, 1881-1882,
pp. 468-489.

HOLMES, William H.

1886 Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi Valley. 4th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, pp. 367-436. Washington.

HOLMES, William H.

- 1896 Prehistoric Textile Art of Eastern United States. 13th Annual Report, Bureau of Ethnology, 1891-1892, pp. 7-46. Washington.

[References to LMV and basketry from Avery Island.]

HOLMES, William H.

1903 Aboriginal Pottery of the Eastern
United States. 20th Annual Report
of the Bureau of American Ethnology.
Washington.

HOLMES, William H.

1906 Certain Notched or Scalloped Stone Tablets
of the Mound-Builders. American
Anthropologist, Vol. 8, No. 1, pp. 101-108.

HOLMES, William H.

1919 Handbook of Aboriginal American
Antiquities, Part I. Bureau of
American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 60.
Washington.

[pp. 105-108 discuss LMV.]

HONY, William

1969 Test Excavations Conducted at the
Murphey Site. Mississippi Archaeological
Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 9.

HOOD, Victor P.

1977 Cultural Resources Survey, Item 1,
Upper Yazoo Projects, Yazoo River,
Mississippi, Between SRM 75.6 and
107.8. Ms. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers,
Vicksburg District. University of
Mississippi. University, Mississippi.

HOPGOOD, James F.

1965 An Archaeological Survey of Portage
Open Bay. Missouri Archaeological
Society Newsletter, No. 195, pp. 9-10.

HOPGOOD, James F.

1966 A Preliminary Study of Two Archaeological
 Sites in the Little River Lowland of
 Southeast Missouri. Ms. State Historical
 Society of Missouri. Columbia.

HOPGOOD, James F.

- 1969a An Archaeological Reconnaissance of
Portage Open Bay in Southeast Missouri.
Missouri Archaeological Society Memoir,
No. 7.

HOPGOOD, James F.

1969b Continuity and Change in the Baytown
Pottery Tradition of the Cairo Lowland,
Southeast Missouri. MA thesis. Department
of Anthropology, University of Missouri.
Columbia.

HOPGOOD, James F.

- 1971 Notes and Speculations on a Clay Owl
Figurine from Southeast Missouri.
Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter, No. 248, pp. 4-5.

HOPGOOD, James F.

- 1972 Preliminary Research Notes on the
Jennings Site in Southeast Missouri.
Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter, No. 257, pp. 2-5.

HOPKINS, Bessie Cooper

1957 Life and Lore of the Old Natchez Region.
PhD dissertation. George Peabody
College for Teachers. Nashville.

[Natchez and Tunica discussed]

HOPPER, Doris

1976 Strawn Gallery Collection (of Early
 and Middle Mississippian Pottery).
 Art Association of Jacksonville.
 Jacksonville, Illinois.

HOUCK, L.B.

1908 A History of Missouri. (3 Vols.)
Chicago.

[Archaeology in Vol. 1.]

HOUCK, Louis

1909 The Spanish Regime in Missouri.
R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co.
Chicago.

HOUGH, David L.

- 1969 A Selected Annotated Bibliography of
Louisiana Indian Languages. MA thesis.
Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge

HOUGH, James

1880 Mounds in Washington County, Mississippi.
Smithsonian Institution Annual Report
for 1879, pp. 383-384.

HOUSE, John H.

1973a Archaeological Salvage in the Basin of
Lake Rodemacher Rapides Parish,
Louisiana, 1972. Ms. Louisiana State
Library. (Sponsored by Central Louisiana
Electric Co., Alexandria.)

HOUSE, John H.

1973b Environmental Inventory of the Rodemacher
Lake Area, Archaeological Surveys,
Vol. 2 (157 pp.) Prepared for Central
Louisiana Electric Co. Boyce.

HOUSE, John H.

- 1973c Late Archaic Settlement Patterns in the Eastern Arkansas Ozarks: New Data and Some Hypotheses. Paper presented to the Anthropology section of the Arkansas Academy of Science, Arkansas State University, Jonesboro, April 7, 1973.

HOUSE, John H.

- 1973d Locations of Known Archeological Sites
in Relation to the Proposed Routes of
the Black-White Rivers Levee System.
(Report prepared for the Corps of
Engineers by the Arkansas Archeological
Survey.) Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H.

- 1975a The Cache River Archaeological Project:
Survey Methods and Contract Archeology.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 98-107.

HOUSE, John H.

- 1975b Description of Sites Discovered by the Cache Project. Appendix D in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

- 1975c A Functional Typology for Cache Project Surface Collections. Chapter 6 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

- 1975d Prehistoric Lithic Resource Utilization in the Cache Basin: Crowley's Ridge Chert and Quartzite and Pitkin Chert. Chapter 8 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and John H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

1975e A Preliminary Archeological Field Study of Twelve Structure Areas in the SCS Pointsett County Watershed Project. (Prepared for the Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey. Bound with Garrison, Smith, House & Flenniken.) Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H.

- 1975f Records Check and Summary of Prior Archeological Knowledge. Chapter 4 in "The Cache River Archeological Project." (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

- 1975g Summary of Archeological Knowledge Updated with Newly Gathered Survey Data. Chapter 15 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H.

1975h The Testing Program. Chapter 11 in
"The Cache River Archeological
Project," (Assembled by M.B. Schiffer
and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological
Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John M.

- 1977a Prehistoric Resource Utilization in the Cache Basin: A Preliminary Analysis of Aboriginal Procurement and Use of Pitkin Chert. In: Michael B. Schiffer and George Cumerman, Conservation Archeology, pp. 369-377. Academic Press. New York.

HOUSE, John H.

1977b St. Francis II: An Archeological Assessment of Three COE-Sponsored Channelization Projects in the St. Francis Basin, Arkansas. Report Prepared for the Corps of Engineers by the Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H.

1978a An Archeological Survey of the Proposed
Ulm Sewer Project, Prairie County,
Arkansas. (Report submitted to Affiliated
Engineers, Hot Springs, by the Arkansas
Archeological Survey.)
Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John

1978b An Archeological Survey of the Proposed University Park Tennis Center, Little Rock, Pulaski County, Arkansas. (Report submitted to the Department of Parks and Recreation, City of Little Rock by Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John

1978c Salvage Excavations at Boydell--1978.
Arkansas Archeological Society, Field
Notes, No. 163, pp. 5-6.

HOUSE, John

1979 Ongoing Analysis of Boydell Data.
Arkansas Archeological Society Field
Notes, No. 167, pp. 9-11.

HOUSE, John H.

- 1982a Evolution of Complex Societies in East-Central Arkansas: an Overview of Environments and Regional Data Bases. Arkansas Archaeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Series, No.15, pp. 37-47. Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H.

1982b Powell Canal: Baytown Period Occupation on Bayou Macon in Southeast Arkansas. Report to Arkansas Highway and Transportation Department. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H., and Timothy C. KLINGER (comp.)

- 1975 Artifact Counts from 22 Dalton Sites
 in the Cache Basin. (Appendix E in
 "The Cache River Archeological
 Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer
 and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological
 Survey, Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., Timothy C. KLINGER, and Michael B. SCHIFFER

- 1975 A Test of the Dalton Settlement Pattern Hypothesis Using Cache Project Survey Data. (Chapter 9 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer and John H. House)
Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., and Michael B. SCHIFFER

- 1975a Archeological Survey in the Cache River Basin. (Chapter 5 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," assembled by Michael B. Schiffer and John H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., and Michael B. SCHIFFER

- 1975b Significance of the Archeological Resources of the Cache River Basin. (Chapter 16 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., and James W. SMITH

- 1975 Experiments in Replication of Fire-Cracked Rock. (Chapter 7 in "The Cache River Archeological Project," assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House) Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

HOUSE, John H., and Samuel D. SMITH

1973a Environmental Inventory of the
Archeological Resources of the
Black-White Rivers Levee System,
Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas Archeological
Survey. Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John, and Samuel D. SMITH

- 1973b Environmental Inventory of the
Archeological Resources of the Myatt
Creek Lake, Fulton County Arkansas.
(Report prepared for the Corps of
Engineers by the Arkansas Archeological
Survey.) Fayetteville.

HOUSE, John H., and Samuel D. SMITH

1973c Environmental Inventory of the
Archeological Resources of the Wild
Horse Lake, Fulton County, Arkansas.
(Report prepared for the Corps of
Engineers by the Arkansas Archeological
Survey.) Fayetteville.

HOWARD, James A.

1965 The Southeastern Ceremonial Complex
and its Interpretation. Missouri
Archaeological Society Memoir, No. 6.

HOWE, Henry V., and Cyril K. MORESI

1931 Geology of Iberia Parish. Louisiana
Department of Conservation Geological
Bulletin, No. 1.

[Avery Island and other sites described.]

HOWE, Henry, V., and Cyril K. MORESI

1933 Geology of Lafayette and St. Martin
Parishes. Louisiana Department of
Conservation Geological Bulletin,
No. 3.

[Arch sites described]

HOWE, Henry V., R.J. RUSSELL, and J.H. MC GUIRT

- 1935 Submergence of Indian Mounds. In:
"Reports on the Geology of Cameron
and Vermilion Parishes," Louisiana
Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 6,
pp. 64-68.

HOWELL, John

- 1979 Human Bones Unearthed at Kings Crossing.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 14,
No. 2, pp. 8-10.

HRDLIČKA, Ales

- 1909 Report on an Additional Collection of Skeletal Remains from Arkansas and Louisiana. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Journal, Vol. 14, pp. 171-249.

HRDLIČKA, Ales

- 1910 Report of Skeletal Material From
Missouri Mounds, Collected in 1906-1907
by Mr. Gerard Fowke. Bureau of American
Ethnology Bulletin, No. 37. pp. 103-112.

HRDLICKA, A.

- 1913 A Report on a Collection of Crania and Bones from Sorrel Bayou, Iberville Parish, Louisiana. Journal of the Academy of the Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol.16, pp. 95-99.

HRDLIČKA, Ales

- 1941 Catalogue of Human Crania in the
United States National Museum:
Indians of the Gulf States. United
States National Museum Proceedings,
Vol. 87, pp. 315-464.

HUDSON, Charles

1976 The Southeastern Indians. The University
of Tennessee Press. Knoxville.

HUDSON, Jack, and Allen R. SALTUS

1976 History and Archaeology of the Red River Backwater General, Sicily Island, Bushley Bayou Area, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

HUDSON, Jack C., et al.

n.d. Archaeological Resources in the
Tensas Basin, Louisiana. Ms. Gulf
South Research Institute. Baton Rouge.

HUDSON, Ralph M.

1944 Art in Arkansas. Arkansas Historical Quarterly, Vol. III, No. 4, pp. 299-350. Little Rock. (Also in University of Arkansas Research Series No. 795. Fayetteville.)

[7-page section on "Arkansas Indian Art" plus 6 plates of artifacts.]

HULBERT, Archer B.

1930 Soil: Its Influence on the History of the United States, With Special Reference to Migration and the Scientific Study of Local History. Yale University Press. New Haven.

HUMBLE, Sallie L.

1942 The Ouachita Valley Expedition of
De Soto. Louisiana Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 25, No. 3, pp.611-643.

[Troyville]

HUME, John R.

1928 Indian Mounds of Southeast Missouri.
 Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 23,
 No. 1, p. 140.

HUME, John R.

1930 Southeast Missouri Trails. Missouri
Historical Review, Vol. 24, pp. 611-613.

HUMPHREYS, A.A., and H.L. ABBOT

- 1861 The Physics and Hydraulics of the
Mississippi River. (Report of
survey authorized by Congress in 1850.)
Washington.
[Archaeological sites described.]

HUNER, John B.

1967a A Critical Study of French Fork Incised Pottery in Coastal Louisiana. MA thesis. Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

HUNER, John

1967b Ecology of the Lower Mississippi Valley.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 5, pp. 11-12.

HUNER, John

1967c Taxonomy and Definition of French
Fork Incised Pottery. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 6, pp. 41-50.

HUNTER, Donald G.

- 1970 The Catahoula Phase of the Poverty Point Complex in East-Central Louisiana. In: B. Broyles and C.H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture," Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 73-89.

HUNTER, Donald G.

1975 Functional Analyses of Poverty Point
Clay Objects. Florida Anthropologist,
Vol. 28, No. 1, pp. 57-71.

HUNTER, Donald G. & William S. BAKER, Jr.

- 1979 Excavations in the Atkins Midden at the
Troyville Site, Catahoula Parish,
Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology,
Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4, pp. 21-52.
Lafayette.

HUNTER, George

1796- Journals. Ms. Library of the American
1809 Philosophical Society. Philadelphia.

[Includes accounts of trips in
Louisiana and Mississippi.]

HUNTER, Helen Virginia

1940 The Ethnology of Salt in Aboriginal
North America. Philadelphia.

HUNTER, J.

1939 Geology of Caldwell and Winn Parishes.
Louisiana Department of Conservation,
Louisiana Geological Survey,
Bulletin 15. Baton Rouge.

HUTCHINS, Thomas

1784 An Historical Narrative and Topographical
Description of Louisiana and West-
Florida. Philadelphia.

[Facs. reprint, Univ. Florida Press, 1966.]

HUXTABLE, J., M.J. AITKEN, and J.C. WEBER

1972 Thermoluminescent Dating of Baked
Clay Balls of the Poverty Point Culture.
Archaeometry, Vol. 14, No. 2, pp. 269-275.

HYATT, Robert D.

- 1975 Archaeological Investigations at the
Knox Lake Site, Washington County,
Mississippi. Mississippi State Highway
Department Archaeological Excavation
Report, No. 1. Jackson.

HYATT, Robert D. and Bruce GRAY

- 1982 Archaeological Investigations:
Relocation of U.S. Routes 84 and 98
Between Washington and Leesdale, Adams
and Franklin Counties, Mississippi.
Mississippi State Highway Department,
Archaeological Report, No. 4. Jackson.

HYDE, Burma H. and William J. FOLAN

- 1981 The Dawn of Writing in the New World:
Tokens and Trade at Poverty Point,
Louisiana, and Related Sites.
Louisiana Archaeology, No. 7, pp. 67-82.

IMHOFF, Steven

- 1978 Preliminary Report of an Intensive Archeological Survey of the Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation's P-62 Gas Pipeline. (Report submitted to the Texas Transmission Corporation of Houston, Texas by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

INGRAHAM, J.H.

1835 The Southwest by a Yankee. New York.

IVES, John C.

1960 The Type Concept: A Methodological Inquiry Into Archaeological Classification. PhD dissertation. Harvard University. Cambridge.

[Parkin, Togo, and Rose Mound.]

JACKSON, Carrie M.

1962 History of Malden. Dunklin County
Historical Society, Vol. 2, pp. 377-411.

JACKSON, Edwin H.

1977 Archaeological Assessment of the Slidell Airport Expansion. Ms. Louisiana Section Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--random subsurface testing--proposed runway and facilities construction, Slidell Airport--sampling strategy--no archaeological sites discovered.]

JACKSON, Edwin H.

1977b A Preliminary Report on Analysis of
Bowie Site (16LF17) Materials. Ms.
Department of Anthropology, Tulane
University. New Orleans.

JACKSON H. Edwin

- 1982 Recent Research on Poverty Point Period
 Subsistence and Settlement Systems:
 Test Excavations at the J.W. Copes
 Site in Northeast Louisiana.
 Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 75-88.

JACKSON, H. Edwin

- 1982 b A summary report of the University of Michigan excavation of the J.W.Copes site (16MA47), Madison Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Baton Rouge.

JACOBS, Wilbur R., ed.

1954 Indians of the Southern Colonial Frontier:
The Edmond Atkin Report and Plan of 1755.
University of South Carolina Press.
Columbia.

JACOBSON, Daniel

1960 The Origin of the Koasati Community of
Louisiana. Ethnohistory, Vol. 7, No. 2,
pp. 97-120.

JAMES, D. Clayton

1968 Antebellum Natchez. LSU Press.
Baton Rouge.

JEFFERSON, Thomas

1904 Documents Relating to the Purchase and
Exploration of Louisiana. Houghton,
Mifflin and Company. Boston.

JEFFERYS, Thomas

1760 The Natural and Civil History of the
French Dominions in North and South
America. London.

[Including descriptions of various
LMV Indians.]

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

1940a Archaeological Report on Anna Mound
Group. Ms. National Park Service.
Jackson.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

1940b Archeological Report on Winterville
Mound Group (Blum Mound Group).
Ms. National Park Service. Jackson.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

- 1940c Digging up Prehistory: an Archeological Survey of the Natchez Trace. The Regional Review, Vol. 5, Nos. 4-5, pp. 7-10.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

1941 Lake George Site: Yazoo County Near
Holly Bluff, Mississippi. Ms. Natchez
Trace Parkway Archaeological Survey.
Tupelo.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

1944 The Archaeological Survey of the
Natchez Trace. American Antiquity,
Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 408-414.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

1946 Summary: Archaeological Survey of the
Natchez Trace. Ms. Southeast
Archaeological Center, National
Park Service. Tallahassee.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

1947 Nutt's Trip to the Chickasaw Country.
 Journal of Mississippi History,
 Vol. 9, pp. 34-61.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

- 1952 Prehistory of the Lower Mississippi Valley. In: J.B. Griffin, ed., Archeology of Eastern United States. University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

1968 Prehistory of North America.
McGraw-Hill. New York.

JENNINGS, Jesse D.

1978 Ancient Native Americans.
W. H. Freeman and Co. San Francisco.

[Ch. 7 includes discussion of LMV]

JENSEN, Harald P.

1968 Coral Snake Mound. Bulletin of the
Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 39,
pp. 9-44.

JESUIT RELATIONS

- 1900 Travels and Explorations of the
Jesuit Missionaries in New France,
1610-1791--Lower Canada, Mississippi
Valley, 1696-1702, Vol. 65. (Reuben
Gold Thwaites, ed.) Cleveland.

JETER, Marvin D.

1979a Greetings and Information from the UAM
Station. Arkansas Archeological Society,
Field Notes, No. 169, pp. 1-5.

(SE Ark. chronology)

JETER, Marvin D.

- 1979b George P. Kelley and the Development
of Archeology in Southeast Arkansas.
Arkansas Archeological Society, Field
Notes, No. 169, pp. 12-16.

JETER, Marvin D.

- 1980 The Archeology of Southeast Arkansas:
an Overview for the 1980s. Paper
presented at the Annual Meeting of the
Society for American Archaeology, May
3, 1980. Philadelphia.

JETER, Marvin D.

- 1982 The Archeology of the Southeast Arkansas:
An Overview for the 1980s. Arkansas
Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz
and M.D. Jeter, eds. Arkansas
Archeological Survey Research Series,
No. 15, pp. 76-131. Fayetteville.

JETER, Marvin D., David B. KELLEY, and George P.
KELLEY

- 1979 The Kelley-Grimes Site (3DE74),
Southeast Arkansas: a Mississippi Period
Burial Mound, excavated in 1936. The
Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 20, pp. 1-51.

JILLSON, W.R.

- 1924 Early Mineral Explorations in the
Mississippi Valley, 1540-1840. Illinois
State Historical Society Trans., pp.
41ff.

JOHNSON, C.

1974 Missouri-French Houses: Some Relict
Features of Early Settlement. Pioneer
America. Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 1-11.

JOHNSON, Jay K.

- 1980 Poverty Point Period Social Organization in the Yazoo Basin, Mississippi: A Preliminary Consideration. Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 6 for 1979, pp. 153-184. Lafayette.

JOHNSON, Jay K., and Carol A. RASPET

1980 Delta Debitage. Mississippi Archaeology,
Vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 3-11.

(LMV--Yazoo Basin region)

JOHNSON, Jay K., and John T. SPARKS

n.d. The Three Faces of Gordon: Ceramic Site
Sampling at the Gordon Mounds Site in
Jefferson County, Mississippi. Paper
Presented at the 39th Annual Meeting
of the Southeastern Archaeological
Conference. Memphis.

JOHNSON, Walter R.

- 1883 Notice of an Ancient American Utensil.
American Journal of Sciences, First
Series, Vol. 23, pp. 65-67.

JOLLIET, Louis

- 1917 The Mississippi Voyage of Jolliet
 and Marquette, 1673. In: L.P. Kellogg,
 ed., Early Narratives of the Northwest,
 1634-1699. Charles Scribner's Sons.
 New York.

JOLLY, Fletcher III

- 1973 A Catlinite Disk Pipe and Associated
Vessels From Lowland Eastern Arkansas.
The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14,
pp. 1-12.

JOLLY, Fletcher III, and Jack SCRIVNER

1974 The Mace and the Mace Motif in the
Mississippi Valley. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 24,
No. 1, pp. 2-21.

JOLLY, Fletcher III

1975a Pierced Ears and Mississippi Valley
Head Pots. Central States Archaeological
Journal, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 10-15.

JOLLY, Fletcher III

1975b The Secondary Burin: A Seldom Recognized Stone Tool. Tennessee Archaeological Society Newsletter, Vol. 20, No. 11, pp. 6-7.

[Description of tool recovered from surface at the Lace Place, 3P017.]

JOLLY, Fletcher III

1976 Zebree, Early Mississippian Expansion,
and the Cahokia Microlith Industry.
Tennessee Archaeological Society
Newsletter, Vol. 21, No. 4, pp. 58-62.

JOLLY, Fletcher III

- 1978 Sharpened Bone Splinters from Eastern
Arkansas: An Archaeological Occurrence
of Scarifiers? Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 25,
No. 1, pp. 22-29.

JOLLY, Fletcher, III and Shirley BRENDEL

1972 Two Notched Stone Disks from the
Mississippi Valley of West Tennessee.
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 28, No. 1,
pp. 1-12.

JONES, C.C.

1873 Antiquities of the Southern Indians.
Particularly of the Georgia Tribes.
New York.

JONES, Joseph

1876 Explorations of the Aboriginal Remains
of Tennessee. Smithsonian Contributions
to Knowledge, No. 259. Washington.

JONES, Reca

- 1979 Human Effigy Vessels from Gold Mine
Plantation. Louisiana Archaeology,
Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4, pp. 117-122.
Lafayette.

JONES, Sam G.

1964 Some Burial Pattern from the La Plant
Site, 23NM52. Missouri Archaeological
Society Newsletter, No. 186, pp. 4-9.

JONES, W.D., and D.S. WHITTLESEY

1931 Types of Agricultural Land Occupance.
Ms. Department of Geography,
University of Chicago. Chicago.

JONES, Volney H.

- 1953 Plant Materials From the Fuller Site.
In: Beaudoin, ed., Report of Excavations
at the T.O. Fuller Site, Shelby County,
Tennessee, 1953. Memphis.

JOUR, Joseph F.

1895 Notes on a Collection of Archaeological and Geological Specimens from Avery Island, Louisiana. American Naturalist, Vol. 29, pp. 394-398.

[See Cope, 1895.]

JORDAN, J.W.

- 1912 Notes on a Journey from Philadelphia
to New Madrid, Tennessee, in 1790.
Pennsylvania Magazine of History and
Biography, Vol. 36, pp. 209-216.

JOSSELIN DE JONG, J.P.B.

1928 The Natchez Social System.
 Proceedings, 23rd International
 Congress of Americanists, pp. 553-562.

JOUTEL, Henri

1906 Joutel's Journal of La Salle's Last
Voyage, 1684-1687. H.R. Stiles, ed.
Albany.

JOUTEL, Henri

1896 Joutel's Journal of LaSalle's
Last Voyage. Caxton Club. Chicago.

JURNEY, David H., Jr.

1979 An Archeological Survey of the Proposed
Pine Bluff Railroad Relocation Tran-
sect. Ms. Arkansas Archeological
Survey. Fayetteville.

JURNEY, David H., Jr.

n.d. Dog Remains from the Gold Mine Site,
Louisiana. Ms. Fayetteville.

KACZOR, Michael J. and Dr. John WEYMOUTH

1980 Magnetic Prospecting: Preliminary
Results of the 1980 Field Season
at the Toltec Site, 3LN42. Ms.
Arkansas Archeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

KANE, Harnett T.

1944 The Bayous of Louisiana. William
Morrow and Comapny. New York.

KANE, Harnett T.

1945 Plantation Parade. William Morrow
nad Company. New York.

KAYE, John M.

1970 Pleistocene Mammalian Fossils Found
in North Mississippi. Ms. Geology
Department, Mississippi State
University. State College.

KEAN, William L.

- 1965 The Panther Lake Site: A Tchefuncte
Culture Manifestation in Northeastern
Louisiana. BA thesis. Harvard
College. Cambridge.

KEE, James Wathen, Mack PRICHARD, and Gilbert
LANE, Jr.

1952 Archaeological Explorations on the
Lower Reaches of Noncoonah Creek, Shelby
County, Tennessee 1952. Memphis
Archaeological and Geological Society
Publication No. 4, Memphis Museum.
Memphis.

KEEFE, Frank M.

- 1958 Along the Mississippi in Tennessee.
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 14, No. 2,
pp. 97-99.

[Mr. Keefe has found several fluted points on First Chickasaw Bluff (illustrated), one Clovis, two which do not conform to the usual shape of Clovis or Cumberland points and may be Mississippi Valley varient.]

KEEFE, Frank

1962 Unusual Tetrapod Effigy Pottery Vessel.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 148-149.

[Serpent-cat effigy]

KEEL, Bennie C.

1970 Cyrus Thomas and the Mound Builders.
 Southern Indian Studies, Vol. 22,
 pp. 3-16.

KEITH, Sir Arthur

1929 The Antiquity of Man. (7th imp.)
Williams of Norgate, Ltd. London.

[Natchez finds, Vol. 2, pp. 465-467.]

KELLER, John E.

1982 Lithic Scatters and Longleaf Pine:
Limited Activity Areas in Pyrogenic
Environments. Southeastern Archaeology,
Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 40-51.

KELLY, Arthur R.

1938 The Coordination of Southeastern
Archeological Studies, The Regional
Review, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 9-12.

KENNEDY, E.R. and J.M. JENSEN

1981 The Goldmine Site of Louisiana. The
Arkansas Amateur, Vol. 20, pp. 5-8.

KENT, Jonathan D.

1975 Final Report of an Archaeological Survey
in the Areas of Proposed Construction
in the Poplar Bluff Industrial Park,
Poplar Bluff, Missouri. Washington
University. St. Louis, Missouri.

KENTON, Edna (ed.)

1927 The Indians of North America. (2 Vols.)
New York.

[Ethnohistoric sources. Vol. 2, Jesuits
in LMV: Marquette Ch. 43, Gravier
Ch. 51, du Poisson Chs. 55-56.]

KESLIN, Richard O.

- 1964 Archaeological Implications on the
Role of Salt as an Element of Cultural
Diffusion. The Missouri Archaeologist,
Vol. 26.

KIDDER, Tristram R. and David A. BARONDESS

1982 A Proposed Bone Tool Classification:
A Case Study from Southeast Louisiana.
Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 89-112.

KILPATRICK, A.R.

1852 Historical and Statistical Collections
of Louisiana. DeBow's Review, Vol. 12,
pp. 256-275.

[Including description of Troyville
site.]

KING, Blanche B.

1939 Under Your Feet. Dodd-Mead. New York.

(Wickliffe)

KING, F.W.

- 1934 The Necessity of Preserving for
Posterity and Education the Ancient
Mounds, Fortifications and Remains
of the Aborigines of the Mississippi
Valley. Journal of the Tennessee
Academy of Science, Vol. 9, No. 1,
pp. 8-17.

KING, F.W.

1936 The Archaeology of Western Kentucky.
Transactions of the Illinois Academy
of Science, Vol. 29, No. 2,
pp. 35-38.

KING, James E., and William H. ALLEN, Jr.

1977 A Holocene Vegetation Record From
the Mississippi River Valley,
Southeastern Missouri. Quaternary
Research, Vol. 8, pp. 307-323.

KINNIARD, Lawrence (ed.)

- 1949 Spain in the Mississippi Valley,
1765-1794. Part I. The Revolutionary
Period, 1765-1781. American Historical
Association, Annual Report for the Year
1945, Vol. II. Washington.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

- 1974 Report on the 1974 Test Excavations at the Knappenburger Site, Mississippi County, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist (Bulletin of the Arkansas Archeological Society), No. 15, pp. 45-72.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

- 1975 A Feasibility Assessment of Palynological Analysis in the Cache River Basin. Chapter 12 in "The Cache River Archeological Project" (assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House), Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

KLINGER, Timothy C. (assembler)

1976 Village Creek: An Explicitly Regional Approach to the Study of Cultural Resources. (Report prepared for USDA Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey). Vol. 1, Pts. I-IV; Vol. 2, Pt. V. Fayetteville.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

- 1977a An Exceptional Example of Carved Bone Technology from the Lower Mississippi Valley. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vols. 16, 17, 18, pp. 93-98.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

- 1977b Parkin Archeology: A Report on the 1966 Field School Test Excavations at the Parkin Site. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vols. 16, 17, 18, pp. 45-80.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

1977c Contract Archeology in the Lower
Mississippi Valley: Miscellaneous
Papers. Arkansas Archeological
Survey Research Report, No. 12.
Fayetteville.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

1978 Lowland Environmental Variability and Prehistoric Settlement Behavior in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Midcontinental Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 285-331.

KLINGER, Timothy C.

- 1982 Assessing the Arkansas Contract
Archeology Program: Its Trials and
Tribulations, Its Accomplishments
and Prospects. Arkansas Archeology
in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D.
Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological
Survey Research Series, No. 15,
pp. 316-326. Fayetteville.

KLIPPEL, Walter E.

- 1969 The Hearnest Site: A Multicomponent Occupation Site and Cemetery in the Cairo Lowland Region of Southeast Missouri. The Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 31.

KNAPP, Mrs. Gilbert

1878 Earth-works on the Arkansas River,
Sixteen Miles Below Little Rock.
Smithsonian Institution Annual Report
(for the year 1877), p. 251. Washington.

KNEER, Mary G.

1955 Claude Jean Allouez, S.J.: His
Significance in the History of the
Mississippi Valley. MA thesis.
University of St. Louis.

[References to Indians throughout]

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1935a Bayou Manchac: a Physiographic Interpretation. The Geographical Review, Vol. 25, pp. 462-466.
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1935b Historical Indian Tribes of Louisiana.
Louisiana Conservation Review, Vol. 4,
No. 7.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1936 A Preliminary Report on the Mounds and Middens of Plaquemines and St. Bernard Parishes, Lower Mississippi River Delta. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 407-422.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1938 The Indian Mounds of Iberville Parish.
 Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin,
 No. 13, pp. 189-267.
 (Reprinted 1978, Walker and
 Newton, Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1945 The Indians of Louisiana. Bureau of Educational Materials, Statistics and Research. Baton Rouge. (2nd ed. LSU Press, 1965).

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1949 The Deer-Hunt Complex in Louisiana.
Journal of American Folklore, Vol. 62,
No. 244, pp. 187-188.
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton,
Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1963 The Physiognomy of Rural Louisiana.
Louisiana History, Vol. 4, pp. 291-299.
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton,
Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1965 Folk Housing: Key to Diffusion.
Annals of the Association of American
Geographers, Vol. 55, No. 4,
pp. 549-577.
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton,
Environment and Culture.)

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1966 Historic Louisiana Indians: The Tribes
and their Areas. In: Sherwood Gagliano,
ed., Louisiana Indians, pp. 21-
24. Louisiana State Museum. New Orleans.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

1968 Louisiana, Its Land and People.
LSU Press. Baton Rouge.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1971 The Lower Mississippi Valley: European Settlement, Utilization, and Modification. University Museum, University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1975 Louisiana's Historic Indians. Louisiana Archaeology, (Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeological Society) No. 2, pp. 1-22.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1975 Louisiana's Historic Indians.
Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed.
No. 2, pp. 1-22. Lafayette.

KNIFFEN, Fred B.

- 1978 Louisiana Indian Tales. In: H.J. Walker and M.B. Newton, compilers, Environment and Culture, pp. 151-152.
(Originally published in Kniffen 1945, The Indians of Louisiana.)

KOEHLER, T.H.

1966 Archaeological Excavation of the Womack
Mound. Mississippi Archaeological
Association, Bulletin No. 1.
University, Mississippi.

KOLB, C.R.

- 1962 Distribution of Soils Bordering the
Mississippi River From Donaldsonville
to Head of Passes. U.S. Army Corps of
Engineers, Waterways Experiment
Station, Technical Report, No. 3-601.
Vicksburg.

KOLB, C.R., et al.

1968 Geological Investigation of the Yazoo
 Basin, Lower Mississippi Valley.
 U.S. Army Engineer Waterways
 Experiment Station Technical Report,
 No. 3-480. Vicksburg.

KOLB, C.R., and J.R. VAN LOPIK

1958 Geology of the Mississippi River
Deltaic Plain, Southeastern Louisiana.
Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment
Station Technical Report, No. 3-438.
Vicksburg.

KRAKKER, James J.

- 1977a Archaeological Survey in Mingo National Wildlife Refuge: An Investigation of Changing Adaptations in the Ozark Border. (Report prepared for the Department of the Interior) Ms. Southeast Missouri Archaeological Research Facility. Naylor.

KRAKKER, James J.

1977b Changing Archaic and Woodland Subsistence
and Settlement Systems in Southeast
Missouri. Ms. Museum of Anthropology,
University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

1946 Culture Complexes and Chronology in
Northern Texas, with Extension of
Puebloan Dating to the Mississippi
Valley. University of Texas Publication,
No. 4640.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

- 1947 The Eastward Extension of Puebloan
Datings Toward Cultures of the
Mississippi Valley. American Antiquity,
Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 141-148.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

- 1948 Importance of the "Gilmore Corridor" in
Culture Contacts Between Middle America
and the Eastern United States. Bulletin
of the Texas Archeological and Paleon-
tological Society, Vol. 19, pp. 155-178.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

- 1952 Review of: James A. Ford, "Greenhouse:
A Troyville-Coles Creek Period Site."
American Antiquity, Vol. 18, No. 2,
pp. 175-179.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

- 1956 Historic Survival of the Atlatl in the
Lower Mississippi Region. Bulletin of
the Texas Archeological and Paleon-
tological Society, Vol. 27, pp. 195-207.

KRIEGER, Alex D.

- 1961 Discussion of James B. Griffin, "Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and the Mississippi Valley." In: E. Mott Davis, ed., "Symposium: Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and Neighboring Areas." Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, Vol. 31, pp. 43-51.

KROEBER, Alfred L.

- 1939 Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America. California University Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 38. (Reprinted 1963, University of California Press)

[LMV pp. 61-76, 101-108.]

KRUSEKOPF, H.H.

1966 Delta Soils of Southeast Missouri.
University of Missouri Agricultural
Station Bulletin, No. 854. Columbia.

KUNKEL, Paul A.

- 1951 The Indians of Louisiana, About 1700--
 Their Customs and Manner of Living.
 Louisiana Historical Quarterly, Vol. 34,
 No. 3, pp. 175-203.

KUPFER, D.H.

- 1970 The Geology and Technology of Gulf
Coast Salt. School of Geoscience,
Louisiana State University, Miscellaneous
Publications, No. 70-2. Baton Rouge.

KUTTRUFF, Karl

- 1975 The Poverty Point Site: North Sector
Test Excavations. Louisiana Archaeology
(Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeologi-
cal Society) No. 2, pp. 129-151.

KWAS, Mary L.

- 1980 A Bibliography for 'Mississippi
Archaeology,' 1974-1980. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp.
48-52.

KWAS, Mary L.

1981 A Site to Visit in Neighboring
Tennessee. Mississippi Archaeological
Association, Newsletter from the
President's Desk, Vol. 16, No. NL-4,
pp. 7-8.

(update on the Pinson Mounds)

LA DASSOR, Gray (ed.)

1953 Prehistoric Art: A Picture Study of Ancient America Thru Tools and Artifacts. The Greater St. Louis Archaeological Society. St. Louis.

[pp. 90-103 illustrate pots from Missouri, Arkansas, Mississippi.]

LANCASTER, Jack, Jr.

1969 Delta Prehistory. Mississippi
Archaeological Association Newsletter,
Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 1-3.

LANDRY, Stuart O., Jr. (trans.)

1966 Voyage to Louisiana by C.C. Robin,
1803-1805. (abridged from Vol. 2).
Pelican Publishing Co. New Orleans.

LANE, Jack

1960 Federal-Quapaw Relations 1800-1833.
 Arkansas Historical Quarterly,
 Vol. 19, pp. 61-74.

LANGDON, F.F.

1888 Mound Crania From St. Francis County,
Arkansas. American Antiquarian, Vol. 10,
No. 6, pp. 377-378.

[Describes three crania and two mandibles from a site on Fifteen-mile Bayou "opened" by Mr. C.W. Riggs. Only significant statement is that Skull no. 60, "in its general form and state of preservation could not be differentiated from an average skull from the Madisonville prehistoric cemetery."]

LANPHERE, Mildred T.

1920 The Indian Policy in the Old Southwest
from 1783 to 1795. MA thesis. University
of California.

LA HARPE, Bernard de

1831 Journal Historique de l'Establissement
des Francais à la Louisiane. New Orleans.

LARSON, Lewis H. Jr.

1974 Mississippi Period Cultural Development
in Relation to the Southeastern Coastal
Plain. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

LARSON, Lewis H., Jr.

1980 Aboriginal Subsistence Technology on
the Southeastern Coastal Plain during
the Late Prehistoric Period. University
Presses of Florida. Gainesville.

LATHAM, Robert G.

1846 Miscellaneous Contributions to the
Ethnology of North America. Philological
Society Proceedings, Vol. 2, pp. 31-51.

[Including Natchez vocabulary.]

LATHAM, Robert G.

1860 Opuscula. Williams and Norgate. London.

[Including Natchez and Chitimacha
vocabularies.]

LATHRAP, Donald W.

1955 Relative Chronology and Cultural
 Relationships in the Lower Mississippi
 Valley. Ms. Anthropology 239,
 Department of Anthropology. Harvard
 University. Cambridge.

LAURO, Jim

1980 Early Archaic in the Lower Mississippi Valley; the Hebe Plantation Site in the Central Yazoo Basin, Miss. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody Museum, Harvard University, Cambridge.

LAURO, James T.

- 1981 The Early Archaic Hebe Plantation Site
in the Central Yazoo Basin: Implications
of the Geological Context. Mississippi
Archaeology, Samuel O. McGahey, ed.
Vol. XVI, No. 1, pp. 25-29. Biloxi.

LAURO, James, and Geoffrey R. LEHMANN

- 1981 The Slate Site, a Poverty Point
Lapidary Industry in the Southern Yazoo
Basin, Mississippi. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History,
Archaeological Report, No. 6. Jackson.

LAURO, James, and Robert C. WILSON

1978 Cultural Resource Survey, Lead's
Bayou Site, Sunflower County,
Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department
of Archives and History. Jackson.

LE BLANC, J.R., and H.A. BERNARD

1954 Résumé of Late Recent Geological History
of the Gulf Coast. Geologie en Mijnbouw,
Vol. 16, No. 6, pp. 185-194. The Hague.

LEEDS, Leon L.

- 1974 Landform Analysis at the Rich Woods Site: Controlling the Effect of Landlevelling. Paper presented at the 40th Annual Meeting of the SAA.

LEEDS, Leon L.

- 1979 Surface Sampling and Spatial Analysis:
the Study of a Major Mississippian
Ceremonial Center, the Rich Woods Site,
Southeast Missouri. PhD dissertation.
Department of Anthropology, University
of Washington. Seattle.

LEHMANN, Geoffrey R.

- 1982a The Jaketown Site: Surface Collections
from a Poverty Point Regional Center in
the Yazoo Basin, Mississippi.
Mississippi Department of Archives and
History, Archaeological Report, No. 9.
Jackson.

LEHMANN, Geoffrey R.

- 1982b The Slate Site, a Poverty Point Lapidary Industry in the Southern Yazoo Basin, Mississippi. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 37-58.

LEIDY, Joseph

1884 Fossil Bones from Louisiana. Academy
of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia
Proceedings, Vol. 36, p. 22.

LEIDY, Joseph

- 1866 Remarks on the Possible Association
of Artifacts and Fossil Mammal at
Avery Island. Academy of Natural
Science of Philadelphia Proceedings,
p. 109.

LEIDY, Joseph

- 1889b Notice of Some Mammalian Remains from
the Salt Mines of Petite Anse, Louisiana.
Wagner Free Institute of Science
Transactions, Vol. 2, pp. 33-40.

LEIDY, Joseph

1889a Notice of Some Fossil Human Bones.
Wagner Free Institute of Science
Transactions, Vol. 2, pp. 9-12.

[Natchez finds, p. 9.]

LEIGHTON, Morris M.

- 1956 Radiocarbon Dates and Pleistocene
Chronological Problems in the
Mississippi Valley: A Reply. Journal
of Geology, Vol. 64, No. 2, pp. 193-194.

LEIGHTON, M.M. and H.B. WILLMAN

1950 Loess Formation of the Mississippi
Valley. Journal of Geology, Vol. 58,
pp. 599-623.

LEMLEY, Harry J., and S.D. DICKINSON

- 1937 Archaeological Investigations on Bayou
Macon in Arkansas. Bulletin of the
Texas Archeological and Paleontologi-
cal Society, Vol. 9. (Reprinted 1964,
Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 5, No. 2,
pp. 21-39).

LEMLEY, Harry J. and S.D. DICKINSON

- 1964 Reprint of "Archaeological Investigations on Bayou Macon in Arkansas."
The Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 5,
No. 2, pp. 21-39.

LENZER, J.

- 1978 Geomorphology. The Peripheries of Poverty Point, P.M. Thomas and L.J. Campbell, eds. New World Research Report of Investigations, Vol. 12, pp. 22-57.

LE PAGE DU PRATZ, Antoine

1758 Histoire de la Louisiane. (3 Vols.)
Paris.

LE PAGE DU PRATZ, Antoine

- 1774 The History of Louisiana. T. Becket.
London. (Reprinted 1972, Claitor's
Publishing Division; 1975, Louisiana
State University Press.)

LEVI-STRAUSS, Claude

1958 Anthropologie Structurale.
Librairie Plon. Paris.

[See p. 158 for interpretation of
settlement pattern at Poverty
Point.]

LEWIS, R. Barry

1972 Land Leveling Salvage Archaeology in
Portions of Stoddard and Scott Counties,
Missouri, 1969. Ms. National Park
Service. Lincoln.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1973 Mississippian Period Settlement
Locations and Subsistence in
Southeast Missouri: 1969. Ms.
National Park Service, Region Two.
Lincoln.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1974 Mississippian Exploitative Strategies:
 A Southeast Missouri Example.
 Missouri Archaeological Society Research
 Series, No. 11.

LEWIS, R. Barry

- 1978 Land Leveling Salvage Investigations
in South Mississippi County, Missouri,
1970. Research Report. American
Archaeology Division, Department of
Anthropology, University of Missouri.
Columbia.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1981 Site Survey at St. Louis Bay on the
Mississippi Gulf Coast. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 16, No. 1, pp. 53-
62.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1982a Postal Archaeology: The St. Louis Bay
Study. Southeastern Archaeology,
Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 52-64.

LEWIS, R. Barry

1982b

Two Mississippian Hamlets: Cairo
Lowland, Missouri. Illinois
Archaeological Survey, Special
Publication, No. 2, Urbana.

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1969 Site Survey of the Yocona River.
Ms. Department of Sociology and
Anthropology, University of
Mississippi. Oxford.

LEWIS, Sheila

1976a Archaeological Reconnaissance Along
Wild Cow Bayou, Concordia Parish,
Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S.
Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Literature research--pedestrian reconnaissance
survey--proposed pumping plant and drainage
channel, Wild Cow Bayou, Concordia Parish--no
cultural material discovered--previously recorded
site destroyed--further investigations recommended.]

LEWIS, Shiela D.

1976b Cultural Resources Survey of Cottage Bend, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Proposed dike construction, Cottage Bend, Mississippi River--(pedestrian survey?)--no cultural resources located.]

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1976c Cultural Resources Survey of Fidler,
Milliken and Goodrich Revetment Repairs,
Mississippi River. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Archaeological survey--proposed revetment
repairs, Madison Parish, La. and
Issaquena County, Mississippi--no
cultural resources discovered.]

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1976d Cultural Resource Survey of St. Catherine's Bend and Ashland Revetments. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed revetments, Mississippi River--no cultural resources discovered.]

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1977a Cultural Resource Survey of Youngs
Point--Reid Bedford, Louisiana levee.
Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Reconnaissance pedestrian survey--
proposed levee enlargement, Mississippi
River--no cultural resources discovered.]

LEWIS, Sheila D.

1977b Cultural Resources on Proposed Marshall Cutoff Dikes, Ashland Revetment, Gold-bottom Revetment and Browns Field Dike, Louisiana and Mississippi. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Map review--proposed dike and revetment construction, Mississippi River--post 1930 land surfaces--no cultural resources in project areas.]

LEWIS, T.H.

1894 The "Old Fort" of Cross County, Arkansas.
 The Archaeologist, Vol. 2, No. 11,
 pp. 319-325.

LEWIS, Theodore H. (ed.)

- 1907 The Narrative of the Expedition of
Hernando De Soto by the Gentleman of
Elvas. In: F.W. Hodge and T.H. Lewis,
eds., Spanish Explorers in the
Southern United States, 1528-1543.
Charles Scribner's Sons. New York.

LEWIS, T.H.

1936 Mounds of the Mississippi Basin.
Minnesota Archaeologist, Vol. 2, No. 7.

[Reprinted from Magazine of American History. March, 1883. Refers to excavations by "some parties" in mound near Greenville on Capt. Hunt's plantation. Mound was 60 ft. high--must have been Winterville. Portion of 2 skeletons, several broken pots and a carved stone pipe were found.]

LEWIS, T.M.N.

1934. Kentucky's "Ancient Buried City."
Wisconsin Archaeologist, n.s., Vol. 13,
No. 2, pp. 25-31.

LEWIS, Thomas M.N. (ed.)

1958 Fine Clovis Point from Shelby County.
 Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 14, No. 1,
 pp. 34-35.

LEWIS, Thomas M.N., and Madeline KNEBERG

1947 The Archaic Horizon in Western
Tennessee. Tennessee Anthropology
Papers, No. 2. University of Tennessee
Record Extension Series, Vol. 23,
No. 4. Knoxville.

LEWIS, T.M.N., and M.N. LEWIS

1959 The Archaic Culture in the Middle
 South. American Antiquity, Vol. 25,
 pp. 161-183.

LITTLE, Curtis J.

1904 Chickasawaba Mound, Mississippi Valley.
Records of the Past, Vol. 3, pp. 108-112.

LITTLETON, John O.

- 1955 A Survey of History in the Arkansas-
White River Basins. In: "A Survey
of Archaeology and History in the Arkansas-
White River Basins," pp. 1-48.
Ms. Washington National Park Service,
Region Three.

LITTLEJOHN, M.B., and W. HOOPER

1937 Among the Indians of Louisiana.
World Outlook, Vol. 27, No. 7,
pp. 18-19.

LOCKETT, Samuel H.

1870 Report of the Topographical Survey
of Part of Louisiana. Annual Report,
Louisiana State Seminary of Learning
and Military Academy. New Orleans.

[pp. 66-67 mounds in Ouachita and
Morehouse Parishes.]

LOCKETT, Samuel H.

1873 Mounds in Louisiana. Smithsonian
Institution Annual Report for 1872,
pp. 429-430. Washington.

[First published description of
Poverty Point site.]

LOGAN, Marie T.

1970 Mississippi-Louisiana Border Country:
A History of Rodney, Miss., St. Joseph,
La., and Environs. Claiborne's Publishing
Division. Baton Rouge. (Revised (2nd)
ed., 1980).

LOWDRY, Robert

1891 History of Mississippi from the
Discovery of the Great River of
Hernando DeSoto. American Sociological
Press.

LOWE, E.N.

1919 Mississippi: Its Geology, Geography,
Soil, and Mineral Resources. Mississippi
State Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 14.

LOWER MISSISSIPPI REGION COMPREHENSIVE STUDY
COORDINATING COMMITTEE

- 1974 Appendix P: Archeological and Historical Resources. Lower Mississippi Region Comprehensive Study. (National Park Service.) Vicksburg.

LOWERY, Woodbury

1901 The Spanish Settlements within the
Present Limits of the United States,
1513-1561. G.P. Putnam's Sons. New
York.

LOWERY, Woodbury

- 1905 The Spanish Settlements within the
Present Limits of the United States,
Florida, 1562-1574. G.P. Putnam's Sons.
New York.

LOWRY, R.C.

1969 Poverty Point Sites on the Mississippi
Gulf Coast. Mississippi Archaeological
Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 1.

LYELL, Charles

1845 Travels in North America; with Geological
Observations on the United States, Canada,
and Nova Scotia. 2 vols. John Murray.
London.

LYELL, Charles

1850 A Second Visit to the United States of
North America, Vol. 2. John Murray.
London.

[pp. 194-198 Natchez pelvis]

LYELL, Charles

1863 The Geological Evidences of the
Antiquity of Man. (Second ed.)
(American). George W. Childs.
Philadelphia.

[Natchez finds, pp. 200-205]

LYERLY, R.W., Jr.

1968 A Dig in Northeast Arkansas. AAS Field
Notes, No. 44, pp. 2-4.

LYNN, Larry

1957 Artifacts from Mississippi County.
 Missouri Archaeological Society
 Newsletter, No. 109, p. 2.

LYNOTT, Mark J.

1982 Mississippian Archaeology of the
Upper Current River, Southeast Missouri.
Southeastern Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 1,
pp. 8-21.

LYON, Owen

1950 The Trail of the Quapaw. Arkansas
Historical Quarterly, Vol. 9,
pp. 205-213.

MC ADAMS, William

1887 Records of Ancient Races in the
Mississippi Valley. C.R. Barnes
Publishing Co. St. Louis.

MC CARTNEY, Nancy

1979 Presettlement Vegetation at Toltec:
Preliminary Version. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MC CLURKAN, Burney B.

1968 Archeological Investigation at Fort Curtis, Helena, Arkansas. (Report prepared by the Arkansas Archeological for Phillips County Historical Society.) Ms. University Museum. Fayetteville.

MC CULLOUGH, David L., and John W. WALKER

1981 An Archeological Testing Project at the
Gordon Mounds Site. Jefferson County,
Mississippi. Ms. Southeast
Archeological Center. National Park
Service. Tallahassee.

MAC CURDY, G.C.

- 1913 Shell Gorgets from Missouri.
 American Anthropologist, n.s.,
 Vol. 15, pp. 395-414.

MC CLURKAN, Burney B.

1966 Coral Snake Mound. In: "Excavations
in Toledo Bend Reservoir, 1964-1965."
Papers of the Texas Archaeological
Salvage Project, No. 8. Austin.

MC CLURKAN, Burney B.

1968 Archeological Investigation at Fort
Curtis, Helena, Arkansas. (Report
prepared by the Arkansas Archeological
for Phillips County Historical Society.)
Ms. University Museum. Fayetteville.

MC CLURKAN, Burney B.

1969 Culture History of Southeast Arkansas.
The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 10,
Nos. 1-3, pp. 30-35.

MC CLURKAN, Burney

- 1971 Fort Desha--The Location of Arkansas
Post, ca. 1735-1750. Conference on
Historic Site Archaeology Papers,
Vol. 6, Part 1.

MC CLURKAN, Burney B.

- 1975a Archeological Survey Relative to Brinkley Water Development Project, Brinkley, Arkansas. (Report prepared for Summerford-Word, Inc. by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.)
Bound with Smith, Flenniken, McClurkan, McClurkan. Fayetteville.

MC CLURKAN, Burney B.

1975b Archeological Test at Brinkley Works
Site (3M050) Monroe County, Arkansas.
Bound with Smith, McClurkan, McClurkan.
Arkansas Archeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

MC DERMOTT, John F.

1958 The Last Panoramas of the Mississippi.
Chicago.

MC DERMOTT, John F. (ed.)

1965 The French in the Mississippi Valley.
University of Illinois Press. Urbana.

MC DERMOTT, John F. (ed.)

1969 Frenchmen and French Ways in the
Mississippi Valley. University of
Illinois Press. Urbana.

MC DERMOTT, John F. (ed.)

1974 The Spanish in the Mississippi Valley,
1763-1804. University of Illinois
Press. Urbana.

MC FARLAN, E., Jr.

- 1961 Radiocarbon Dating of Late Quarternary Deposits, South Louisiana. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America, Vol. 72, No. 1, pp. 129-158.

MC GAHEY, Samuel O.

1969 An Unusual House Construction in
Mississippi. Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Bulletin, No. 11, pp. 6-9.

MC GAHEY, Samuel O.

1975 Prehistoric Mississippi. Historic Preservation in Mississippi: A Comprehensive Plan, J. Bailey and P.M. Lowrey, eds. Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson.

MC GAHEY, Samuel O.

1974 Projectile Point Type? Mississippi
Archaeological Association Newsletter,
Vol. 9, No. 3, p. 10.

MC GAHEY, Sam

n.d. The Coldwater and Related Late Paleo
 Indian Projectile Points. Ms.
 Mississippi Department of Archives and
 History. Jackson (1981).

MC GEE, W. J.

1893 The Lafayette Formation. U.S. Geological
Survey, 12th Annual Report, Part 1,
pp. 347-521.

MC GEE, W.J.

1897 The Siouan Indians: A Preliminary
Sketch. 15th Annual Report, Bureau
of Ethnology. Washington.

MC GEHEE, Harvey

1971 The Hackberry Site. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 18,
pp. 166-169.

[30 burials dug at a possible Quapaw
site on the "lower Arkansas River";
9 pots illus.]

MC GIMSEY, Charles R.

1963 Scratch One Starting Ramp. Arkansas
Archaeologist, Vol. 4, No. 9,
pp. 7-10.

MC GIMSEY, Charles R.

1964a An Engraved Shell Gorget From the
McDuffee Site. Bulletin of the Arkansas
Archaeological Society, Vol. 5, No. 7,
pp. 128-129.

MC GIMSEY, Charles R.

1964b A Report on the Quapaw in Arkansas
Immediately Prior to the Treaty of
1818. Ms. Arkansas Archeological
Survey. Fayetteville.

MC GIMSEY, Charles R.

1965 The Dupree Site in Retrospect.
Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 6, No. 1.

MC GIMSEY, Charles R., III, and Hester A. DAVIS

1968 Modern Land Use Practices and the
Archeology of the Lower Mississippi
Alluvial Valley. The Arkansas
Archeologist, Vol. 9, Nos. 1-2,
pp. 28-36.

MC GIMSEY, Charles R., III

1969 Indians of Arkansas. Arkansas
Archeological Survey, Popular
Series, No. 1. Fayetteville.

MC GIMSEY, Charles R., III, Hester A. DAVIS, and
James B. GRIFFIN

1968 A Preliminary Evaluation of the
 Status of Archeology in the Mississippi
 Alluvial Valley. Ms. Arkansas Archeologi-
 cal Survey. Fayetteville.

MC GLASHAN, Marian L.

1928 Manuel Gayoso de Lemos, Governor
of Louisiana, 1797-1799. MA thesis.
University of California.

MC ILHENNY, E.A.

1935 The Alligator's Life History.
The Christopher Publishing House.
Boston.

MC INTIRE, William G.

1954 Correlation of Prehistoric Settlements
and Delta Development. (Technical
Report No. 5) Louisiana State
University Press. Baton Rouge.

MC INTIRE, William G.

1958 Prehistoric Indian Settlements of
the Changing Mississippi River Delta.
Louisiana State University Studies,
Coastal Studies Series, No. 1.
Baton Rouge.

MC INTIRE, William G.

- 1959 Methods of Correlating Cultural
Remains with Stages of Coastal
Development. 2nd Coastal Geography
Conference, Coastal Studies Institute,
pp. 341-359. Baton Rouge.
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton,
Environment and Culture.)

MC INTIRE, W.G.

1975 Archaeology. (Addenda to Appendix 8 in Environmental Assessment of a Louisiana Offshore Oil Port, Technical Appendices, Vol. III. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--informant interviews--on ground survey via boat and foot--aerial surveillance--proposed pipeline route from St. James Parish to the Gulf of Mexico--shell mound, shell middens--assessment of present site status--no archaeological sites within the project corridor.]

MC INTIRE, William G.

1976a Archaeological and Historical Sites
(Appendix A in: "Environmental Assessment of 10-inch ethylene line from Norco to Sorrento, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance--proposed pipeline route, east Louisiana--emphasis on high probability site locations--no archaeological sites discovered.

MC INTIRE. W.G.

1976b Historical and Archaeological Survey
of Shell Oil Co. Pipeline Route From
Norco to Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Ms.
Louisiana Section, Louisiana State
Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian and
vehicular survey--pipeline route, Norco to
Baton Rouge, La.--high probability site areas
emphasized--no cultural resources discovered.]

MC INTIRE, William G.

1978 The Texas-Louisiana Ethylene (TU)
Project: Archaeology. (Prepared
for Dames & Moore). Baton Rouge.

[Lafayette, St. Martin, Iberville
Parishes.]

MC KELWAY, Henry

1979 Preliminary Investigations of the Eatman Place. Arkansas Archeological Society, Field Notes, No. 169, pp. 9-11.

(Ashley Co.)

MC KINLEY, Daniel

1960 The American Elk in Pioneer Missouri.
Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 54,
No. 4, pp. 356-365.

MAC LEOD, W.C.

1924 Natchez Political Evolution.
American Anthropologist, Vol. 26,
pp. 201-229.

MC LEOD, W.C.

1926 On Natchez Culture Origins.
American Anthropologist, Vol. 28,
pp. 409-413.

MAC NEISH, Richard S.

1948 The Pre-pottery Faulkner Site of
Southern Illinois. American Antiquity,
Vol. 13, No. 3.

MC NUTT, Charles H.

1969 Review of "The Cherry Valley Mounds
and Banks Mound 3." by Gregory
Perino (1967). American Antiquity,
Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 491-492.

MC PHERSON, H.R.

1955 Middle and Lower Mississippi Pottery.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 125-128.

[Illustrates vessels from the following sites: Humber site near Clarksdale, Walls, Gant, Waponnocca, Rose, Young and Bradley.]

MC PHERSON, H.R.

1957 Painted Pottery From Arkansas and
Mississippi. Central States Archaeological
Journal, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 45-49.

[Illustrates some fine pottery from
various sites in Parkin and Nodena
phases, also some very good poly-
chrome specimens from Walls.)

MC PHERSON, H.R.

1960 Down in Mississippi. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 7, No. 1,
p. 33.

[Reference to use of Mississippi law
to prevent demolition of mound near
Redwood (Haynes Bluff). Quotes law
in full.]

MC PHERSON, H.R.

1962 Copper Covered Object of Wood From
 an Arkansas Mound. Central States
 Archaeological Journal, Vol. 9, No. 4,
 pp. 143-145.

[Milkweed pod-like object.]

MC WILLIAMS, Richebourg G. (trans. & ed.)

1953 Fleur de Lys and Calumet: Being the
Penicaut Narrative of French Adventure
in Louisiana. LSU Press. Baton Rouge.

MC WILLIAMS, Richebourg G. (trans. & ed.)

1981 Iberville's Gulf Journals. The
University of Alabama Press.
University, Alabama.

MC WILLIAMS, Tennant S.

1968 Armada on the Mississippi. Louisiana
Studies, Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 213-227.

MAGILL, Arthur C.

1958 Geography and Geology of Southeast
Missouri Lowlands. Cape Girardeau.

MAINFORT, Robert C., Jr., John B. BROSTER, and
Karen M. JOHNSON

1982 Recent Radiocarbon Determinations for
the Pinson Mounds Site. Tennessee
Anthropologist, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 14-19.

MALONE, James Henry

1919 The Chickasaw Nation, a Short Sketch
of a Noble People. Souvenir of Memphis
Centenary Celebration, May 19-24,
1919. E.L. Mendelhall. Kansas City.

MALONE, James Henry

1922 The Chickasaw Nation: A Short Sketch
of a Noble People. John P. Morton and
Co. Louisville.

MANGUM, Paul L.

1963 An Archaeological Survey of the State of Mississippi East of the Lower Mississippi River Valley. Senior thesis. Department of Anthropology, Harvard College. Cambridge

[Sets up 6 regional sequences as follows: 1) Northern Tombigbee (mainly based on Jennings, 1941, and Cotter and Corbett, 1951; also Ford, 1936 and PFG, 1951); 2) Tallahatchee (PFG, 1951 and Haag, 1955); 3) Chickasaway (Collins, 1926, Ford, 1936, PFG, 1951; 4) Big Black (Ford, 1936); 5) Central Pearl (Fulton, 1898); 6) Gulf Coast.]

MARBUT, C.F.

1902 The Evolution of the Northern Part of
Southeastern Missouri. The University
of Missouri Studies, Vol. 1, No. 3.
Columbia.

MARGRY, Pierre

1877- Découvertes et établissements des
1886 Français dans l'ouest et dans le
sud de l'Amérique septentrionale
(1614-1754). (Mémoires et documents
originaux recueillis et publiés par
Pierre Margry, 6 Vols.) Paris.

MARGRY, Pierre

1879 Memoires et Documents Pour Servir
à l'Histoire des Origines
Francaises des pay d'Outremer.
(3 Vols.) Paris.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1963 Survey Made in Eastern Arkansas.
Missouri Archaeological Society
Newsletter, No. 176, p. 6.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1964a Excavation of a Baytown Period Mound
at the Hoecake Site. Missouri
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
No. 179.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1964b Log-lined Tomb at Hoecake Site,
23MI8. Missouri Archaeological
Society Newsletter, No. 179, p. 11.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

- 1965a Archaeology as a Clue to the Ages
of Land Surfaces in Pemiscot
County, Missouri. Missouri Archaeological
Society Newsletter, No. 193, pp. 8-9.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

- 1965b An Archaeological Investigation of Interstate Route 55 Through New Madrid and Pemiscot Counties, Missouri, 1964. Highway Archaeology Report, No. 1, University of Missouri. Columbia.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1965c Highway Salvage Archaeology at Two
Village Sites in Pemiscot and New
Madrid Counties, Missouri, 1965.
Ms. American Archaeology Division,
University of Missouri. Columbia.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1965d Serious Land Leveling Problem in
Southeast Missouri. Plains
Anthropologist, Vol. 10, No. 27,
p. 54.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1965e Test Excavations at the J.R. Marret
Site, 23Dul2, Southeastern Missouri.
Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 6,
Nos. 2-3, pp. 21-28.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1967a Excavation at Winterville Mounds.
Mississippi Archaeological Association
Newsletter, Vol. 2, Nos. 8-9, p. 3.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1967b Norman Site. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 4, p. 1.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1968a One Week Dig in the Delta. Mississippi
Archaeological Association Newsletter,
Vol. 3, Nos. 5-6, p. 1.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

- 1968b Report on the Central Mississippi Valley Section: Pottery Types Found in the Area Near the Mouth of the Ohio River. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 37-42.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1969a Archaeological Investigation at the
LeFlore Site. Mississippi Archaeological
Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 6,
pp. 1-4.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1969b Excavation in the Yazoo Basin.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Newsletter, Vol. 13, pp. 21-22.

[Falls (19-0-8), Murphy (19-0-21),
McIntyre Site, near Itta Bena,
Powell Bayou (17-0-9), Dockery
(17-N-11).]

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1969c The Mississippi Archaeological Survey.
Mississippi Archaeological Association
Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 4-5.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1969d More Dalton Points From the Delta.
Mississippi Archaeological Association
Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 6, p. 10.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1969e Salvage Archaeology at the Edward
Matthews Site, Scott County, Missouri.
Ms. Department of Anthropology,
University of Missouri. Columbia.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

- 1969f The Status of Archaeology of the
Mississippi Alluvial Valley.
Mississippi Archaeological Association
Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 4, pp. 7-10;
No. 6, pp. 8-9.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1969g The Story Mound Excavation at the
Hoecake Site. Ms. Department of
Anthropology, University of
Missouri. Columbia.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1969^b What Glen Johnson Reported as
"Bad News." Mississippi Archaeological
Association Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 4,
p. 5.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1970 The Carson Site. Mississippi Archaeological Association Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 7, pp. 1-2.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

- 1970 Progress Report on Field Research,
1970: Fourth Field Season in
Mississippi Archaeology, Mississippi
State University. Mississippi
Archaeological Association,
Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 6, pp. 1-5.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

- 1973 The Prehistory of Mississippi.
In: R.A. McLemore, ed., A History of
Mississippi. University and College
Press of Mississippi. Hattiesburg.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1975 Archaeological Assessment of the Proposed Sewerage System, Loreauville, La. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian and vehicular reconnaissance survey--proposed sewerage project, Loreauville, La.--mounds (161B40)--presence of buried cultural material not determined.]

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1976a An Archaeological Site Survey of Four Proposed Pipeline Construction Sites in Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--informant interviews--proposed pipeline routes, East Baton Rouge and East Feliciana parishes, La.--potential site areas identified--no sites located.]

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1976b Archaeological Survey of a 97.04
Acre Tract in East Baton Rouge
Parish, Louisiana for B.R.E.C. Ms.
Division of Archaeology and Historic
Preservation, Department of Culture,
Recreation and Tourism. Baton Rouge.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Tensas-Cocodrie Item 3-B and 1, Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Literature research--on-site survey--proposed levee construction, Concordia Parish--earthen mound--potential for Civil War remains--no artifactual material discovered--mitigation by avoidance recommended.]

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1978 Cultural Resource Survey, Pelucia
Creek, Leflore County, Mississippi.
Ms. Cobb Institute of Archaeology.
Mississippi State University.

MARSHALL, Richard A.

1982 A Report on Archaeological Test
Excavations at Goode Lake, Jackson
County, Mississippi. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History,
Archaeological Report, No. 10.
Jackson.

MARSHALL, Richard A., and James F. HOPGOOD

1964 A Test Excavation at Hoecake, 32Mi8,
Mississippi County, Missouri.
Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter,
No. 177, pp. 3-6.

MARSHALL, T.B., and G.C. EVANS

1939 They Found it in Natchez. Pelican
Publishing Co. New Orleans.

[Ch. 1, Indians; Ch. 2, French
settlement.]

MARTIN, Francois X.

1827 The History of Louisiana.
(Reprinted Pelican Publishing Co.,
New Orleans, 1963)

MARTIN, Paul S., George I. QUIMBY, and Donald
COLLIER

1947 Indians Before Columbus. The University
of Chicago Press. Chicago.

[Lower Mississippi Valley, pp. 399-420.]

MASON, Carol

1964 Natchez Class Structure. Ethno-history,
Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 120-133.

MASON, Carrington

1897 An Exploration in Arkansas. The
Antiquarian, Vol. 1, Pt. 7, pp. 186-
187.

(Pothunting at a St. Francis type
site in NE Arkansas)

MASON, Horace L.

1878 Mounds in Missouri. The American Antiquarian, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 14-15.

MASON, Ronald J.

1962 The Paleo-Indian Tradition in
Eastern North America. Current
Anthropology, Vol. 3, pp. 227-246.

MASON, Ronald J., and Gregory PERINO

1961 Microblades at Cahokia, Illinois.
 American Antiquity, Vol. 26, No. 4,
 pp. 553-557.

MASSOTH, George V.

1964 Basket Making. Louisiana Studies,
Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 401-402.

[Chitimacha]

MATHIS, Mark A.

- 1976 A Preliminary Investigation of Chert Resources Along the Ozark Escarpment in Northeast Arkansas. (Presented to meeting of the Arkansas Academy of Science, April, 1976.) Ms.
Arkansas Archeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

MATHIS, Mark A.

- 1977 Archeological Investigation of the Parkin Resource Conservation and Development Measure, Cross County, Arkansas. (Report prepared for the Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Ms. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MATTHES, G.H.

1951 Paradoxes of the Mississippi.
Scientific American, Vol. 184,
pp. 19-23.

MATTISON, Ray H.

1957 Report on the Historical Investigations
of Arkansas Post, Arkansas. Ms.
National Park Service, Region Two,
Omaha, Nebraska.

MAXWELL, M., AND J.W. BENNETT

1942 Archaeological Horizons in Southern
Illinois. Illinois State Academy
of Science Transactions, Vol. 35,
No. 2.

MEARS, Pamela

- n.d. The Flurry Site (23BU69): Excavation and Interpretation of a Middle Mississippi Structure of the Powers Phase. Ms. Southeast Missouri Archaeological Research Facility. Naylor.

MEDFORD, Larry D.

- 1972 Agricultural Destruction of
Archeological Sites in Northeast
Arkansas. In: J.L.Ford and M.A.
Rolinson, eds., "Site Destruction
Due to Archeological Practices."
Arkansas Archeological Survey
Research Series, No. 3.

MEDLOCK, Raymond C.

- 1975 Faunal Analysis. Chapter 21 in
"The Cache River Archeological Project,"
(Assembled by M.B. Schiffer and J.H.
House) Arkansas Archeological Survey
Research Series No. 8.

MERCER, H.C.

- 1895 The Antiquity of Man on Petite Anse
(Avery's Island), Louisiana. American
Naturalist, Vol. 29, pp. 393-394.

MERENESS, Newton D.

1916 Travels in the American Colonies.
Macmillan Co. New York.

[Journal of Diron d'Artaguiette,
pp. 15ff; Journal of Gordon,
pp. 475 ff.]

MERWIN, B.W.

- 1919 Basketry of the Chitmacha Indians.
Museum Journal, University of
Pennsylvania, Vol. 10, pp. 29-34.

MEWMAIER, Mary

1982 The Pelican, an 1847 Steamboat
 (22-Hr-567). Mississippi Archaeology,
 Vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 27-50.

MILBURN, William H.

1850 Pioneers, Preachers and People of the
Mississippi. Derby and Johnson.
New York.

MILLER, R.

1971 Preliminary Suggestions for an
Agricultural Study of the Powers
Phase. Ms. University of Michigan,
Museum of Anthropology. Ann Arbor.

MILES, Charles

1963 Indian and Eskimo Artifacts of North
America. Henry Regnery Co. Chicago.

[Including many illustrations of
artifacts from LMV.]

MILLION, Michael G.

- 1975a Ceramic Technology of the Nodena
Phase Peoples (ca. A.D. 1400-1700).
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 201-208.

MILLION, Michael G.

- 1975b A Preliminary Field Study of the Archeological Resources of a Four Mile Portion of the Tyronza River, Poinsett County, Arkansas. Ms. Army Corps. of Engineers by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MILLION, Michael G.

- 1975c Research Design for the Aboriginal Ceramic Industries of the Cache River Basin. In: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archaeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archaeology." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

MILLION, Michael G.

- 1976 Preliminary Report on Zebree Site
Ceramics. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse,
eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches
in Contract Archeology in Arkansas,"
Arkansas Archeological Survey Research
Report, No. 8, pp. 44-49.

MILLS, Gary B.

1978 Of Men and Rivers: The Story of the
Vicksburg District. Corps of
Engineers. Vicksburg.

MILLS, Lawrence

1968 Mississippian Head Vases of Arkansas
 and Missouri. Missouri Archaeologist,
 Vol. 30, pp. 1-83.

MISSISSIPPI VALLEY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1914- Mississippi Valley Historical Review
1965 (51 Vols.).

[Occasional articles relevant to the
history of the LMV]

MIXON, Ada

- 1917 What Was Hernando De Soto's Route
Through Arkansas? Arkansas Historical
Association Publications, Vol. 4,
pp. 293-311.

MOELLER, Roger W. (ed.)

- 1977 Archaeological Bibliography for Eastern North America, Roger W. Moeller and John Reid, Compilers. Eastern States Archeological Federation & American Indian Archaeological Institute.

MONKS, William

1907 A History of Southeast Missouri and
Northern Arkansas. West Plains
Journal Co. Joplin.

MONETTE, John W.

1838 An Account of an "Investigation" of
Selzertown Mound. ^{South-Western} Southwestern Journal I,
pp. 189-191, 228-231. Library, Louisiana
State University. Baton Rouge.

MONETTE, John Wesley

1846a History of the Discovery and Settlement
of the Valley of the Mississippi.
New York.

MONETTE, John Wesley

1846b Physical Geography of the Mississippi Valley. Harpers. New York.

MONETTE, John Wesley

1848 History of the Discovery and Settlement
of the Valley of the Mississippi by
the Three Great European Powers,
Spain, France, and Great Britain.
(2 Vols.) New York.

MOONEY, James

1894 Siouan Tribes of the East. Bureau of
American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 22,
pp. 5-101.

MOONEY, James

1928 The Aboriginal Population of North
America. Smithsonian Miscellaneous
Collections, Vol. 80, No. 7.
Washington.

MOORE, Clarence B.

1908 Certain Mounds of Arkansas and
Mississippi. Journal of the Academy
of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia,
Vol. 13, pp. 480-605.

MOORE, Clarence B.

- 1909 The Antiquities of the Ouachita Valley.
 Journal of the Academy of Natural
 Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 14,
 pp. 1-170.

MOORE, Clarence B.

- 1910 Antiquities of the St. Francis, White
 and Black Rivers, Arkansas. Journal
 of the Academy of Natural Sciences
 of Philadelphia, Vol. 14, pp. 255-364.

MOORE, Clarence B.

- 1911 Some Aboriginal Sites on the Mississippi
River. Journal of the Academy of Natural
Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 14, pp.
366-480.

MOORE, Clarence B.

- 1912 Some Aboriginal Mounds on Red River.
Journal of the Academy of Natural
Sciences of Philadelphia, Vol. 14,
pp. 481-644.

MOORE, Clarence B.

- 1913 Some Aboriginal Sites in Louisiana and
in Arkansas. Journal of the Academy of
Natural Sciences of Philadelphia,
Vol. 16, pp. 1-98.

MOORE, Clarence B.

1916 Additional Investigations on
Mississippi River. Journal of the
Academy of Natural Sciences of
Philadelphia, Vol. 16, pp. 492-508.

MOORE, Clarence B.

- 1916 Some Aboriginal Sites on Green River, Kentucky, Certain Aboriginal Sites on Lower Ohio River, Additional Investigation on Mississippi River. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Vol. 16, pp. 429-511.

MOORE, Clarence B.

1918 The Northwestern Florida Coast
Reconsidered. Journal of the Academy
of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia,
Vol. 16, Pt. 4, pp. 574-575.

[pp. cited refer to sites in
Mississippi Co., Arkansas.]

MOOREHEAD, Warren K.

1910 The Stone Age in North America. (2 Vols.)
Boston and New York.

MOOREHEAD, Warren K.

- 1912 Archaeology of the Mississippi.
(Transactions of the Illinois State
Historical Society for the Year 1910,
pp. 184-185.) Illinois State Historical
Library Publication, No. 15. Springfield.

MOOREHEAD, Warren K.

1919 Mound Areas in the Mississippi Valley
and the South. National Research
Council Bulletin, No. 74, pp. 74-78.

MOOREHEAD, Warren K.

1931 Archaeology of the Arkansas River
Valley. Yale University Press.
New Haven.

MOOREHEAD, Warren K.

1932 Explorations Near Natchez, Mississippi.
In: Department of Archaeology, Phillips
Academy, Etowah Papers. Yale University
Press. New Haven.

MORGAN, A.E.

- 1911 Report on the St. Francis Drainage Project
in Northeastern Arkansas. Part I,
General report. Part II, Bench marks.
United States Department of Agriculture
Office of Experiment Stations. Bulletin
230, Parts I and II. Washington.

MORGAN, David J.

- n.d. The Mississippi River Delta: Legal-
Geomorphologic Evolution of Historic
Shoreline Changes. Geoscience and Man,
Vol. 16. Baton Rouge.

MORGAN, David T.

1979 Ceramic Analysis of Materials from the Lightline Lake Site, LeFlore County, Mississippi. MA thesis, University of Mississippi. University.

MORGAN, David T., and Carol A. RASPET

- 1979 Archaeological Salvage of a Portion of the Lightline Lake Site (22LF504), Teoc Creek Levee, Leflore County, Mississippi. Center for Archaeological Research, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Mississippi. University.

MORGAN, Col. James M.

- 1905 Morgan's Journey Down the Mississippi
 in 1767. Report of the Eighth
 International Geographic Congress,
 1904. Washington.

MORGAN, James P.

1974 Recent Geological History of the
Timbalier Bay Area and Adjacent
Continental Shelf. Mélanges, No. 9.

MORGAN, William N.

1980 Prehistoric Architecture in the
Eastern United States. The MIT
Press. Cambridge.

MORRIS, Robert C.

1975 A Hardin Point in the Delta.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10,
No. 10, pp. 3-4.

MORRIS, Robert C.

1977 Pontchartrain Points in the Mid-Delta.
Mississippi Archaeological Association
Newsletter, Vol. 12, No. 2.

MORSE, Dan

1960 Tuberculosis and Archaeology. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 4-9.

[Illustrated with hunchback effigies from Missouri and Arkansas.]

MORSE, Dan F.

1960 The Southern Cult in the Central States.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 7, No. 3, pp. 88-92.

MORSE, Dan F.

1964 Poverty Point Objects in West Tennessee.
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 20,
pp. 43-44.

MORSE, Dan F.

1968a Emerging Mississippi in Northeastern
Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas Archaeological
Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

1968b Mapping a Mississippian Community
Near Marked Tree. Arkansas Archaeologist,
Vol. 9, No. 304, pp. 41-42.

MORSE, Dan F.

1968c Preliminary Report on 1968 Archeological
Excavations at the Big Lake National
Wildlife Refuge. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1969a Introducing Northeastern Arkansas
Prehistory. The Arkansas Archaeologist,
Vol. 10, pp. 12-28.

MORSE, Dan F.

1969b Preliminary Report on Archaeological
Investigations at the Zebree Site
(3Ms20), Summer 1969. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Jonesboro.

MORSE, Dan F.

1969c The Shughtown Point. Arkansas
Archeological Society Newsletter,
No. 59, pp. 3-5.

MORSE, Dan F.

1970a The Big Creek Point. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 17,
No. 1, pp. 20-23.

[Late Archaic dart point from
southeast Missouri and northeast
Arkansas.]

MORSE, Dan F.

1970b Preliminary Notes on a Recent
Mastodon and Tapir Find in Northeast
Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist,
Vol. 11, pp. 45-49.

MORSE, Dan F.

1970c Progress Report on Dalton Project
'70. Ms. Jonesboro.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971a Archeological Survey of the North
Delta of Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971b The Hawkins Cache: A Significant
Dalton Find in Northeast Arkansas.
Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 12,
No. 1, pp. 9-20.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971c An Historic Indian Grave Near Blythville,
Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 12,
No. 3, pp. 56-60.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971d Recent Indications of Dalton Settlement
Pattern in Northeast Arkansas.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 13, pp. 5-10.

MORSE, Dan F.

1971e Two Recent Microblade Core Discoveries
in Mississippi County, Arkansas.
The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 12,
No. 1, pp. 1-8.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1972a Dalton Culture in Northeast Arkansas.
Eastern States Archaeological
Federation Bulletin, No. 31, p. 13.

MORSE, Dan F.

1972b The Indian Mounds Near Bay, Arkansas.
Craighead County Historical Quarterly,
No. 10, pp. 2-5.

MORSE, Dan F.

1972c A Pot Full of Beads. Arkansas
Archeologist, No. 13, pp. 67-76.

MORSE, Dan

- 1973 The Hazel Site: Osteopathological
Observations on Two Skeletons.
The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14,
p. 79.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973a The Cahokia Microlith Industry.
(Paper presented to the 38th
annual SAA meeting, San Francisco.)
Ms. Jonesboro.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973b Dalton Culture in Northeast Arkansas.
Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 26,
pp. 23-38.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973c The Hazel Site: Archeological Salvage
During the Construction of Route 308.
The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14,
Nos. 2-4, pp. 36-77.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973d The Hazel Site: Archeological Salvage
on the Pyramidal Mound, August 19,
1968. The Arkansas Archeologist,
Vol. 14, Nos. 2-4, pp. 32-35.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1973e Natives and Anthropologists in Arkansas.
In: Alden Redfield, ed., "Anthropology
Beyond the University." Southern
Anthropological Society Proceedings,
No. 7, pp. 26-39.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973f The 1973 Field School Excavations
at Upper Nodena. Arkansas Archeological
Society Field Notes, No. 106, pp. 3-8.

MORSE, Dan F. (ed.)

1973g Nodena: An Account of 75 Years of
Archeological Investigation in
Southeast Mississippi County, Arkansas.
Arkansas Archeological Survey Research
Series, No. 4.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973h A Pot Full of Beads. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973i Zebree: A Frontier Site in the
Penetration of Northeast Arkansas
by the Mississippi Stage. Ms.
Arkansas Archeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F.

1973j Arrowheads. Field Notes, Arkansas
Archeological Society, Nos. 104-105,
pp. 5-6.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974a Armored Site Lithics. Arkansas
Archeological Society Field Notes,
No. 117, pp. 10-11.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974b Excavation Strategy at the Armored
Site. Arkansas Archeological Society
Field Notes, No. 117, pp. 3-6.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974c A possible Nodena Phase Figureine.
The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 15,
pp. 18-19.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974d A Zoomorphic Locust Stone Bead from
Northeast Arkansas. The Arkansas
Archaeologist, Vol. 15, pp. 37-39.

MORSE, Dan F.

1974e The Cahokia Microlith Industry.
Newsletter of Lithic Technology,
Vol. 3, pp. 15-19.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1975a Paleo-Indian in the Land of Opportunity: Preliminary Report on the Excavations at "Dalton Hill" (3Ge94). In: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology." Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 8.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1975b Reply to Schiffer. In: Michael B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8, pp. 113-119.

MORSE, Dan F.

1975c Report of Excavations at the Zebree Site, 1969. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 4.

MORSE, Dan F.

1975d Research Potential in Terms of
Questions of Regional Prehistory:
In: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House,
assemblers, "The Cache River
Archeological Project," Chapter 17.
Arkansas Archeological Survey Research
Series, No. 8.

MORSE, Dan F.

1975e The Importance of the Archeological
Resources of Craighead County to
Historians. Craighead County
Historical Quarterly, Vol. 13, pp. 24-28.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1976a The Central Mississippi Valley.
(Paper presented to the Symposium
on the Late Pleistocene in the
Southeastern United States, South-
eastern Archaeological Conference,
Tuscaloosa.) Ms. Jonesboro.

MORSE, Dan F.

1976b Contractor Assists Archeologists.
Construction News, September 15,
1976, pp. 6-8.

[Jerry Cohen's (contractor) efforts to avoid bad publicity led to assisting Dan Morse and crew in salvage of archeological information at the Zebree site to their mutual benefit and pleasure.]

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1976c An Analysis of the Dalton Complex in
the Central Mississippi Valley. IX
Congr s, Union International des
Sciences Pr historiques et Protohistoriques,
Colloque XVIII, Habitats Humains
Anterieurs a L'Holocene en Amerique:136-166.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1976d Background of the Investigation. In:
"Zebree 1975: a Preliminary Report of
the Zebree Project," Dan F. and Phyllis
A. Morse, eds., Arkansas Archeological
Survey, Research Report, Vol. 8,
pp. 7-14.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1976e A Very Preliminary Report on Zebree Site Lithics. In: Dan F. and Phyllis Morse, eds., "Zebree 1975: A Preliminary Report of the Zebree Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 50-51.

MORSE, Dan F.

1976f New Directions in Survey Techniques.
Field Notes, Newsletter of the Arkansas
Archeological Society, Vol. 139,
pp. 1-3.

MORSE, Dan F.

1976g Some Ideas About Abraders. Field Notes,
Newsletter of the Arkansas Archeological
Society, Vol. 139, p. 10.

MORSE, Dan F. and David G. ANDERSON

1976 Zebree Site Destroyed: 1976 (terminal)
field Investigation. CLASS Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 1-4.

MORSE, Dan, Donald CRUSOE, and H. G. SMITH

1976 Forensic Archaeology. Journal of
Forensic Sciences, Vol. 1, No. 2,
pp. 323-332.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1977a The Penetration of Northeast Arkansas by Mississippian Culture. In: Charles E. Cleland, ed., "For the Director: Research Essays in Honor of James B. Griffin." Anthropological Papers of Museum of Anthropology. University of Michigan, No. 61.

MORSE, Dan F.

1977b Dalton Settlement Systems: Reply to
Schiffer (2). Plains Anthropologist,
Journal of the Plains Conference,
pp. 149-158.

MORSE, Dan F.

1977c A Human Femur Tube from Arkansas.
The Arkansas Archeologist, Vols.
16-18, pp. 42-44.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1979 A Wilson Phase House Pattern at
3CG218 in Northeast Arkansas.
Arkansas Archeological Survey, Field
Notes, No. 167, pp. 6-8.

MORSE, Dan F.

- 1982 Regional Overview of Northeast Arkansas.
Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.
L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds.
Arkansas Archeological Survey Research
Series, No. 15, pp. 20-36. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F., and A. C. GOODYEAR, III

1973 The Significance of the Dalton Adze
in Northeast Arkansas. Plains
Anthropologist, Vol. 18, pp. 316-322.

MORSE, Dan F., and Phyllis A. MORSE (eds.)

1976 A Preliminary Report of the Zebree
Project: New Approaches in Contract
Archeology in Arkansas. Arkansas
Archeological Survey Research Report,
No. 8.

MORSE, Dan^o F., and Phyllis A. MORSE (eds.)

1977 Excavation, Data Interpretation, and
Report on the Zebree Homestead Site,
Mississippi Co., Arkansas. Arkansas
Archeological Survey (Report to Memphis
District Corps of Engineers). Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F., and Phyllis A. MORSE (eds.)

1978 Zebree Archeological Project. Ms.
Arkansas Archeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F., and John H. POLHEMUS, III

- n.d. Preliminary Investigations of the
Pinson Mounds Site Near Jackson,
Tennessee. Ms. Department of
Anthropology, University of Tennessee.
Knoxville.

MORSE, Dan F., and Samuel D. SMITH

1973a The Hazel Site. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Dan F. and Samuel D. SMITH

1973b The Hazel Site: Archeological Salvage
During the Construction of Route 308.
The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 14,
pp. 36-77.

MORSE, Phyllis A.

- 1976 A Records Search of the Archeological and Historic Information Pertaining to the Upper Tyronza River Watershed Project, Mississippi County, Arkansas. Ms. Soil Conservation Service by the Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Phyllis A.

1977 Archeological Survey of the Paragould
Sanitary Landfill. Ms. Mulhollen and
Associates, Jonesboro, Arkansas,
by Arkansas Archeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

MORSE, Phyllis A.

1978 The First Excavation at Rose Mound.
Arkansas Archeological Survey, Field
Notes, No. 163, pp. 7-9.

MORSE, Phyllis A.

- 1981 Parkin: the 1978-1979 Archeological Investigations of a Cross County Arkansas Site. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 13. Fayetteville.

MORSE, Phyllis, and Dan MORSE

- n.d. Another Synthesis of the De Soto
Route in Northeast Arkansas. In:
M.T. Smith, ed., La Florida: The
Southeast in the Sixteenth Century.
The University of Georgia Press.
Athens.

MORSE, Phyllis A., Dan F. MORSE, Michael G.
MILLION, Arthur E. BOGAN, and Timothy C. KLINGER

1974 The 1974 University Field School in
 Archeology, June 3-July 12. Field
 Notes, Arkansas Archeological
 Society, Nos. 117-118.

MOSELAGE, John

1959 The Stott Site. Tennessee Archaeologist,
Vol. 15, No. 1, pp. 41-55.

MOSELAGE, John

1962 The Lawhorn Site. Missouri Archaeologist,
Vol. 24, pp. 1-104.

MOSELAGE, John

1965 A House Pattern From the Dupree Site.
Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 6, No. 1,
pp. 1-3.

MOSENFELDER, Clara M.

- 1975 The Mississippian Settlement System
in the Lower Yazoo Basin: An Analysis
of the Impact of the Natural and Social
Environments on Site Location. Ms.
Department of Anthropology. University
of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

MOUNGER, Whitman, and Elizabeth MOUNGER

1969 A Surface Survey of a Ten Mile Stretch
of the Tallahatchie River in Leflore
County. Ms. Department of Sociology and
Anthropology, University of Mississippi.
Oxford.

MULLER, Jon D.

1978a The Southeast. In: J.D. Jennings,
ed., Ancient Native Americans.
W.H. Freeman and Co. San Francisco.

MULLER, Jon

- 1978b The Kincaid System: Mississippian Settlement in the Environs of a Large Site. In: B.D. Smith, ed., Mississippian Settlement Patterns. Academic Press. New York.

MULLER, Jon

in Mississippian Population and Organization:
press Kincaid Locality Research, 1970-1975.
Illinois Archaeological Society Bulletin.

MULLER, Jon, R. LAFFERTY, J. RUDOLPH, and
C. BLAKEMAN

1975 Kincaid Environs Archaeology. South-
eastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 148-157.

MULLER, Jon, and Frank RACKERBY

in The Kincaid Site and its Environs.
press Illinois Archaeological Society
 Bulletin.

MYER, William E.

1922 Recent Archaeological Discoveries in
Tennessee. Art and Archaeology,
Vol. 14, No. 3, pp. 141-150.

MYER, William E.

1928 Indian Trails of the Southeast.
42nd Annual Report of the Bureau of
American Ethnology. Washington.

NADAILLAC, Marquis de

1893 Pre-historic America. (N. d'Anvers,
trans.) G.P. Putnam's Sons. New York.

NASATIR, A.P. (ed.)

1930 An Account of Spanish Louisiana, 1885.
Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 24,
pp. 521-536.

NASH, Charles H.

1955 The Fuller Mounds. Tennessee
Archaeologist, Vol. 11, No. 2,
pp. 49-53.

NASH, Charles H.

1958 Fine Clovis Point From Shelby County.
Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 14,
No. 1, pp. 34-35.

NASH, Charles H.

1960 Choctaw Blowguns. Tennessee
Archaeologist, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp.
1-9.

NASH, Charles H.

1961 The Human Continuum of Shelby County,
Tennessee. West Tennessee Historical
Papers, Vol. 15, pp. 5-31.

NASH, Charles H.

1968 Residence Mounds: An Intermediate
Middle-Mississippian Settlement
Pattern. Memphis State University
Anthropological Research Center
Occasional Papers, No. 2.

NASH, Charles H.

1972 Chucalissa: Excavations and Burials
Through 1963. Memphis State University
Anthropological Research Center
Occasional Papers, No. 6.

NASH, Charles H., and Rodney GATES

1962 Chucalissa. Tennessee Historical
Quarterly, Vol. 21, No. 2.

NASH, Lou

1961 Mounds of Mystery (Pinson Mounds).
L & N Magazine, Vol. 37, No. 9,
pp. 14-15.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1956 Louisiana's First-Known Settlers.
Encyclopedia Yearbook. The Grolier
Society, Inc. New York.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1963 Archaeological and Historical Resources
of the Pearl River Basin, Mississippi
and Louisiana. Ms. National Parks
Service. Jackson.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1964 The Natchez Grand Village. Florida
Anthropologist, Vol. 17, No. 2,
pp. 63-66.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1965 Archeology of the Fatherland Site:
The Grand Village of the Natchez.
The American Museum of Natural
History Anthropological Papers,
Vol. 51, Part 1. New York.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

- 1968 Big Black River, Mississippi:
Comprehensive Basin Study.
"Annex G, Archaeological, Historic
and Natural Resources of the Big
Black River Basin, Mississippi."
Ms. National Park Service. Atlanta.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1972 Excavations at the Fatherland Site.
 Southeastern Archaeological Conference
 Newsletter, Vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 31-32.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1976a Archeological Survey for Underground
Water Line in St. Landry Parish. Ms.
Louisiana Section, Louisiana State
Library. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian and vehicular survey--proposed
water line, Grand Prairie to Garland, La.--
Prairie escarpment, natural levees more intensively
examined--no archaeological sites in project area.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1976b Archeological Survey of the Corporate
Area of Ball, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana
State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive vehicular and pedestrian survey--
proposed sewerage treatment facility, Ball, La.--
high potential site areas identified--no
archeological sites located.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1976c Archaeological Survey of Items 4 and 5
of Catahoula Lake to Jonesville Levee.
Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Literature research--pedestrian survey--proposed
levee construction, French Fork and Little
River, La.--mound and village complexes--
surface scatters--pottery remains--Coles Creek,
Plaquemine--potential adverse impact.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1976d Archeological Survey of the Utility,
Louisiana to Nebo Transmission Line.
(Letter on file with Concordia Electric
Cooperative, Inc.) Ferriday, Louisiana.

[Pedestrian reconnaissance--proposed
utility line, LaSalle Parish--
no archaeological sites in survey area.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

- 1978 A Doublebarreled Detective Story.
 Codex Wauchope: A Tribute Role. M.
 Giardino, B. Edmonson, W. Creamer, eds.
 Human Mosaic, Tulane University.
 New Orleans.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1976e Archaeological Survey Report: Proposed Levee Alignments of Red River Backwater Area, Lower Red River. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Literature research--field survey--proposed levee construction, Red River--seven prehistoric sites reported--salvage or avoidance recommended for Greenhouse site and Bayou Rouge site.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1976f Cultural Resource Survey (Archaeological reconnaissance of item 3-A, Tensas Cocodrie Levee enlargement, mile 24 to mile 27 on Red River). Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Literature review--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed levee enlargement, Red River--no cultural resources discovered.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977a Archeological Survey of Port Vincent,
Livingston Parish, Louisiana. Ms.
Louisiana Section, Louisiana State
Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian
reconnaissance--proposed sewerage
project, Port Vincent, La.--recorded
archaeological sites--no impact
expected.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977b Archeological Survey of the Corporation
Limits of the Town of Tangipahoa,
Tangipahoa Parish, Louisiana. Ms.
Louisiana Section, Louisiana State
Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian survey--proposed
sewerage project, Tangipahoa, Louisiana--no
archaeological sites located in project area.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977c Archeological Survey of the Corporation
Limits of the Town of Tickfaw,
Tangipahoa Parish, Louisiana. Ms.
Louisiana Section, Louisiana State
Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian survey--
proposed sewerage project, Tickfaw,
Louisiana--no archaeological sites
discovered.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

- 1977d Environmental Impact Analysis and
Archaeological Survey in Concordia
and Catahoula Parishes, Louisiana.
(Submitted to: The Concordia Electric
Cooperative, Inc.) Ferriday, Louisiana.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977e Environmental Impact Assessment
(Archeological survey, town of
Rayville, Louisiana). Ms. Louisiana
Section, Louisiana State Library.
Baton Rouge.

[Archaeological survey--proposed sewerage
project, Rayville, La.--no archaeological
sites discovered.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977f Environmental Impact Assessment (Archeological survey, town of Winnsboro, Louisiana). Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--field survey--proposed sewerage project, Winnsboro, La.--no cultural resources located.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977g Environmental Impact Assessment
(Archeological survey, town of Wisner,
Louisiana.) Ms. Louisiana Section,
Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Archaeological survey--proposed
sewerage project, Wisner, La.--
no archaeological sites in project
area.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977h Environmental Impact Report (Archaeological survey of proposed sewerage expansion system for the city of Alexandria, Louisiana). Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977i Environmental Impact Statement (Archeological survey in a section of Palustris Experimental Forest of the Kisatchie National Forest). Ms. Forest Service, Kisatchie National Forest. Pineville.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed gravel quarry, Rapides Parish--no cultural resources discovered.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977j Environmental Impact Statement
(Archeological survey of Sewerage
District Nol. 1, file no. 003-120,
Concordia Parish, Louisiana). Ms.
Louisiana Section, Louisiana State
Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--field survey--proposed
sewerage project, Concordia Parish, Louisiana--
no archaeological sites located in project area.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1977k Environmental Impact Statement
(Archeological survey of the Lake
Bruin sewerage project, Tensas Parish,
Louisiana). Ms. Louisiana Section,
Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian survey--proposed
sewerage project, Lake Bruin area, Louisiana--
no archaeological sites located in project
area.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

19771 Environmental Impact Report
(Archeological survey WPC-LA-481,
Livonia, Louisiana Sewerage Project).
Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana
State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed sewerage project, Livonia, Pointe
Coupee Parish--mound and midden--Plaquemine
period (A.D. 1200)--no impact expected.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1978 Archaeological Survey, Terrebonne Parish. Reference: LMNOD-SP (Terrebonne Parish Wetlands) 186. (For Louisiana Intrastate Gas Corp. through T. Baker Smith & Son, Inc.) Houma, Louisiana.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

1979 Stewart (sic) Neitzel - Sergeant at
 Arms. Southeastern Archaeological
 Conference Newsletter, Vol. 21,
 Nos. 1/2.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

- 1980 I Wonder About the World of Clarence
Hungerford Webb, The Man Who Really
Does Know, or Would John Wayne have
been an Improvement at Gahayam?
Caddoan and Poverty Point Archaeology:
Essays in Honor of Clarence Hungerford
Webb. J. Gibson ed. Louisiana
Archaeology, No. 6, Lafayette.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

- 1981 A Suggested Technique for Measuring
Landscape Changes Through Archaeology.
Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman,
eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 57-
70. Baton Rouge.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

n.d.a Archaeological and Historical Resources
of the Pearl River Basin, Mississippi
and Louisiana. Ms. Office of Archeology
and Historic Preservation. National
Park Service. Atlanta.

[Literature research--inventory and
assessment--Pearl River Basin--
background data.]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

n.d.b Environemtnal Impact Statement.
Archaeological Survey of Intrastate
Gas Corporation 16" natural gas pipeline.
Ms. Louisiana State Library. (Sub-
mitted to Louisiana Intrastate Gas
Corporation. Pineville.) Baton Rouge.

[St. Landry Parish]

NEITZEL, Robert S.

n.d.c Archaeological and Historical Resources
of the Pearl River Basin, Mississippi
and Louisiana. Ms. Office of Archeology
and Historic Preservation. National
Park Service. Atlanta.

(Literature research--inventory and
assessment--Pearl River Basin--
background data.)

NEITZEL, Robert S.

n.d.d Culture, Beigabe, and History.
Uncovering America's Past: The Rise
of Historical Archaeology. S. South, ed.
Ms. Institute of Archaeology and
Anthropology. Columbia, S.C.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

n.d.e The Natchez. North American Indian
Handbook: Southeast. Smithsonian
Institution, Washington.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

in Excavations at the Fatherland Site,
press 1972-1973. Mississippi Department
 of Archives and History (forthcoming
 archaeological report). Jackson.

NEITZEL, Robert S.

in The Grand Village of the Natchez:
press Revisited. Mississippi Department of
b Archives and History (forthcoming
 archaeological report). Jackson.

NEITZEL, Robert S., and Jeffrey P. BRAIN

1971 The Tunica Treasure. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 13, p. 107.

NEUMAIER, Mary G.

- 1974 Prehistory of the Mississippi Gulf
Coast: A Report on the Mulatto Bayou
Area of Southwest Hancock County.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 9,
No. 9, pp. 2-12.

NEUMAN, Robert W.

- 1969 Note on Excavations at the Tendal Site. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 13, p. 13.

NEUMAN, Robert W.

- 1970a Archaeological and Historical Assessment of the Red River Basin in Louisiana. In: Hester A. Davis, ed., "Archeological and Historical Resources of the Red River Basin." Arkansas Archeological Survey Publications in Archeology, Research Series, No. 1, pp. 1-24.

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1970b Archaeological Survey of the Lake Pontchartrain Hurricane Project Area, Southeast Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--on ground survey via foot, boat, vehicle--proposed hurricane protection project, Lake Pontchartrain area, La.--Rangia shell middens (16SC16 & 16SC17)--pottery sherds, mammal bones--16SC16, Troyville--Coles Creek--16SC17, post-Marksville.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1970c Summary and Present Status of Archaeological Salvage Investigation of Site 16MA18, Madison Parish, La. Ms. Dept. of Transportation & Development. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive on-ground survey, via foot, boat, and vehicle--proposed highway construc. Interstate 20, Madison Parish--midden deposit (16MA21)--lithic, ceramic & charcoal mat'ls.--pyramidal mound (16MA21) salvage excavation--8 constr. stages--primary & secondary burials, fire pits, midden deposits--Troyville - Coles Creek (C14 date AD 1105)]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1972 An archaeological Survey of the River Bend Station, West Feliciana Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Lit. research--aerial surveillance--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed nuclear generating station, south of St. Francisville, La.--surface deposits, anomalous mound--ceramic and lithic mat'l.--sub-surface coring of mound--determination of non-significance.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1973a Archaeological Survey of the Bayou
Lafourche and Lafourche-Jump Waterway,
Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S.
Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[On-ground survey via boat--aerial surveillance--
proposed construction along Bayou Lafourche-Jump
Waterway, Lafourche Parish--shell middens--lithic
ceramic, and bone remains.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1973b Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Deep Draft Access Project, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance--proposed dredging project, lower Mississippi River--aboriginal shell middens--historic (18th and 19th century) forts--historic settlement, Balize (1722 and 1768)--located in or near the project area.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1974a An archaeological Survey in the
Proposed Ship Lock Canal Areas, Orleans
and Saint Bernard Parishes, Louisiana.
Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance via
helicopter--on-ground survey via boat--proposed
project areas, Orleans and St. Bernard Parishes--
aboriginal shell middens--historic 19th century
forts--project impact not assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1974b An Archaeological Survey of the Houma Navigational Canal and Bayous La Carpe, Terrebonne, Petit Caillou, and Grand Caillou, Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance--on ground survey via boat and vehicle--shell midden and mound (16TR6)--erathen mounds (16TR37, 16TR38, 16TR86)--project impact not assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1974c An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Bayous LaLoutre, St. Malo and Yscloskey Projects, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance--on-ground reconnaissance via boat--bayous LaLoutre, St. Malo, and Yscloskey, St. Bernard Parish--previously recorded sites 16SB11 and 16SB24 not located--tentative location of one prehistoric site.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1974d Report of the Archaeological Survey of
the Proposed Interstate Route I-40
Between Louisiana and Route I-10 East.
Ms. Office of Highways, Department of
Transportation and Development. Baton
Rouge.

[Literature research--field survey via foot, boat
& helicopter--proposed highway construc., Boutte
to Route I-10, La.--previously recorded sites,
16OR40 and 16OR41, not relocated--ceramic artifacts
from 16SB67.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975a Archaeological Salvage Excavations at the Bayou Jasmine Site, St. John the Baptist Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways. Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Excavation--Bayou Jasmine site--midden deposits--Poverty Point through proto-historic occupations--lithic, ceramic, bone, shell, seeds, nuts, wood, coprolites--A.D. 1200-1500 to Tchefuncte occupations--aboriginal subsistence and ecologic changes--preliminary state of analysis.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975b Archaeological Survey of the Bayou Barataria--Bayou Perot Projects, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Dist. Office. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance via helicopter--on-ground survey via boat--Bayou Barataria-Bayou Perot area, Jefferson Parish--shell middens, shell mounds--Troyville-Coles Creek (A.D. 700-A.D. 1100)--presently undergoing erosion--project impact not assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975c Archaeological Survey of the Bayou Lafourche Widening and Deepening Alternatives, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance--proposed dredging project, Bayou Lafourche--no archaeological sites located.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975d An archaeological Survey of the Bayou Segnette Waterway, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--survey via boat--proposed project areas along Bayou Segnette--previously recorded shell middens (16JE54, 16JE55, 16JE56) not located.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975e Archaeological Survey of the Bayou Segnette Waterway, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Aerial survey via helicopter--proposed Bayou Segnette project--shell midden and mound (16JE36)--no impact expected.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975f An archaeological survey of the Choctaw Bayou Watershed, Louisiana. Ms. Soil Conservation Service, Alexandria, Louisiana.

[Literature research--on-ground survey--proposed channelization project, Choctaw Bayou Watershed, La.--no archaeological sites discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975g Archaeological Survey of the Lake
Palourde Diversion Pipeline Alignment.
Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Aerial surveillance--proposed pipeline
alignment, Lake Palourde area--shell
midden (16AS14), destroyed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975h Archaeological Survey of the Lake
Pontchartrain North Shore, Louisiana
Project. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Aerial survey, via helicopter--proposed project
area, Lake Pontchartrain--shell middens
(16ST26, 16ST48, 16ST63)--project impact not
assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975i Archaeological Survey of the Proposed
West Bank of the Mississippi River,
East of Bayou Segnette Project,
Louisiana. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Aerial survey, via helicopter--proposed
construction, Mississippi River--
shell midden (16JE37)--project impact
not assessed.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975j Archaeological Survey of the Mississippi
River Outlets, Venice Vicinity,
Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S.
Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1975k New Orleans East Lakefront Levee,
Parish Road to South Point, Orleans
Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New
Orleans.

[Literature research--archaeological survey via
boat--proposed levee project, Lake Pontchartrain--
shell middens--160R12 and 160R28, not located
in impact zone--160R15, buried--160R11, not
relocated.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

19751 Archaeological Survey of the Vermilion
Lock Replacement, Louisiana. Ms.
District Office, U.S. Army Corps of
Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance
--proposed lock replacement, Vermilion
Parish--no archaeological sites
located.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976a An Archaeological and Historical
Survey of the Proposed Pipeline
Route Between Humphreys and
Donaldsonville, Louisiana. Ms.
Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Assumption, Terrebonne, Lafourche
Parishes.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976b An Archaeological Survey of Alternate Route 1, Near Highway 70, Assumption Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--on-ground survey via foot and boat--informant interviews--proposed highway construction, Assumption Parish--shell midden, 16AS15--in situ deposits, shell, pottery, faunal remains--Rangia shell deposits, no associated cultural material.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976c Archaeological Survey of Alternate Routes #2 and #3 Near Louisiana Highway 70, Assumption Parish. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--informant interviews--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway construction, Assumption Parish, La.--previously recorded sites, 16AS15, 16AS34 and 16AS35--shell middens--in situ cultural material, 16AS15--no cultural material @ 16AS34 & 16AS35.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976d An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed
Barge Port Facility, Terrebonne Parish,
La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army
Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian
survey--proposed port facility, Terrebonne
Parish, Louisiana--no archaeological sites
discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976e An Archaeological Survey of the Lake
Verret Watershed, Louisiana. Ms.
Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria,
Louisiana.

[Surface investigation via boat,
truck and foot--proposed project
areas, Lake Verret Watershed--no
archaeological sites discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1976g An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Pipeline Route from Bay Marchand Northward Along Bayou Lafourche, La. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature review--areial surveillance--proposed pipeline route, Bayou Lafourche--no archaeological sites discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977a An Archæological Assessment of Coastal Louisiana. Museum of Geoscience, Louisiana State University, Mélanges, No. 11.

[Literature research--field reconnaissance--inventory of archaeological resources, coastal La.--middens (shell & earthen)--mounds (shell & earthen)--camps--historic fort--ceramic, lithic, & bone material--occupational sequence from 10,000 B.P. through historic times--Lower Mississippi Valley chronology.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977b An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Sanitary Sewer System for Sewer District No. 2, Iberia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--field reconnaissance (via foot & vehicle)--proposed sewerage project, Iberia Parish--no archaeological sites in impact zone.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977c An Archaeological Survey of Sewerage District No. 1, Ascension Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian & vehicular survey--proposed sewerage project, Ascension Parish, La.--no archaeological sites located.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977d An Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Sewerage System to Serve the Town of Gonzales, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian and vehicular survey--proposed sewerage project, Gonzales, Louisiana--no archaeological sites in project area.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977e An archaeological Survey of the
Waterford Station, Unit Number 3,
St. Charles Parish, Louisiana. Ms.
Louisiana State Library. (Submitted
to Louisiana Power and Light Company.)
Baton Rouge.

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1977f Archaeological Techniques in the
Louisiana Coastal Region.
Louisiana Archaeology, Vol. 3.

NEUMAN, Robert W.

1978 An Archaeological Survey of the
Proposed Sewerage System for the
Town of Addis, Louisiana. Ms.
(Submitted to Barnard & Thomas
Engineering, Inc. for the Town of
Addis, Louisiana.)

[W. Baton Rouge Parish.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

- 1981 Complicated Stamped Pottery in Louisiana:
 Its Spatial Distribution and Chronology.
 Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R.
 Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol.
 22, pp. 71-76.

NEUMAN, Robert W.

n.d.a An Archaeological Survey of Grosse
Tete Watershed AREA, Louisiana. Ms.
Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria,
Louisiana.

[Literature research--on-ground survey--
proposed channelization. Gross Tete
Watershed, Louisiana--no archaeological
sites discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

n.d.b An Archaeological Survey of the Johnson Bayou Watershed, Louisiana. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana.

[Literature research--on-ground survey--proposed channelization project, Johnson Bayou Watershed, Louisiana--no archaeological sites discovered.]

NEUMAN, Robert W.

n.d.c An Archaeological Assessment of Coastal
Louisiana. Mélanges, No. 11. Baton
Rouge.

NEUMAN, Robert W. and Kathleen Mary BYRD

- 1981 Aerial Imagery in Locating and
 Managing Archaeological Resources
 along the Louisiana Coast. Louisiana
 Archaeology, No. 7, pp. 101-108.

NEUMAN, Robert W., and A. Frank SERVELLO

1976 Atchafalaya Basin Archaeological
Survey. Ms. Department of Geography
and Anthropology. Louisiana State
University. Baton Rouge.

NEUMAN, Robert W. and A. Frank SERVELLO

1976f Atchafalaya Basin Archaeological Survey.
Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Lit. research--reconnaissance survey via truck,
boat, foot, helicopter--inventory of archaeol.
resources--nonrandom survey, relict and active
levees emphasized--shell middens--earthen middens--
struc. remains, plantations & gins--earthworks--
surf. scatters--ceramic, lithic, shell, bone, glass,
metal, brick remains--Archaic, Pov. Point, Tchefun.,
Marksville, Troyville-Coles Creek, Plaqu., Euro-
Amer.--recommendations for further data recov.]

NEUMAN, Robert W., and Lanier A. SIMMONS

- 1969 A Bibliography Relative to Indians
of the State of Louisiana. Louisiana
Geological Survey, Department of
Conservation, Anthropological Study,
No. 4. Baton Rouge.

NEWSOM, Jeffrey B.

- 1976 Environmental Data Extraction Strategies of the Zebree Project. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 52-57.

NEWTON, John P.

1977 Paleo-Indian in the Arkansas Ozarks:
A Preliminary Statement. The Arkansas
Archeologist, Vols. 16-18, pp. 85-92.

NEWTON, Milton B., Jr.

1972 Atlas of Louisiana. School of Geoscience
Misc. Publication, No. 72-1.
Baton Rouge.

NORTH, Gary W., and Henry T. SVEHLAK

1977 Remote Sensing in Archaeological
Exploration: Project Tattooed Serpent.
In: T.R. Lyons and R.K. Hitchcock, eds.,
Aerial Remote Sensing Techniques
in Archeology. National Park Service,
Chaco Center, Report No. 2. Albuquerque.

(Fatherland site)

NORTHRUP, Solomon

1853 Twelve Years a Slave... Henry R.
Derby. Cincinnati. (Reprinted 1968,
Louisiana State University Press.)

NUCKOLLS, John B.

1958 The Pinson Mounds. Tennessee
Archaeologist, Vol. 14, No. 1,
pp. 1-8.

NULL, James M.

1884 Aboriginal Structures in Carroll
County, Tennessee. Smithsonian
Institution, Annual Report for 1882,
pp. 768-769. Washington.

NUTTALL, Thomas

- 1821 Journal of Travels into the Arkansas Territory, During the Year 1819, With Occasional Observations on the Manners of the Aborigines. T. H. Palmer. Philadelphia. (Reprinted and ed. by Thwaites 1905, Early Western Travels, 1748-1846, Vol. 13.)

O'CALLAGHAN, Mary A.

- 1945 An Indian Removal Policy in Spanish
 Louisiana. In: Greater America:
 Essays in Honor of Herbert Eugene
 Bolton. University of California
 Press. Berkeley.

OFFICER de l'ARMÉE de M. de Nouaille

1859 Journal de la Guerre du Micissippi
Contre les Chicachas en 1739 et Finie
en 1740 le 1^{er} d'Avril par un officer
de l'Armée de M. de Nouaille. New York.

OFFICER AT NEW ORLEANS

- 1744 The Present State of the Country and
Inhabitants, Europeans and Indians
of Louisiana on the North Continent
of America, by an Officer at New
Orleans to His Friend in Paris.
London.

OLSEN, Stanley J.

1964 Mammal Remains from Archaeological
Sites, Part I: Southeastern U.S.
Papers of the Peabody Museum,
Vol. 56, No. 1. Cambridge.
(Rev. ed. 1979.)

ORR, Kenneth G.

1944 Culture Change at Kincaid: A Study
 in Statistical Method. PhD Dissertation.
 University of Chicago. Chicago.

ORR, Kenneth G.

- 1951 Change at Kincaid: A Study of Cultural
 Dynamica. In: F.C. Cole, et al.,
 Kincaid. The University of Chicago
 Press. Chicago.

OWENS, Harry P.

- 1979 An Assessment of Historic Period Cultural Resources along the Yazoo River between River Miles 75.6 and 273.0, including Tchula Lake and Honey Island, Mississippi. Center for Archaeological Research, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Mississippi. University.

OWEN, Richard

1863 On the Quaternary Rock Salt Deposit
in Louisiana. St. Louis Academy of
Science Transactions, Vol. 2, pp.
250-252.

PADGETT, Thomas J.

- 1976 A Study of Archeological and Historical Resources in Three Areas of the Poinsett Watershed Project, Arkansas. (Ms. prepared for Soil Conservation Service by the Arkansas Archeological Survey.) Fayetteville.

PADGETT, Thomas J., and David M. HEISLER

1979 A Predictive Model of Archaeological
Site Location in the Central Leaf River
Basin, Mississippi. Department of
Sociology and Anthropology, University
of Southern Mississippi. Hattiesburg.

PADGETT, Thomas J. and Robert H. RAY

1977 Further Investigation of the Cultural
Resource of the Poinsett Watershed,
Northeast Arkansas. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

PAGE, James R.

- 1875 Results of Investigation of Indian
Mounds. The Cincinnati Quarterly
Journal of Science, Vol. 2, No. 4,
pp. 371-378.

PALMER, Edward

1917 Arkansas Mounds. Publications of the
Arkansas Historical Association,
Vol. 4, pp. 390-448.

[References to Desha, Mississippi,
Crittenden, Pointsett, Cross
and Arkansas Co.]

PALSGAARD, Linda

1973 Faunal Materials from the LaPlant Site,
Missouri. Ms. Museum of Anthropology.
University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

PARISH, John C.

1922 The Lake of the Taensa.
Louisiana Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 201-207.

PARKER, James V.

n.d. Beckwith Collection: An Illuntrated
Vignette of the "Mound Builders"
With Photographs. Ms. University
Museum, Southeast Missouri State
University. Cape Girardeau.

PARKMAN, Francis

1869 The Discovery of the Great West:
LaSalle. (Many subsequent eds.)

PARMALEE, Paul W.

- 1959 Animal Remains From the Banks Site,
 Crittenden County, Arkansas.
 Tennessee Archaeologist, Miscellaneous
 Paper, No. 5. Knoxville.

PARMALEE, Paul W.

1960 Vertebrate Remains From the Chucalissa
Site. Tennessee Archaeologist, Vol. 16,
No. 2, pp. 84-91.

PARMALEE, Paul W.

1962 Appendix A: Identification of the
Faunal Remains From the Lawhorn
Site. The Missouri Archeologist,
Vol. 24.

PARMALEE, Paul W.

- 1966 Appendix A: Animal Remains From the Banks Site. In G. Perino, "The Banks Village Site." Missouri Archaeological Society, Memoir No. 4, Columbia.

PARMALEE, Paul W.

1968 Animal Remains From the Banks Site,
Crittenden County, Arkansas. The
Arkansas Amateur, Vol. VII, No. 12,
pp. 6-9.

[Extends and updates the data in
Parmalee's appendix in the Banks
Village Site Report and Misc. Paper
#5 of the Tenn. Arch. Soc.]

PARMALEE, Paul W. and Walter E. KLIPPEL

1974 Freshwater Mussels as a Prehistoric
Food Resource. American Antiquity,
Vol. 39.

PATTERSON, J.T.

1937 Boat-shaped Artifacts of the Southwest
 Gulf States. Anthropological Papers,
 Vol. 1, No. 2. University of Texas
 Bulletin, No. 3732.

[Most examples from Arkansas & Louisiana]

PATTERSON. L.W.

- 1975 The Poverty Point Culture, as Seen
From Southeastern Texas. Louisiana
Archaeology, Bulletin of the Louisiana
Archaeological Society, No. 2, pp.
153-162.

PATTERSON, L.W.

- 1976 The Catahoula Projectile Point, A
Distributional Study. Louisiana
Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed.
Vol. 3, pp. 225-252. Lafayette.

PAYNE, Mildred Y., and Harry H. KROLL

1969 Mounds in the Mist. A.S. Barnes and
Co. New York.

(A nearly worthless book by non-
professionals about the Pinson Mounds;
Toltec also mentioned)

PEABODY, Charles

1904 Exploration of Mounds, Coahoma
County, Mississippi. Papers of the
Peabody Museum, Harvard University,
Vol. 3, No. 2.

PEARCE, Dave L.

1961 The Story of Poverty Point.
Department of Agriculture and
Immigration. Baton Rouge.

PEARSON, Charles E. (ed.)

- 1981 El Nuevo Constante: Investigation of an Eighteenth Century Spanish Shipwreck off the Louisiana Coast. Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Louisiana Archaeological Survey and Antiquities Commission. Anthropological Study No. 4. Baton Rouge.

PEASE, C.H.

1927 Indian Mounds in Southeast Missouri.
 American Indian, Vol. 1, No. 8, p. 5.

PECOTTE, Michael J.

1973 Report on a String of Shell Beads
Found in a Pottery Vessel in
Northeast Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

PEEBLES, Christopher S.

- 1976 Excavations at the Zebree Site: A Review of the Research Design. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas," Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 69-76.

PEET, S.D.

- 1881 Pottery Furnace and a Clay Altar
Found in Missouri. American Antiquarian,
Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 334-335.

PEET, S.D.

- 1896 The History of Exploration in the
Mississippi Valley. American
Antiquarian Society Proceedings,
Vol. 11, Pt. 1, pp. 124-157.

PEET. S.D.

1903 The Relics of the Mississippi Valley.
American Antiquarian, Vol. 25,
pp. 117-136.

PENICAUT, André

- 1953 Fleur de Lys and the Calumet: Being
the Pénicaud Narrative of French
Adventure in Louisiana. (R.G.
McWilliams, trans. and ed.) Louisiana
State University Press. Baton Rouge.

PENICK, James Lal, Jr.

1981 The New Madrid Earthquakes. Revised
Edition. University of Missouri Press.
Columbia.

PENMAN, John T.

1973 The Zooarchaeology of the Fatherland
 Site, Natchez, Mississippi. MS thesis.
 Florida State University. Tallahassee.

PENMAN, John T.

1974 Archaeological Survey in the Will Neill
Watershed, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History.
Jackson.

PENMAN, John T.

1974 An Archaeological Survey of the
Tillatoba Creek Watershed Project,
Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History.
Jackson.

PENMAN, John T.

1975a Archaeological Survey in Mississippi,
1974-1975. Ms. Mississippi Department
of Archives and History. Jackson.

PENMAN, John T.

1975b Archaeological Survey of the Northern
Segment of Deer Creek, Mississippi.
Ms. Division of Historic Sites and
Archaeology, Mississippi Department
of Archives and History. Jackson.

PENMAN, John T.

1977 Archaeological Survey in Mississippi,
1974-1975. Mississippi Department of
Archives and History, Archaeological
Report, No. 2. Jackson.

PERCY, George W.

n.d. Field Notes: Excavations at the Mount
Nebo site, Madison Parish, Louisiana,
1968-69. Ms. Baton Rouge.

PERINO, Gregory

- 1958 Notes on Excavations Near Cherry Valley, Arkansas. Oklahoma Anthropological Society Newsletter, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 8-10.

PERINO, Gregory

1959a C-14 Date From the Banks Site,
Arkansas. Oklahoma Anthropological
Society Newsletter, Vol. 8, No. 3,
p. 3.

PERINO, Gregory

1959b The Cherry Valley Mound Group.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 6, No. 2.

PERINO, Gregory

1959c Perino Excavations at Cherry Valley,
Arkansas. Oklahoma Anthropological
Society Newsletter, Vol. 7, No. 7,
pp. 4-5.

PERINO, Gregory

1960a House Pattern No. 5 at the Banks
Village Site. Arkansas Archaeological Soc
Newsletter, Vol. 1, No. 4, pp. 10-11.

PERINO, Gregory

1960b The Piasa Design in Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 146-150.

PERINO, Gregory

- 1961 Unusual Pottery Vessels From the
Memphis Area. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 8,
No. 4, pp. 146-150.

PERINO, Gregory

- 1963a The Discovery and Preservation of an Unusual Archaeological Feature in Eastern Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 61-68.

PERINO, Gregory

- 1963b Some Artifacts of the Walls-Pecan
Point Complex. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 10,
No. 4, pp. 125-132.

PERINO, Gregory

1964 Possible Origin of Mississippian
Jar. Central States Archaeological
Journal, Vol. 11, No. 4, pp. 123-126.

PERINO, Gregory

1965a Early Man in Arkansas. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 12,
No. 4, pp. 131-134.

PERINO, Gregory

- 1965b The Mississippi Frog-Effigy Pipes.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 62-66.

PERINO, Gregory

1965c The Paleo-Indian Era: Distribution
of Finds, Arkansas. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 2, pp. 18-20.

PERINO, Gregory

1965d Three Late Middle Mississippi Effigy
pipes. Central States Archaeological
Journal, Vol. 12, No. 3, pp. 104-107.

PERINO, Gregory

1966a The Banks Village Site, Crittenden
County, Arkansas. Memoir of the
Missouri Archaeological Society,
No. 4.

PERINO, Gregory

- 1966b A Walls-Pecan Point Hamlet on the Banks Plantation. Appendix C to: G. Perino, "The Banks Village Site, Crittendon County, Arkansas," Missouri Archaeological Society Memoir, No. 4, pp. 151-159.

PERINO, Gregory

1967a The Cherry Valley Mounds and Banks
Mound 3. Central States Archaeological
Societies, Inc., Memoir, No. 1.

PERINO, Gregory

1967b Prehistoric Axes of Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 14, No. 1, pp. 29-37.

PERINO, Gregory

1971a The Cherry Valley Mound Group.
Southeastern Archaeological
Conference, Newsletter, Vol. 10,
No. 2, pp. 25-34.

PERINO, Gregory

1971b History from Effigies Found on
Mississippian Pottery. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 18, No. 4,
pp. 148-151.

PERKINS, Bob F.

1974 Man and Cultural Heritage. Geoscience
and Man, Vol. 5. School of Geoscience,
Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

PERTTULA, Timothy K.

1980 Caddoan Prehistory: Some Relationships
to Lower Mississippi Valley Prehistory.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference,
Bulletin, No. 22, pp. 119-22.

PETERSON, John H., Jr.

- 1973 The Introduction, Use and Technology
of Fiber-tempered Pottery in
the Southeast United States.
Paper presented to the 9th International
Congress of Anthropological and
Ethnological Sciences. Chicago.

PETERSON, John H., Jr.

- 1975 Louisiana Choctaw Life at the End of
the Nineteenth Century. Four Centuries
of Southern Indians. C.M. Hudson, ed.
The University of Georgia Press. Athens.

PHELPS, D.A. (trans. & ed.)

- 1945 Narrative of the Hostilities Committed by the Natchez Against the Concession of St. Catherine, 1722. The Journal of Mississippi History, Vol. 7, pp. 3-10.

PHELPS, Dawson A.

- 1957 The Chickasaw, the English, and the
French, 1699-1744. Tennessee Historical
Quarterly, Vol. 16, No. 2, pp. 117-
133.

PHILLIPS, Henry, Jr.

1883 A Brief Account of the More Important
Public Collections of American Archaeology
in the United States. American
Philosophical Society, Proceedings,
Vol. 21, pp. 111-119.

(Survey includes LMV materials: fore-
runner to LMS Bulletin, no. 5)

PHILLIPS, Philip

1939 Introduction to the Archaeology of
the Mississippi Valley. PhD dissertation.
Harvard University. Cambridge.

PHILLIPS, Philip

- 1940 Middle American Influence on the Archaeology of the Southeastern United States. In: The Maya and Their Neighbors, pp. 349-367. New York. (2nd ed. 1962, University of Utah Press.)

PHILLIPS, Philip

1941a The Menard Site on the Lower Arkansas
River. Ms. National Park Service.
(on behalf of the Central Mississippi
Valley Archaeological Survey.)
Washington.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1941b Sunflower Landing as the Location
of DeSoto's Quizqui. Ms. National
Park Service. Washington.

PHILLIPS, Philip

- 1953 Review of Jennings' "Prehistory of the Lower Mississippi Valley," and J.B. Griffin's "Prehistoric Cultures of the Central Mississippi Valley," In: J.B. Griffin, ed., "The Archaeology of Eastern United States." American Antiquity, Vol. 19, No. 2, pp. 182-184.

PHILLIPS, Philip

- 1957 Review of G.I. Quimby, "The Bayou
Goula Site, Iberville Parish, Louisiana."
American Anthropologist, Vol. 59, No. 6,
pp. 1125-1127.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1958 Application of Wheat-Gifford-Wasley
Taxonomy to Eastern Ceramics. American
Antiquity, Vol. 24, No. 4.

PHILLIPS, Philip

- 1961 Discussion of James B. Griffin, "Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and the Mississippi Valley. In: E. Mott Davis, ed., "Wymposium: Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and Neighboring Areas." Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society, Vol. 31, pp. 37-40.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1970 Archaeological Survey in the Lower
Yazoo Basin, Mississippi, 1949-1955.
Papers of the Peabody Museum,
Harvard University, Vol. 60.
Cambridge.

PHILLIPS, Philip

1973 Introduction to Calvin Brown,
Archeology of Mississippi.
Reprinted by AMS Press, Inc.
New York.

PHILLIPS, Philip, and James A. BROWN

1975 Pre Columbian Shell Engravings From
the Craig Mound at Spiro, Oklahoma.
Peabody Museum Press. Cambridge.
(Paperback ed. 1978).

[Vol. 1, pp. 174-178, 198-206 discusses
LMV.]

PHILLIPS, Philip, James A. FORD, and James B.
GRIFFIN

1951 Archaeological Survey in the Lower
Mississippi Alluvial Valley, 1940-
1947. Papers of the Peabody Museum,
Harvard University, Vol. 25. Cambridge.

PHILLIPS, Philip, and Gordon R. WILLEY

1953 Method and Theory in American Archaeology: An Operational Basis for Culture-Historical Integration. American Anthropologist, Vol. 55, No. 5, pp. 615-633.

PILCHER, Joe M.

1918 The Story of Marksville. Louisiana
Historical Quarterly, Vol. 10,
pp. 68-86.

[Ethnol. & archaeol.]

PILLING, James C.

1889 Bibliography of the Muskogean
Languages. Bureau of American Ethnology
Bulletin, No. 9. Washington.

PITTMAN, Philip

1770 The Present State of the European
Settlements on the Mississippi.
J. Nourse. London. (Facsimile
Reproduction, University of
Florida Press, 1973)

POPE, William F.

1895 Early Days in Arkansas; Being for the
Most Part the Personal Recollections
of an Old Settler. Frederick W.
Allsopp, Publisher. Little Rock.

PORTER, James W.

1964 Comment on Weaver's "Technological
Analysis of Lower Mississippi Ceramic
Materials." American Antiquity, Vol. 29,
No. 4, pp. 520-521.

PORTER, K.W.

1946 A Legend of the Biloxi. Journal of
American Folk-Lore, Vol. 59, pp.
168-173.

POST, Lauren C.

- 1933 The Domestic Animals and Plants of
French Louisiana as Mentioned in
the Literature with Reference to
Sources, Varieties and Uses.
Louisiana Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 16, No. 4, pp. 554-586.

POTTER, Karrie

1973 Ethnobotany of the Gooseneck Site.
Ms. Museum of Anthropology, University
of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

POTTER, Stephen R.

- 1970 Notes on Some Missouri Projectile Points and Knife Blades of the Early Big-Game Hunter Tradition. Missouri Archaeological Society Newsletter, No. 244, pp. 1-6.

POTTER, W.B.

- 1880 Archaeological Remains in Southeastern
Missouri. Contributions to the
Archaeology of Missouri. St. Louis
Academy of Science. Salem, Mass.

POTTS, Thomas D.

1975 The French Site (22Ho565). Ms.
 Mississippi Department of Archives
 and History. Jackson.

POTTS, Thomas D.

1976a Archaeological Survey in the Will
Neill Watershed, Mississippi. Ms.
Department of Archives and History.
Jackson.

POTTS, Thomas D.

1976b Archaeological Survey in the Hoffa
Creek Watershed, Y-17D, Mississippi.
Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives
and History. Jackson.

POTTS, Thomas D.

1976c Archaeological Survey in the Black
Creek Watershed, Y-36D, Mississippi.
Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives
and History. Jackson.

POTTS, Thomas D.

1976d Archaeological Survey in the Second
Creek Watershed, Mississippi. Ms.
Mississippi Department of Archives
and History. Jackson.

POTTS, Thomas D.

n.d. The Bobo Site (22Co535). Ms.
Mississippi Department of Archives
and History. Jackson.

POTTS, Thomas D. and Samuel O. BROOKES

1981 The Bobo Site (22-Co-535). Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. XVI, No. 1.

POWELL, John W.

1891 Indian Linguistic Families of America
North of Mexico. 7th Annual Report,
Bureau of Ethnology, 1885-1886.
Washington.

[Including Chitimachan, Muskogean,
Natchez.]

POWELL, Mary L.

1976 Bioarcheological Research Potential
of Human Skeletal Material: A Case
Study from Northeast Arkansas. MA
Thesis. Department of Anthropology,
University of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

(Mississippian Burials from Zebree)

PRICE, Cynthia R.

- 1976a An Archaeological Investigation of the Borrow Dirt Area at Dam Site Number 1 of the USDA Soil Conservation Service Fourche Creek Watershed Project.
Ms. USDA-SCS, Columbia, Missouri.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

1975b Final Report of an Archaeological
Survey of a Transmission Line
Crossing of the St. Francis River and
the Wilhelmina Cutoff in Butler and
Dunklin Counties, Missouri. Ms.
Federated Electric Cooperative.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

1976a Barnes in the Ozarks. CLASS Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 1, p. 6.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

1976b A Cultural Resource Assessment for
Proposed Improvements to Sewage
Treatment Systems of Potosi,
Washington County, Missouri.
City of Potosi. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

1976c A Cultural Resource Assessment of a
Proposed Sewage Treatment Facility
Improvement for the City of
Eminence, Shannon County, Missouri.
City of Eminence. Columbia.

PRICE. Cynthia R.

1976d A Cultural Resource Assessment of Six
USDA Forest Service Exchange Tracts.
Ms. USDA Forest Service, Mark Twain
National Forest, Rolla, Missouri.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

1976e Final Report of an Archaeological Survey and Cultural Resource Assessment for A Sewage Treatment Project for the Village of North Lilbourn, New Madrid County, Missouri. Ms. Village of North Lilbourn and the Bootheel Regional Planning Commission and Economic Development Council. Malden, Missouri. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

1977 A Cultural Resource Assessment of a
Proposed Wastewater Treatment System
For the Town of Naylor, Ripley County,
Missouri. Ms. City of Naylor. American
Archaeology Division, University of
Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

- 1978 Type Descriptions and Proposed Ceramic Sequence, 1810 to 1870, for the Ozark Border Region of Southeast Missouri, Based on an Analysis of Refined Earthenware Assemblages from Archaeological Sites. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

- 1979a A Cultural Resources Survey Conducted for the Town of Gideon, New Madrid Co., Missouri, in Areas to be Affected by Proposed Improvements to the Wastewater Treatment System: 1979. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

1979b A Cultural Resources Survey in a Tract of Land on Black River, Butler County, Missouri, to be transferred from Mark Twain National Forest to Williamsville Stone Company for sand and gravel quarrying: 1979. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

- 1979c A Cultural Resources Survey of Areas to be Affected by Proposed Subdivision Development at the Town of Morley, Scott County, Missouri: 1979. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R.

1979d Nineteenth Century Ceramics in the Eastern Ozark Border Region. Monograph Series, No. 1. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James J. KRAKKER

- 1975 Final Report of Archaeological Investigations at a Late Archaic-Woodland Site in the Poplar Bluff Industrial Park, Poplar Bluff, Butler County, Missouri. Ms. City of Poplar Bluff, Missouri and the United States Department of Commerce - Economic Development Administration.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE

1976 An Investigation of Settlement
Patterns and Subsistence on the
Ozark Escarpment in Southeast
Missouri During the First Half of
the Nineteenth Century. NEH Progress
Report. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE

- 1977a An Archaeological and Historical
Literature Review of the Cape
Girardeau-Jackson Metropolitan Area,
Cape Girardeau County, Missouri.
U.S. Corps of Engineers. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. Price

- 1977b Pioneer Settlement and Subsistence on the Ozark Border: Preliminary Report on the Widow Harris Cabin Site Project. (Paper presented at the Eighteenth Annual Conference on Historic Site Archaeology, Lafayette, Louisiana, October 26, 1977.)

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE

1977c Pioneer Settlement and Subsistence on
the Ozark Border: Preliminary Report
on the Widow Harris Cabin Site Project.
To be published in the spring 1978,
Conference on Historic Site Archaeology
Papers, Vol. 12.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE

1977d The Widow Harris Cabin Project.
Society for Historical Archaeology
Newsletter, October, 1977.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE

1978a An Investigation of Settlement Patterns and Subsistence on the Ozark Escarpment in Southeast Missouri During the First Half of the Nineteenth Century. NEH Final Report. Columbia.

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE

- 1978b Investigation of Settlement and Subsistence Systems in the Ozark Border Region of Southeast Missouri During the First Half of the Nineteenth Century: The Widow Harris Cabin Project. (Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Society of Historical Archaeology, January 3-8, 1978, San Antonio, Texas.)

PRICE, Cynthia R., and James E. PRICE

1980 An Inventory and Assessment of the
Leo Anderson Collection of Archaeological
and Historical specimens. Ms. Center
for Archaeological Research, Southwest
Missouri State University. Springfield.

(Detailed analysis of the Anderson
collection from Missouri and northeast
Arkansas)

PRICE, G.R. Dennis

1976a Cultural Assessment of the Bayou Macon Water System, Madison and Franklin Parishes, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian and vehicular survey--proposed Bayou Macon water system, La.--mounds, middens--ceramic analysis--Marksville, Coles Creek, Mississippian periods--mitigation by avoidance.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis

1976b A Cultural Background Study of Bayou Robert, Rapides Parish, Louisiana.
Ms. Soil Conservation Service.
Alexandria, Louisiana.

[Literature research--pedestrian reconnaissance--proposed channelization, Bayou Robert--historic plantations, churches, cemeteries, and sugar mill--mitigation by avoidance recommended.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis

1976c Evaluation of the Effects of Certain Soil Conservation Service Channels on Archeological Sites 16 MA 33 and 16 MA 76, Central Madison Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria, Louisiana.

[Subsurface testing--proposed channelization project, Central Madison Watershed, Louisiana--no in situ cultural deposits discovered.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis

1977a A Cultural Resource Survey and Evaluation
of the Big Three Industries Pipeline
Corridor - Geismar to Norco: Louisiana.
Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian survey--subsurface
testing--aerial surveillance--proposed pipeline,
Mississippi River, Lake Pontchartrain area--
surfact deposits--brick foundations--historic
occupation--non-significant.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis

1977b A Cultural Resource Survey of Proposed Extensions to Rayville Airport, Richland Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey (100%)--subsurface testing--proposed construction area, Rayville airport--no significant cultural resources in survey area.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis

- 1978 Evaluation of Effects of Proposed Channel Construction on Archaeological Sites 16MA132, 16MA147 and 16MA149. Ms. SCS and College of Pure and Applied Sciences, Northeast Louisiana University. Monroe. (Prepared for U.S. Soil Conservation Service.)

PRICE, G.R. Dennis

1980 Nine-Foot Navigation Channel, Jonesville and Columbia Pools, Ouachita and Black Rivers, Arkansas and Louisiana. Cultural Resources Survey Report, Vicksburg District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, and Glen S. GREENE

1977 A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance
of the Ouachita River, between
River mile 60 (Louisiana) and River
mile 240 (Arkansas). Ms. District
Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
Vicksburg.

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, and Glen S. GREENE

n.d. A Cultural Background Study of an Area
of Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms.
Soil Conservation Service. Alexandria,
Louisiana.

[Literature research--local informant interviews--
field reconnaissance--proposed channelization,
Concordia Parish--earthen mounds--middens--
burials--Tchefuncte, Marksville, Coles Creek,
Plaquemine--no cultural resources in impact area.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, Glen S. GREENE, and
Lorraine HEARTFIELD

1975 1975 Excavations at the Site of
Historic Fort Miro (16 Ou3) in
Monroe, Louisiana. Ms. District
Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
Vicksburg.

PRICE. G.R. Dennis, and Lorraine HEARTFIELD

1977a A Cultural Reconnaissance of West
Carroll Watershed. Ms. Soil Conserva-
tion Service. Alexandria, Louisiana.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
subsurface testing--proposed channelization pro-
jects, West Carroll Watershed--surface scatters--
lithic, ceramic, and burned clay materials--mounds,
middens, and burials prev. reported--Archaic,
Poverty Point, Marksville, Baytown, Coles Creek
cultural periods--sparse surcial evidence, 19th
century house sites.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, and Lorraine HEARTFIELD

1977b A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of Portions of Big and Big Colewa Creeks, Richland Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Extensive literature research--field reconnaissance--Big and Big Colewa Creeks--assessment of existing and potential prehistoric and historic resources.]

PRICE, G.R. Dennis, and Lorraine HEARTFIELD

1977c Archeological Test Excavation of Site 16OU15, Located on the Monroe to Sandy Bayou Levee, Ouachita River Levees, Ouachita Parish, Louisiana. The Research Institute, College of Pure and Applied Sciences, Northeast Louisiana University. Monroe.

PRICE, James E.

1966 Little Black River Archaeological
Survey. Missouri Archaeological
Society Newsletter, No. 198, pp. 5-6.

PRICE, James E.

1967 A Preliminary Report on an Ecological
Study and Archaeological Survey in
Ripley and Butler Counties, Missouri.
Ms. American Archaeology Division,
University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE. James E.

1969a Progress Report on the Powers Phase
Project: Excavations of Summer 1969.
Ms. Museum of Anthropology, University
of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

PRICE, James E.

1969b Analysis of a Middle Mississippian
House in Butler County, Missouri.
Museum Briefs, No. 1. Museum of
Anthropology. University of Missouri.
Columbia.

PRICE, James E.

1970 A Study of Mississippian Settlement
Patterns. Ms. Museum of Anthropology,
University of Michigan. Ann Arbor.

PRICE, James E.

1973a Restrictions on Maize Production in
the Powers Phase of Southeast Missouri.
Ms. Southeast Missouri Archaeological
Research Facility. Naylor.

PRICE, James E.

1973b Settlement Planning and Artifact
Distribution on the Snodgrass Site
and Their Socio-Political Implications
in the Powers Phase of Southeast
Missouri. PhD dissertation. Department
of Anthropology, University of
Michigan. Ann Arbor.

PRICE, James E.

1974 Mississippian Settlement Systems of
the Central Mississippi Valley. Ms.
University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, James E.

- 1975a Emergence and Development of
Mississippian Traditions in the Central
Mississippi Valley. In: W. Sturtevant,
ed., North American Indian Handbook.
Smithsonian Institution. Washington.

PRICE, James E.

1975b Emergency Excavation of the Old
Helgoth Farm Site, 23RI92, a Small
Powers Phase Site in Ripley County,
Missouri. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 1,
No. 2, p. 7.

PRICE, James E.

1975c Little Black River Archaeological
Survey. CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 1,
No. 1, p. 4.

PRICE, James E.

- 1975d Review of: The Cache River Archeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology. In: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, "The Cache River Archaeological Project," pp. 327-328, Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

PRICE, James E.

1976a Final Report of an Archaeological Survey Conducted for the City of Greenville, Missouri in Direct Impact Zones of a Proposed Sewer System. Ms. City of Greenville, Missouri.

PRICE, James E.

1976b Final Report of an Archaeological
Survey Conducted in Houck Park,
Puxico, Missouri, Stoddard County.
Ms. Puxico, Missouri Park and Re-
creation Board.

PRICE, James E.

1976c Final Report of an Archaeological Survey Conducted in the Direct Impact Zones of the Proposed Fisk, Missouri Sewer System, Butler County, Missouri. Ms. City of Fisk, Missouri. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, James E.

1976d Final Report of an Archaeological Survey and Cultural Resource Assessment for a Sewage Treatment Facility and Expanded Water System for the Town of Miner, Missouri. Scott County, Mo. Ms. Town of Miner, Missouri. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

PRICE, James E.

1976e Final Report of an Archaeological
Survey Conducted in the Proposed Boon
Park, Dexter, Missouri, Stoddard
County. Ms. City of Dexter Park Board.

PRICE, James E.

1976f Fluted Point from SEMO. CLASS Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 1, p. 4.

PRICE, James E.

1976g Fourche Creek Watershed Survey.
CLASS Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 1, p. 5.

PRICE, James E.

- 1977a Anticipated Impacts of the Little Black River Watershed Project on the Finite Cultural Resource Base. In: Schiffer and Gummerman, eds., Conservation Archaeology, pp. 303-308. Academic Press. New York.

PRICE, James E.

- 1977b A Review of: Michael B. Schiffer and John H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology." American Anthropologist, Vol. 79, pp. 728-729.

PRICE, James E.

1978 The Powers Phase Settlement System.
In: Bruce D. Smith, ed., Mississippi
Settlement Patterns.
Academic Press. New York.

PRICE, James E.

- 1980 A Pedestrian Survey of the Proposed Route of the M & A Power Corporation Power Line in New Madrid, Pemiscot, and Dunklin Counties, Missouri: 1979. Report prepared by the Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, James E.

- n.d. Mississippian Settlement Systems of
the Central Mississippi Valley.
In: S. Williams, ed., Reviewing
Mississippiana Development. School
of American Research, University of
New Mexico Press. Santa Fe.

PRICE, James E.

n.d.b Tchula Period Occupation Along the
Ozark Border in Southeast Missouri.
Ms. Southeast Missouri Archaeological
Residence Facility. Naylor, Missouri.

PRICE, James E., and James B. GRIFFIN

- 1979 The Snodgrass Site of the Powers Phase
of Southeast Missouri. Museum of
Anthropology, University of
Michigan, Anthropological Papers,
No. 66.

PRICE, James E., and James J. KRAKKER

- 1975 Dalton Occupation of the Ozark Border.
University of Missouri, Museum of
Anthropology, Museum Brief, No. 20.
Columbia.

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE

1975 An Assessment of the Cultural Resources
of the Little Black Watershed. Soil
Conservation Service. Columbia.

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE

- 1976 Understanding Man's Changing Role
in the Environment of the Ozark
Border. (Paper presented at the
Southeastern Archaeological Conference,
Tuscaloosa, Alabama, November 1976.)

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE

1977 An Archaeological Survey of Selected
Portions of Cape LaCroix, Goose, and
Hubble Creeks in Cape Girardeau
County, Missouri. U.S. Corps of
Engineers. Columbia.

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE

- 1979 Greenville on the St. Francis:
Report on a Brief Literature Search
and Archaeological Testing Program
at the Town of Old Greenville, Wayne
County, Missouri. Ms. Center for
Archaeological Research, Southwest
Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, James E., and Cynthia R. PRICE

- 1980 A Predictive Model of Archaeological Site Frequency for Informed Management of the Resources within the Proposed Project Corridor of the M & A 500 Kv Transmission Line, New Madrid, Pemiscott, and Dunklin Counties, Missouri: 1979. Contract Report prepared for the Missouri and Arkansas Power Cooperative. Center for Archaeological Research, Southwest Missouri State University. Springfield.

PRICE, James E., Cynthia R. Price, and
Suzanne E. HARRIS

1976 An Assessment of the Cultural Resources
of the Fourche Creek Watershed. Soil
Conservation Service. Columbia.

PRICHARD, Walter (ed.)

1938 A Tourist's Description of Louisiana
in 1860. Louisiana Historical
Quarterly, Vol. 21, No. 4,
pp. 1110-1214.

[Incl. desc. of Choctaw Village,
and mound in Catahoula Par.]

PRINTUP, Dan

1963 Progress Report on the Malone Site.
Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 4, No. 6,
p. 17.

[Site near Pace, Mississippi (17-M-22).]

PRITCHARD, Walter, Fred B. KNIFFEN, and Clair A.
BROWN

1945 Southern Louisiana and Southern
Alabama in 1819: The Journal of James
Leander Cathcart. Louisiana Historical
Quarterly, Vol. 28, No. 3.

PROKOPETZ, A. Wayne

1975 An Archeological Survey of Unfinished
 Portions of the Natchez Trace Parkway:
 1975. Ms. Southeast Archeological
 Center, National Park Service.
 Tallahassee.

PURSER, Joyce

1964 The Administration of Indian Affairs
in Louisiana. Louisiana History.
Vol. 5, No. 4, pp. 29-30.

PUTNAM, F.W.

- 1875a Notes on the Swallow Collection from
Southeastern Missouri. 8th Annual
Report of the Peabody Museum, pp. 16-46.
Cambridge.

PUTNAM, F.W.

1875b The Pottery of the Mound Builders.
American Naturalist, Vol. 9, No. 6,
pp. 321-393.

PUTNAM, F.W.

- 1879 Chambered Mounds of Missouri. Boston Society of Natural History, Miscellaneous Anthropological Papers, No. 15.

PUTNAM, F.W.

1881a American Pottery. American Art Review.
Boston.

PUTNAM, F.W.

1881b Ancient American Pottery.
Scientific American Supplement,
No. 261, pp. 4161-4163.

PUTNAM, F.W.

1881c Report of the Curator. 14th Annual Report, Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 10, 12, 30.

[Curtis excavations along the St. Francis in 1879.]

QUIMBY, George I.

- 1941 The Tchefuncte Culture.
 Southeastern Archaeological Conference
 Newsletter, Vol. 2, No. 4, pp. 29-30.

QUIMBY, George I.

- 1942a European Trade Objects in Michigan
and Louisiana. Papers of the Michigan
Academy of Science, Arts and Letters,
Vol. 27, pp. 543-551.

QUIMBY, George I.

1942b The Natchezan Culture Tupe. American
Antiquity, Vol. 7, No. 3.

QUIMBY, George I.

1946 Natchez Social Structure as Instrument
of Assimilation. American Anthropologist,
Vol. 48, pp. 134-136.

QUIMBY, George I.

1951a The Medora Site, West Baton Rouge
Parish, Louisiana. Field Museum of
Natural History, Anthropological
Series, Vol. 24, No. 2. Chicago.

QUIMBY, George I.

1951b Natchez Archaeology. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 3, No. 1,

QUIMBY, George I.

- 1953 Natchez Archaeology: A Tribute to the Natchez for their Seeming Consistency in the Production of the Fictile Fabric. Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 22-23.

QUIMBY, George I.

- 1956 The Locus of the Natchez Pelvis Find.
 American Antiquity, Vol. 22, pp. 77-79.

QUIMBY, George I.

- 1957 The Bayou Goula Site, Iberville Parish,
Louisiana. Chicago Natural History
Museum, Fieldiana: Anthropology,
Vol. 47, No. 2. Chicago.

QUIMBY, George I.

1966 Indian Culture and European Trade
Goods. The University of Wisconsin
Press. Madison.

RAAB, L. Mark

- 1976a Comments on Smith's Review of the Zebree Project. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas," Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 88-91.

RAAB, L. Mark

- 1976b Developmental-Statistical Hypotheses of Mississippian Society. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 15-29.

RAAB, L. Mark

- 1982 Expanding Prehistory in the Arkansas Ozarks. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 233-239. Fayetteville.

RACKERBY, Frank

1968 Levi-Strauss, Poverty Point, and the
Misuse of Analogy. American Antiquity,
Vol. 33, No. 3, pp. 388-390.

RACKERBY, Frank

- 1982 The Future in Now: An Update on
the Contract Archeology Program.
Arkansas Archeology in Review.
N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter,
eds., Arkansas Archeological
Survey Research Series, No. 15,
pp. 327-350. Fayetteville.

RAFINESQUE, C.S.

1824 Ancient History, or Annals of
Kentucky. Frankfort.

[Despite title ranges as far as
Louisiana, e.g., Troyville site.]

RAMPTON, L.C.

- 1965 Mississippian Culture. In: Robert F. Spencer, Jesse D. Jennings, et al., The Native Americans, pp. 73-76. Harper and Row. New York, Evanston and London.

RANDS, Robert L.

1956a Cult Motifs on Walls-Pecan Point
Pottery. Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 1,
pp. 9-12.

RANDS, Robert L.

1956b Southern Cult Motifs on Walls-
Pecan Point Pottery. American
Antiquity, Vol. 22, No. 2,
pp. 183-186.

RANDS, Robert L.

- 1959 The Wills Site: Poverty Point-Woodland
Remains on the Pearl River, Mississippi.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Newsletter, Vol. 6, pp. 15-18.

RAU, Charles

1876 Archaeological Collection of the
United States National Museum.
Smithsonian Contributions to
Knowledge, Vol. 22, Art. 4.
Washington.

[Pottery from LMV, basketry from
Avery Island.]

RAU, Charles

1885 Prehistoric Fishing in Europe and
North America. Smithsonian Contributions
to Knowledge, Vol. 25, Art. 1.
Washington.

[LMV artifacts and practices included.]

READ, William A.

1927 Louisiana Place-Names of Indian Origin.
 University Bulletin. Louisiana State
 University and Agricultural and
 Mechanical College, Vol. 19, No. 2.
 Baton Rouge.

READ, William A.

1928 More Indian Place-Names in Louisiana.
Louisiana Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 11, pp. 445-462.

READ, William A.

1940 Notes on an Opelousas Manuscript of
1862. American Anthropologist, Vol. 42,
No. 3, pp. 546-548.

READ, William A.

1945 Some Fish Names of Indian Origin.
 International Journal of American
 Linguistics, Vol. 11, No. 4,
 pp. 234-238.

REAGAN, Michael

1973 An Analysis of Ceramic Sherds from
the Lilbourn Site. Ms. American
Archaeology Division, University
of Missouri. Columbia.

REAGAN, Michael J.

- 1977a An Analysis of a Ceramic Sample from
the Lilbourn Site. The Missouri
Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed.
Vol. 38, pp. 199-121. Columbia.

REAGAN, Michael J.

- 1977b A Preliminary Report on the Analysis of Lilbourn Ceramic Vessels. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 222-229. Columbia.

REAGAN, Michael J.

- 1977c A Re-evaluation of the Descriptive and Terminological Treatment of the Wickliffe Form. The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 291-307. Columbia.

REDFIELD, Alden

- 1962 Progress Report on the Archaeological Survey for Preceramic Sites in the Alluvial Valley of the Mississippi River. The Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 3, No. 10, pp. 11-12.

REDFIELD, Alden

- 1963 Eccentric Flint Artifacts from
Northeastern Arkansas. Arkansas
Archeologist, Vol. 4, No. 4,
pp. 1-4.

REDFIELD, Alden

1966 The Hardin Point. The Arkansas
Archeologist, Vol. 7, No. 3,
pp. 53-57.

REDFIELD, Alden

1969 Yates Net-Impressed Pottery from
Cherry Valley, Arkansas. Missouri
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
No. 236, pp. 3-10.

REDFIELD, Alden

1971a Dalton Forms From the Lower Mississippi
Alluvial Valley. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 13, pp. 99-106.

REDFIELD, Alden

1971b Dalton Project Notes, Volume One.
Museum of Anthropology, University
of Missouri. Columbia.

REDFIELD, Alden

1973 The Dalton Project, 1961-1962.
PhD thesis. Harvard University.
Cambridge.

REDFIELD, Alden, and John H. MOSELAGE

1970 The Lace Place, A Dalton Project
Site in the Western Lowland in
Eastern Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist,
Vol. 11, No. 2.

RESEARCH INSTITUTE, COLLEGE OF PURE AND APPLIED
SCIENCES, NORTHEAST LOUISIANA UNIVERSITY

1977 Amendment to a Cultural Resource
Survey of Walnut Roundway Watershed.
Ms. SCS & NLU. (Prepared for U.S.
Soil Conservation Service.)

[Madison and E. Carroll Parishes.]

RICHARDSON, Susan

1973 Chucalissa, Alive Again. Tennessee
Conservationist, Vol. 39, No. 7,
pp. 2-4.

RICHARDSON, William

1940 Journey From Boston to the Western
Country and Down the Ohio and
Mississippi Rivers to New Orleans,
1815-1816. Privately printed.
New York.

RIORDAN, Robert

1975 Ceramics and Chronology: Mississippian
Settlement in the Black Bottom, Southern
Illinois. PhD dissertation. Department
of Anthropology, Southern Illinois
University. Carbondale.

RIVET, Philip G.

1973 Tchefuncte Ceramic Typology: A Reappraisal. MA thesis. Department of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

RIVET, Philip G.

1974a Archeological Survey of Airline Highway
Harding Boulevard, I-110 and Howell-
Blackwater Bayou Highway, East Baton
Rouge Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office
of Highways, Department of Transportation
and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway
construction--no archaeological sites dis-
covered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974b Archeological Survey of Bayou Boeuf and Bayou Liberty Bridges, Routes LA 307 and 433, Lafourche and St. Tammany Parishes, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian survey--proposed bridge construction, Bayou Boeuf and Bayou Liberty, LA 307 and LA433--recorded sites 16ST18 and 16LF16 not located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974c Archeological Survey of Covington Bypass,
Route LA3114, St. Tammany Parish,
Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways,
Department of Transportation and
Development. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bypass
construction, LA 3114, Covington--no arch-
aeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974d Archeological Survey of the Chase-Winnsboro Highway, Route LA 15, Franklin Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway construction, LA 15--isolated spot finds, scraper and projectile points--recorded site 16FR10 not within impact area--no adverse impact on significant archeological sites expected.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974e Archeological Survey of the Denham
Springs-Watson Highway, LA 16,
Livingston Parish, Louisiana. Ms.
Office of Highways, Department of
Transportation and Development.
Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway
construction, LA 16--no archaeological sites
discovered.]

RIVET, Phillip G.

1974f Archeological Survey of the Greenwell Springs Road Relocation, Route LA 37, E. Baton Rouge Parish, La. Ms. Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway construction, LA 37--recorded mound site, 16EBR9 not endangered--surface scatters--type of artifacts collected not specified--further investigations recommended]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974g Archeological Survey of the I-10
Interchange, Eden Isles Development.
St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana. Ms.
Office of Highways, Department of
Transportation and Development.
Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed highway construction, I-10 interchange--
no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974h Archeological Survey of the Intracoastal Canal Bridge and Approaches, Route LA 315, Terrebonne Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge construction, LA 315, Houma, Louisiana--no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip

1974i Archeological Survey of the Pineville-Kolin Highway, Route LA 107, Rapides Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway construction, LA 107--surface collection--pottery sherds, lithic tools and flakes, milling stones--subsurface testing revealed buried cultural remains.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974j Archeological Survey of U.S. 71
Interchange, Route LA 1, Rapides
Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of
Highways, Department of Transportation
and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Pedestrian reconnaissance survey--proposed inter-
change construction, U.S. 71 and LA 1--no
archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1974k Inspection of site 16RA37, Pineville-Kolin highway, Route LA 107 Rapides Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[On-site survey, 16RA37--potential impact from highway construction, LA 107--surface deposits--aboriginal lithics and pottery--16RA37 extensively damaged--no further investigation recommended.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975a Archeological Survey of the Bayou
Dezaire Bridge and Approaches, Route
LA 21, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana.
Ms. Department of Transportation and
Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intwensive pedestrian survey--
proposed bridge construction, Bayou Dezaire, LA
21--no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975b Archeological Survey of the Belle Terre Drive Extension, Route LA 3188, St. John the Baptist Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway construction, Belle Terre Drive, LA 3188--no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975c Archeological Survey of Bluebonnet Road, I-10 to Perkins Road, Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed road construction--no archaeological sites located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975d Archeological Survey of Drainage Structures at Cross Bayou and Red Bayou, LA U.S. 83, Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed drainage structures, Cross Bayou, Red Bayou, LA U.S. 84--mound site, 16C010--not endangered--no archaeological sites discovered in the project area.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975e Archeological Survey of Five Bridge Replacements, Micheaud-Lake Pontchartrain, Route LA U.S. 11, Orleans Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge construction, LA U.S. 11--recorded site 160R39 not endangered--no other archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975f Archeological Survey of Harvey Canal
Bridge, Route U.S. 90, Jefferson Parish,
Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways,
Department of Transportation and
Development. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge construction, Harvey Canal, U.S. 90--no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975g Archeological Survey of Kerner's Ferry Bridge and Approaches, Route LA 3134, Jefferson Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge construction, LA 3134--archeological sites 16JE36 and 16JE55 and historic Fleming Plantation not endangered--no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975h Archeological Survey of LA 3171 from
Junction I-10 to Junction U.S. 190,
Lafayette and St. Landry Parishes, La.
Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Trans-
portation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed highway construction, LA 3171, between
Lafayette and Opelousas--on-site inspection, 16SL17
not endangered--surface scatters--significant lithic
and pottery, historic ceramics--non-significant--
presence of subsurface cultural material not
determined.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975i Archeological Survey of the Bluff Lick Creek and the Little River Bridges and Approaches, LA 122 and 124, Grant and Catahoula Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge construction, Bluff Lick Creek and Little River, LA 122 and LA 124--no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975j Archeological Survey of the Madison Parish Line-Bayou Vidal and Westwood - North Highways Route LA 885 and 1079, Tensas Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway construction, Routes LA 885 and 1079--surface scatters and structural remains--historic plantation, house sites, and gins--no adverse impact expected.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975k Archeological Survey of the Slidell Rest Area, Route I-10, St. Tammany Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed rest area project, Slidell--no archaeological sites located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

19751 Archeological Survey of the Tangipahoa and Amite River Bridges and Approaches, Routes LA 440 and 432, St. Helena and Tangipahoa Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed construction, Tangipahoa and Amite Rivers, LA 440 and LA 432--no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975m Archeological Survey of Three Bridge Replacements in Richaland and Lincoln Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge replacements, routes LA 133, 135 and 151--no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1975n Archaeological Survey of Vermilion River
Bridge and Approaches at Pinhood Road,
Route LA 182, Lafayette Parish, La. Ms.
Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation
and Development. Baton Rouge.

RIVET, Philip G.

1976a Archeological Survey of a Portion of the
LA 1 Relocation Route, Lafourche Parish,
Louisiana. Ms. Office of Highways,
Department of Transportation and
Development. Baton Rouge..

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian
survey--proposed relocation of LA 1, Lafourche
Parish--no archaeological sites in project area.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976b Archeological Survey of Proposed Highway Construction, Scotlandville - Alsen Highway, Alsen - Port Hudson Highway, East Baton Rouge Parish. Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed lane-widening, Highway 61, East Baton Rouge Parish--no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976c Archeological Survey of the Bayou Cross Cocodrie Bridge and Approaches, Route LA 129, Concordia Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge construction, Bayou Cross Cocodrie, LA 129--no archaeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976d Archeological Survey of the Blind
River Bridge, Route LA U.S. 61, St.
James Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Office of
Highways, Dept. of Transportation and
Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed bridge, Blind River, U.S. 61--isolated
find of one projectile point, scattered Rangia
shells--no in situ deposits--non-significant.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976e Archeological Survey of the Charenton
Drainage and Navigation Canal Bridge,
Route U.S. 90, St. Mary Parish, La.
Ms. Office of Highways, Department of
Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge

[Literature research--9ntensive pedestrian survey--
proposed bridge construction, Charenton Canal,
U.S. 90--no archeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976f Archeological Survey of the Franklin Canal Bridge, Route LA 3052, St. Mary Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge construction, Franklin Canal, LA 3052--scatter of Rangia and oyster shells--no cultural material--no monitoring recommended.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976g Archeological Survey of the Mansura -
Cottonport Highway, Route LA 107,
Avoyelles Parish, La. Ms. Office of
Highways, Dept. of Transportation and
Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed highway widening, Route LA 107--no
archaeological sites located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976h Archeological Survey of the Ruth Bayou
and Cypress Bayou Bridge Replacement,
Route LA 96, St. Martin Parish, La. Ms.
Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation
and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed bridge replacements, Ruth Bayou and
Cypress Bayou, Route LA 96--no archaeological
sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976i Archeological Survey of the Tchefuncte River Bridge at Madisonville, St. Tammany Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge construction, Route LA 22, Tchefuncte River--site 16ST23, partially destroyed--sherds, projectile point, Rangia shell scatter--monitoring during construction.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976j Archeological Survey of the White
Castle--Plaquemine Highway, Route LA
1, Iberville Parish, La. Ms. Office of
Highways, Dept. of Transportation and
Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed highway construction, LA 1--isolated
spot finds--aboriginal sherds--possibly associated
with nearby Bayou Goula and Clara Murray sites.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976k Cultural Resource Survey Along Bayou Ramos, Morgan City - Gibson Highway, U.S. 90, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed relocation of highway U.S. 90--Rangia shell middens--aboriginal pottery--historic material, Bayou Ramos house.]

RIVET, Philip G.

19761 Cultural Resource Survey of Bayside
Bridge Area, Jeanerette, Louisiana.
Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of
Transportation and Development.
Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed bridge construction, Route LA 3182--
previously recorded site, 16IB49--surface
dimensions not within impact area.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976m Cultural Resource Survey of Comite
River Bridge Area, Route 64, East
Baton Rouge Parish, La. Ms. Office of
Highways, Dept. of Transportation and
Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed bridge construction, Route 64, East
Baton Rouge Parish--spot find--plain potsherd--
non-significant.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976n Cultural Resource Survey of Donaldsonville - New Orleans Highway and LA 3127 to LA 18 Route. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway construc. Rt. LA 3127, Vacherie to Kollona sec. and Rt. LA 640, Edgard to LA 3127--shell midden--ceramic, bone, and shell mat'ls.--Baytown-Coles Creek--structural remains, surface deposits--logging camp, tenant house--glass, ceramic, brick & metal remains--19th cen. Amer.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976o Cultural Resource Survey of Ivanhoe -
Jeanerette Highway, Rt. 3145, St. Mary
and Iberia Parishes, La. Ms. Office of
Highways, Dept. of Transportation and
Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--on ground survey via foot
and boat--proposed highway construction, Ivanhoe
to Jeanerette, La.--no cultural resources
located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976p Cultural Resource Survey of Nelson Canal
Bridge and Approaches, Route 3195,
Iberia Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways,
Dept. of Transportation and Development.
Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed bridge construction, Route 3195,
Iberia Parish--no cultural resources located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976q Cultural Resource survey of portion of the New Orleans Expressway, Route I-10, Jefferson and Orleans Parishes, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway construction, New Orleans Expressway, Causeway Blvd. to I-610 interchange--no cultural resources located.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976r Cultural Resource Survey of Reported Archaeological Sites Along State Routes 8 and 125, Catahoula Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Development. Baton Rouge.

[Pedestrian survey--selected segments of Routes 8 & 124, north-central Catahoula Parish--middens, mound--quarry, village--no cultural material observed in project area--no impact on these sites anticipated.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976s Cultural Resource Survey of Route 3147,
Freshwater City - Pecan Island, Vermilion
Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways,
Dept. of Transportation and Development.
Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed bridge and embankment construction,
Rt. 3147, Vermilion Parish--high probability
areas identified, cheniere ridges--no arch-
aeological sites discovered.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976t Cultural Resource Survey of the Bluebonnet Boulevard, Highland Road to Perkins Road, E. Baton Rouge Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Transportation & Develop. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway construction, Bluebonnet Blvd., Baton Rouge--no cultural resources located in project area.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976u Cultural Resource Survey of the Central -
St. Bridget Highway, Terrebonne Parish,
La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of
Transportation & Develop. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed highway construction, Central - St.
Bridget, LA 311--surface deposits--historic ceramic
glass, metal and brick remains--standing struc-
ture, Rebecca Plantation--tentative locale of
prehistoric sites--mitigation by avoidance.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976v Cultural Resource Survey of the Port
Hudson - Thompson Creek Highway, Rt.
U.S. 61. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept.
of Transportation & Development.
Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed highway widening, Port Hudson-Thompson
Creek Hgwy.--surface scatters (16EF16 & 16EF17)--
ceramic & lithic artifacts--camps--cultural affil-
iation undetermined--no cultural mat'l. observed in
Port Hudson Battlefield area--monitoring of 16EF16
& 16RF17 during const. recommended.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1976w Inspection of Three Historic Structures
Along LA Highway 311, Central to St.
Bridget Hgwy, Terrebonne Parish, La.
Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of
Transportation & Develop. Baton Rouge.

[On-site inspection--proposed highway construction
along LA 311, Central to St. Bridget, Terrebonne
Parish--historic structures, Ardoyne, Magnolia &
Rebecca Plantations--mitigation by avoidance.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1977a Archeological Investigations at the
Whatley Site, 16LA37, LaSalle Parish,
La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of
Transportation & Develop. Baton Rouge.

[Sursurface testing--site 16LA37--limits of site
defined--potential impact from proposed Little
River bridge--Route LA 8 project.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1977b Cultural Resource Survey of the Bourg-Larose Highway (middle section), Bayou Blue Bridge and Approaches, Route LA 24, Lafourche Parish. Ms. DOTD.

RIVET, Philip G.

1977c Cultural Resource Survey of the Little River Bridge, LA 8 Area. LaSalle Parish, La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of Trans. & Develop. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed bridge, Little River, LA 8--mound complex--lithic and ceramic artifacts--Coles Creek--subsurface testing recommended.]

RIVET, Philip G.

1977d Cultural Resource Survey of Three
Highway Modification Projects in
Tangipahoa and St. Helena Parishes,
La. Ms. Office of Highways, Dept. of
Trans. & Develop. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed highway
improvements--no cultural resources in project
areas.]

ROBBINS, Louise M.

- 1976 Analysis of Human Skeletal Material
 from Morton Shell Mound (16IB3),
 Iberia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Department
 of Geography and Anthropology, Louisiana
 State University. Baton Rouge.

ROBBINS, L.M.

1978 Yawslike Disease Process in a Louisiana
Shell Mound Population. Medical College
of Virginia Quarterly, Vol. 14, pp. 24-31.

ROBERTS, Jack C.

1962 A St. Francis River Masterpiece.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 141-142.

[Nodena R/W stylized bird effigy
pot from Cross Co., Arkansas.]

ROBERTS, Jack C.

1969 An Unusual Engraved Pottery Vessel.
 The Redskin, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 60-66.

[Pot from Crittenden Co., Ark. with
four engraved "human" heads a la
Cult.]

ROBERTS, Jack C.

1971 Middle Mississippian Culture Pottery.
The Redskin, Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 62-71.

ROBERTSON, D.A.

- 1874 The Prehistoric Inhabitants of the Mississippi Valley, Part 1, The Moundbuilders. American Geographical Society of New York Journal, Vol. 5, pp. 256-272.

ROBERTSON, James A. (trans. and ed.)

- 1933 True Relation of the Hardships Suffered
by Governor Fernando De Soto and Certain
Portugese Gentlemen During the Discovery
of the Province of Florida. Now Newly
Set Forth by a Gentleman of Elvas.
Florida State Historical Society
Publication, Vols. 1 and 2, No. 11.

ROBIN, C.C.

- 1807 Voyages dans l'intérieur de la
Louisiane... F. Buisson. Paris.
(abridged trans., Pelican Pub.
Co., 1966.)

ROBINSON, T.H.

1963 Two Caddoan-like Vessels From the
Lower Arkansas River. Arkansas
Archeologist, Vol. 4, No. 6,
pp. 14-15.

ROBINSON, T.H.

1964 The Walt Site: A Late Baytown Site in
East-Central Arkansas. Arkansas
Archeologist, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 9-12.

ROHRBOUGH, Malcolm J.

1971 The Land Office Business: The Settlement and Administration of American Public Lands, 1789-1837. Oxford University Press. New York.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

- 1971a Lakeport: Initial Exploration of a Late Prehistoric Ceremonial Center in Southeastern Arkansas. The Arkansas Archeologist, Vol. 12, No. 4, pp. 61-80.

ROLINGSON, Martha

1971b Preliminary Report on Spring, 1971
Testing in Southeastern Arkansas.
Field Notes, Monthly Newsletter of the
Arkansas Archeological Society, No.
79 (July), pp. 11-12.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1971c Settlement Pattern of the Plaquemine
Culture Along Bayou Bartholomew.
Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Bulletin, No. 13, pp. 34-39.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1973 Initial Draft of the Bartholomew
Sequence for the Bartholomew Project.
Ms. Arknasas Archaeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

- 1976 The Bartholomew Phase: A Plaquemine
Adaptation in the Mississippi Valley.
In: C.E. Cleland, ed., Cultural Change
and Continuity: Essays in Honor of
James Bennett Griffin. Academic
Press, Inc. New York.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

- 1976 Forests and Floods: Clues to the Mississippi Valley Flood Plain Environment in Southeastern Arkansas, and its Significance for Prehistoric Settlement. Paper presented at the Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Tuscaloosa.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

- 1977a Prehistoric Arkansans at Toltec
Indian Mounds State Park.
Arkansas Archeological Society
Field Notes, No. 145.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1977b Preliminary Report on the 1977
University Field School Excavations
at the Toltec Mound Site. Field Notes,
Monthly Newsletter of the Arkansas
Archeological Society, November 1977,
No. 155, pp. 3-8.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1977c Toltec Indian Mound State Park:
Current State of Knowledge and
Research Plans. Field Notes, Monthly
Newsletter of the Arkansas Archeological
Society, No. 145, pp. 6-12.

ROLINGSON, Martha A.

1978 Ceramics in the Chowning Collection from
the Toltec Site. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

ROLINGSON, Martha Ann

- 1982 Public Archeology: Research and
Development of the Toltec Mounds Site.
Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L.
Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds.
Arkansas Archeological Survey Research
Series, No. 15, pp. 48-75. Fayetteville.

ROLINGSON, Martha A., and Frank SCHAMBACH

1980 The Shallow Lake Site (3UN9/52) and its Place in Regional Prehistory. Contract Report. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

(located in the Felsenthal National Wildlife Refuge: ten components from late Paleo-Indian to Mississippian)

ROLINGSON, Martha A., and Frank F. Schambach

- 1981 The Shallow Lake Site (3UN9/52)
and its Place in Regional Prehistory.
Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research
Series, No. 12. Fayetteville.

ROLINGSON, Martha A., and D.W. SCHWARTZ

1966 Late Paleo-Indian and Early Archaic
Manifestations in Western Kentucky.
University of Kentucky Press.
Lexington.

ROMANS, Bernard

- 1775 A Concise Natural History of East
and West Florida. Pelican Publishing
Co. New Orleans. (Reprint, 1961.)

ROPE, Bradford L.

- 1977 Areas of Utilization within a Mississippian House at the Lilbourne Site.
The Missouri Archaeologist, Robert T. Bray, ed. Vol. 38, pp. 186-198.
Columbia.

ROPER, James E.

1976 Hernando De Soto: Update. (Reprint
of a paper read before The Egyptians)
Memphis.

(De Soto at the Chickasaw Bluffs!)

ROSE, Jerome C.

n.d. Gold Mine Site (16RI13) Petrographic
Ceramic Analysis. Ms. Fayetteville.

ROSE, Jerome C., Barbara BURNETT, Michael NASSANEY,
and Mark BLAEUER

1982 Paleopathology and the Origins of
Maize Agriculture in the Lower Mississippi
Valley and Caddoan Culture Areas.
Ms. Department of Anthropology,
University of Arkansas.

ROSE, J.C., P. CLANCY, K. CONDON, and B. HUNTER

n.d. Boydell (3AS58) Mound A Skeletal
Analysis. Ms. Arkansas Archeological
Survey. Fayetteville.

(Plaquemine Burials)

ROSE, J.C. and M.L. POWELL

n.d. Analysis of Eight Skeletons from the
MacArthur Site. Ms. Toltec State
Park, Arkansas.

ROSS, Lieutenant

- 1775 Course of the River Mississippi from
the Balise to Fort Chartres; taken on
an Expedition to the Illinois, in the
latter end of the year 1765. Robert
Sayer. London.

ROTH, Eric A.

1976 Preliminary Faunal Investigations of the Zebree Site. In: Dan and Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree Project: New Approaches in Contract Archeology in Arkansas." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Report, No. 8, pp. 58-59.

ROUQUETTE, Francois D.

1850 The Rouquette Manuscript. Ms. Tulane
University Library. New Orleans.

[Early Indian Affairs.]

ROWLAND, Dunbar (ed.)

1917 Official Letterbooks of W.C.C.
Claiborne, 1801-1816. (6 Vols.)
Mississippi Department of Archives
and History. Jackson.

[Indian affairs.]

ROWLAND, Dunbar

1925 Mississippi History.

ROWLAND, Dunbar

1927 A Symposium on the Place of Discovery
of the Mississippi by Hernando De Soto.
Mississippi Historical Society Special
Bulletin, No. 1.

ROWLAND, Dunbar

- 1935 Excavations in Mississippi. In: "Field
Work in North America During 1934."
American Antiquity, Vol. 1, No. 2,
pp. 115-116.

ROWLAND, Dunbar, and Moreau B. CHAMBERS

- 1937 A Selected List of Significant
Archaeological Sites in the Various
Counties of Mississippi with Approximate
Locations of All Sites Named.
Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives
and History. Jackson.

ROWLAND, Dunbar, and A.G. SANDERS

- 1927- Mississippi Provincial Archives.
1932 (3 Vols.) Press of the Mississippi
Department of Archives and History.
Jackson.

ROZIER, Firman A.

1890 Rozier's History of the Early
Settlement of the Mississippi.
G. A. Pierrot & Sons. St. Louis.

RUCKER, Marc D.

1976 Archaeological Investigations at
Pocahontas Mound A, Hinds County,
Mississippi. Mississippi State
Highway Department Archaeological
Excavation Report, No. 3.

RUDOLPH, J.L.

1974 Radiocarbon Dates from the Kincaid
 Environs. Paper presented at SEAC.
 Atlanta.

RUSSELL, Richard J.

- 1933 Larto Lake, an Old Mississippi River Channel. Louisiana Conservation Review, Vol. 3., No. 3., pp. 18-21.
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J.

- 1936a Lower Mississippi River Delta, Reports on The Geology of Plaquemine and St. Bernard Parishes. Department of Conservation. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 8.

RUSSELL, Richard J.

- 1936b Physiography of Lower Mississippi River Delta. Louisiana Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 3-199. (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton, Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1940 Quaternary History of Louisiana.
Geological Society of America Bulletin,
No. 51, pp. 1199-1234.

RUSSELL, Richard J.

1944 Lower Mississippi Valley Loess.
Geological Society of America Bulletin,
Vol. 55, pp. 1-40.

RUSSELL, Richard J.

- 1957 Aspects of Alluvial Morphology.
Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardijkskundig
Genootschap Tijdschrift, Vol. 74,
pp. 377-388.
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton,
comp., Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J.

- 1958 Long, Straight Beaches. Eclogae
Geologicae Helvetiae, Vol. 51,
No. 3, pp. 591-598.
(Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton,
Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J.

- 1967 Aspects of Coastal Morphology.
 Geografiska Annaler, Vol. 49,
 Ser. A, pp. 229-309.
 (Reprinted 1978, Walker and Newton,
 Environment and Culture.)

RUSSELL, Richard J. and H.V. HOWE

1940 Cheniers of Southwestern Louisiana.
 Geographical Review, Vol. 24, pp.
 449-461.

RUST, H.N.

1877 The Mound Builders in Missouri.
 The Western Review of Science and
 Industry, Vol. 1, No. 9, pp. 531-535.

RYAN, Thomas M.

- 1975 Semisubterranean Structures and Their Spatial Distribution at the Marksville Site (16Ab-1). Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 18, pp. 215-225.

RYAN, Thomas M.

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of the Mississippi River Levees, Item 194.5-R, Atchafalaya Basin Levee District, White Castle, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed levee setback, Mississippi River--no cultural resources discovered.]

SALTUS, Alan R.

1976 Archeological Salvage Investigations
of Roverboat at Shaw, Louisiana. Ms.
Louisiana Archaeological Survey and
Antiquities Commission. Baton Rouge.

SALTUS, Allen R., Kay G. HUDSON, and Leslie
CLENDENON

- 1975 Archaeological and Historical Overview,
Archaeological Survey. In: Environmental
Assessment of Proposed Pipeline Con-
struction in Terrebonne, Lafourche,
Jefferson and Plaquemines Parishes.
Ms. Louisiana Intrastate Gas Corp.
and Louisiana State Gas Corp.

SAMPSON, Francis A.

1973 Glimpses of Old Missouri by Explorers
and Travelers. Missouri Historical
Review, Vol. 68, No. 1, pp. 74-93.

SANDERS, L.E., E.W. CLARK, and Janice CLARK

1962 Little Crane Lake Site, 16M07.
Arkansas Archaeologist, Vol. 3, No. 6,
pp. 9-12.

[Preliminary analysis indicated a
pure Coles Creek complex.]

SAUCIER, Corrine L.

1943 History of Avoyelles Parish, Louisiana.
Pelican Publishing Company. New Orleans.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

1963 Recent Geomorphic History of the
Potchartrain Basin. Coastal Studies
Series, No. 9. Louisiana State
University Press. Baton Rouge.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

1964 Geological Investigation of the St. Francis Basin, Lower Mississippi Valley. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Technical Report, No. 3-659. Vicksburg.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

1967 Geological Investigation of the
Boeuf-Tensas Basin, Lower Mississippi
Valley. U.S. Army Engineers Waterways
Experiment Station, Technical Report,
No. 3-757. Vicksburg.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

1968 A New Chronology for Braided Stream
Formation in the Lower Mississippi
Valley. Southern Geology, Vol. 9,
No. 2, pp. 65-76.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

1970 Origin of the St. Francis Sunk Lands,
Arkansas and Missouri. Geological
Society of America Bulletin, No. 81.
pp. 2847-2854.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

1971 Quaternary Geology of the Lower
Mississippi Valley. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

1974 Quaternary Geology of the Lower
Mississippi Valley. Arkansas
Archeological Survey Publications on
Archeology Research Series, No. 6.
Fayetteville.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

- L977 Geological Analysis. In: Connaway, et al., "Teoc Creek: A Poverty Point Site in Carroll County, Mississippi." Mississippi Department of Archives and History Archaeological Report, No. 3, Jackson.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

1978 Sand Dunes and Related Eolian Features
of the Lower Mississippi River Alluvial
Valley. Geoscience and Man, Vol. XIX,
pp. 23-40.

SAUCIER, Roger T.

- 1981 Current Thinking on Riverine Processes and Geologic History as Related to Human Settlement in the Southeast. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 7-18. Baton Rouge.

SAUCIER, Roger T., and Arthur R. FLEETWOOD

- 1970 Origin and Chronologic Significance
 of Lake Quaternary Terraces, Ouachita
 River, Arkansas and Louisiana.
 Geological Society of America Bulletin,
 Vol. 81, pp. 869-890.

SAUCIER, Roger T., and C.R. KOLB

- 1967 Alluvial Geology of the Yazoo Basin,
Lower Mississippi Valley. (Supplement
to: C.R. Kolb, et al., "Geological
Investigation of the Yazoo Basin.")
Waterways Experiment Station Technical
Report. No. 3-480. Vicksburg.

SCHAAF, Ida M.

1935 The First Roads West of the Mississippi.
Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 28,
No. 2, pp. 92-99.

SCHAMBACH, Frank F.

- 1982 An Outline of Fourchee Maline Culture
in Southwest Arkansas. Arkansas
Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz
and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas
Archeological Survey Research Series,
No. 15, pp. 132-197. Fayetteville.

SCHEIBEL, Russell G. and Ann M. EARLY

- 1982 The Productive Partnership: Amateur
 and Professional in Arkansas Archeology.
 Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L.
 Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas
 Archeological Survey Research Series,
 No. 15, pp. 310-315. Fayetteville.

SCHIFFER, Michael B.

- 1975a Mitigating Adverse Impacts of the Channelization Project. Chapter 31 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

SCHIFFER, Michael B.

- 1975b Probable Impacts of Project Alternatives.
Chapter 29 in: M. B. Schiffer and
J. H. House, assemblers, "The Cache
River Archeological Project." Arkansas
Archeological Survey Research Series,
No. 8.

SCHIFFER, Michael B.

- 1975c Some Further Comments in the Dalton Settlement Pattern Hypothesis. Chapter 10 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

SCHIFFER, Michael B.

- 1975d Summary Recommendations and Mitigation Budgets. Chapter 32 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

SCHIFFER, Michael B.

1975e An Alternative to Morse's Dalton
Settlement Pattern Hypothesis.
Plains Anthropologist, Vol. 20,
pp. 253-266.

SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE (assemblers)

1974 The Cache River Archaeological Project:
An Experiment in Contract Archeology.
Arkansas Archeological Survey Contract
Report (submitted to the U.S. Army
Corps of Engineers.) . Fayetteville.

SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE (assemblers)

- 1975a The Cache River Archeological Project:
An Experiment in Contract Archeology.
Arkansas Archeological Survey Publica-
tions in Archeology Research Series,
No. 8. Fayetteville.

SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE

- 1975b The Cache River Archeological Project.
Chapter 2 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H.
House, assemblers, "The Cache River
Archeological Project." Arkansas
Archeological Survey Research Series,
No. 8.

SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE

1975c Direct Impacts of the Channelization Project on the Archeological Resources. Chapter 27 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE

1975d General Estimates of the Nature and
Extent of the Archeological Resources.
Chapter 14 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H.
House, assemblers, "The Cache River
Archeological Project." Arkansas
Archeological Survey Research Series,
No. 8.

SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE

- 1975e Indirect Impacts of the Channelization Project on the Archeological Resources. Chapter 28 in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE

- 1977a Assessing Impacts: Examples from the Cache Projects. In: Michael B. Schiffer and George J. Gumerman, Conservation Archeology. pp. 309-320. Academic Press. New York.

SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE

1977b The Cache Project Survey Design. In:
Michael B. Schiffer and George J.
Gumerman, Conservation Archeology.
pp. 191-200. Academic Press. New York.

SCHIFFER, Michael B., and John H. HOUSE

1977c Cultural Resource Management and
Archaeological Research. Current
Anthropology, Vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 43-68.

SCHMIDT, Emil

- 1872 Zur Urgeschichte Nordamerikas. Archiv
für Anthrop., Vol. 5, pp. 153-172;
233-259.

[Considerable material on New Orleans
Gas-works, Avery Island and Natchez
finds, but secondary of course.]

SCHOENWETTER, James

- 1975 Palynological Investigations of Cache River Project Sediment Samples. Appendix B in: M.B. Schiffer and J.H. House, assemblers, "The Cache River Archeological Project." Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 8.

SCHOLTZ, James A.

1968a Archeological Sites and Land Leveling
in Eastern Arkansas. Arkansas
Archeologist, Vol. 9, pp. 1-9.

SCHOLTZ, James A.

1968b The Dumond Site (3AR40), Arkansas
County, Arkansas. Arkansas Archeologist,
Vol. 9, pp. 10-27.

SCHOLTZ, James A.

1971 Investigations at the Roland Mound,
 3AR30, Arkansas County, Arkansas.
 Ms. Southeast Archeological Center,
 Macon, and University of Arkansas
 Museum. Fayetteville.

SCHOLTZ, James A., and Hester A. DAVIS

- 1967 A Compilation of Arkansas C14 Dates.
In: Five Auxiliary Techniques for
Archaeological Research. Special
Publication, Arkansas Archeological
Society, pp. 31-39.

SCHOOLCRAFT, Henry Rowe

- 1819 A View of the Lead Mines of Missouri; Including Some Observations on the Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Antiquities, Soil, Climate, Population, and Productions of Missouri and Arkansas and Other Sections of the Western Country. Wiley. New York.

SCHOOLCRAFT, Henry Rowe

- 1825 Travels in the Central Portions of the
Mississippi Valley: Comprising Observa-
tions on its Mineral Geography, Internal
Resources, and Aboriginal Population.
Collins and Hannay. New York.

SCHOOLCRAFT, Henry R.

1853- Information Respecting the History,
1857 Conditions and Prospects of the Indian
Tribes of the United States Collected
and Prepared Under the Direction of
Indian Affairs. (6 Vols.) J.B.
Lippincott and Co. Philadelphia.

SCHULTZ, Christian, Jr.

- 1810 Travels on an Inland Voyage...Through
the Territories of Indiana, Louisiana,
Mississippi, and New Orleans. Performed
in the Years 1807 and 1808. (2 Vols.)
New York.

SCHWARTZ, Douglas W.

1961 The Tinsley Hill Site. Studies in Anthropology, No. 1. University of Kentucky. Lexington.

SCULLY, Edward G.

1951 Some Central Mississippi Valley
Projectile Point Types. Ms. Museum
of Anthropology, University of
Michigan. Ann Arbor.

SCULLY, Edward G.

- 1953 Extinct River Channels as a Method of
Dating Archaeological Sites in
Southeast Missouri. Missouri Archaeologist,
Vol. 15, Nos. 1-2, pp. 84-91.

SEARS, William H.

- 1954 The Sociopolitical Organization of
Pre-Columbian Cultures on the Gulf
Coastal Plain. American Anthropologist,
Vol. 56, No. 3, pp. 339-346.

SEARS, William H.

1958 Burial Mounds on the Gulf Coastal
Plain. American Antiquity, Vol. 23,
No. 3, pp. 274-284.

SEARS, William H.

1960 The Gulf Coastal Plain in North
American Prehistory. In: A.F.C.
Wallace, ed., Men and Cultures.
Philadelphia.

SEARS, William H.

1964 The Southeastern United States. In:
J.D. Jennings and E. Norbeck, eds.,
Prehistoric Man in the New World.
University of Chicago Press. Chicago.

SEARS, William H.

- 1977 Prehistoric Culture Areas and Culture Change on the Gulf Coastal Plain. In: Charles E. Cleland, ed., "For the Director: Research Essays in Honor of James B. Griffin." Museum of Anthropology, University of Michigan Anthropological Papers, No. 61. Ann Arbor.

SEEVER, William J.

- 1894 Prehistoric Remains in the St. Francis Valley. In: Prehistoric Pottery from Missouri and Arkansas, pp. 5-7.
State Historical Society of Wisconsin.
Madison.

[pp. 8-9 list proveniences of Seever's pots in the Wisc. Hist. Soc. Museum.]

SELLARS, Richard W.

1972 Early Promotion and Development of Missouri's Natural Resources. PhD dissertation. University of Missouri. Columbia.

SERVELLO, A. Frank

1976 Archaeological Survey of the La. Miss.
River Levee Between Morville, La. and
Blackhawk, La. Ms. District Office, U.S.
Army Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed levee construction, Miss. River--surface
deposits--structural remains, plantation house,
wooden cisterns, cemeteries, gin--19th & 20th
century plantation system--no adverse impact
expected.]

SETZLER, Frank M.

1933a Hopewell Type Pottery from Louisiana.
Journal of the Washington Academy
of Sciences, Vol. 23, No. 3.
Washington.

SETZLER, Frank M.

1933b Pottery of the Hopewell Type From
Louisiana. United States National
Museum Proceedings, Vol. 82, pp. 1-21.
Washington.

SETZLER, Frank M.

1934 A Phase of the Hopewell Mound Builders
in Louisiana. Explorations and Field
Work of the Smithsonian Institution
in 1933, No. 3235. Washington.

SETZLER, Frank M.

- 1943 Archaeological Explorations in the
 United States, 1930-1942. Acta
 Americana, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 206-220.

SETZLER, Frank M.

n.d. Marksville: A Louisiana Variant of
the Hopewell Culture. Ms. (in prep.)

SHAFER, Happy J.

- 1971 An Excavation of the Natchez Occupation
at the Fatherland Site. The Journal of
Mississippi History, Vol. 34, pp.
215-236.

SHALER, N.S.

1891 Nature and Man in America. C. Scribners.
New York.

SHEA, Andrea B.

- 1978 Botanical remains. The Peripheries
of Poverty Point, P.M. Thomas and
L.J. Campbell, eds. New World Research
Report of Investigations, Vol. 12,
pp 245-260.

SHEA, Jean-Marie

1861 Relation de la Mission du Missisipi
du Seminaire de Quebec en 1700.
Presse Cramoisy de J-M Shea. New York.

SHEA, John Gilmary (ed.)

1852 Discovery and Exploration of the
Mississippi Valley. J. McDonough.
Albany. (Reprinted 1903)

[Marquette, Allouez, Membre, Hennepin,
Anastase Douay.]

SHEA, John Gilmary

1855 History of the Catholic Missions
Among the Indian Tribes of the
United States. E. Dunigan and
Brother. New York.

SHEA, John Gilmary (ed.)

1861 Early Voyages Up and Down the
Mississippi. Joel Munsell. Albany.
(Reprinted 1902)

[Cavelier, St. Cosme, Le Sueur,
Gravier, Guignas.]

SHEA, John Gilmary (ed.)

- 1880 A Description of Louisiana, by
Father Louis Hennepin, Recollect
Missionary. John G. Shea. New York.
(Trans. of 1683 ed.; facs. ed. 1966,
Readex Microprint.)

SHELFORD, V.E.

- 1954 Some Lower Mississippi Valley Floodplain
 Communities, Their Age and Elevation.
 Ecology, Vol. 35, pp. 126-142.

SHELFORD, Victor E.

1963 The Ecology of North America.
University of Illinois Press. Urbana.

SHELLBERG, Kenneth L.

1975 The Biloxi: An Introduction. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 3, pp. 2-9.

SHENKLE, J. Richard

- 1974a Big Oak and Little Oak Islands:
Excavations and Interpretations.
Louisiana Archaeology Bulletin of
The Louisiana Archaeological Society,
No. 1, pp. 37-65.

SHENKEL, J.R.

- 1974a Big Oak and Little Oak Islands: Excavations and Interpretations. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. No. 1, pp.37-65. Lafayette.

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1974b Archaeological Survey of Five Proposed Airport Sites in Southeast Louisiana. (In "Environmental Evaluation Report, Vol. 2: Airport Environmental and Site Evaluation Study for Southeast La. Ms. Department of Transportation, Federal Energy Administration. Houston.

[Lit. res.--field survey--proposed airport locations, S.E. La.--Rangia shell middens, campsite, earth mound, shell ring, beach deposits--aborig. ceramic & lithic remains--Paleo-Indian, Tchefuncte, Marks-ville, Coles Creek, Missippian, & hist. occupations]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975a Archeological and Historical Elements.
(In draft environmental statement:
Bayou des Familles Development Corp.,
flood protection levee in south-central
Jefferson Parish) Ms. U.S. Army Corps of
Engineers, New Orleans.

[Lit. research--pedestrian survey--proposed flood
protection project, Jefferson Parish--shell middens
& beach deposits, earthen mounds, small campsites
(all prev. recorded)--small Rangia shell scatters
no archaeological sites within project area.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975b Archaeological and Historical Elements.
In: Draft Com-osite Environmental
Statement (seven navigation projects
located on tributaries of the Lake
Pontchartrain Basin) pp. 62-72. Ms.
District Office, U.S. Army Corps of
Engineers. New Orleans.

[St. Tammany Parish.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975c Archaeological Reconnaissance of Tenneco's Gas Well to Texas Gulf Sulphur Mines. Correspondence file at the Div. of Archaeology & Historic Preservation, Department of Culutre, Recreation and Tourism. Submitted to Koch Industries, Inc. New Orleans.

[Bayou Lafourche (?)]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975d Archeological Survey of Two Bridge Crossings (I-59 and I-10) over the East and West Pearl Rivers, La. Correspondence on file at the Dist. Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Mobile.

[Field survey--proposed bridge construction, East and West Pearl Rivers--no archaeological sites discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975e Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Route of the Proposed LP&L Queen Bess - 9 Mile Pipeline, Lafourche & Jefferson Parishes, La. Correspondence on file at Div. of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Dept. of Culture, Recreation & Tourism. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance--proposed pipeline route, southeast La.--shell middens, burial mounds & midden deposit--potential adverse impact on 16JE17--mitigation by avoidance recomm.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1975f Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Addition of Brechtel Memorial Park, Orleans Parish, La. Correspondence on file at Div. of Archaeology & Historic Preservation, Dept. of Culture, Recreation and Tourism. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed park addition, Brechtel Memorial Parish--no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976a Archaeological Survey: Lake Pontchartrain
North Shore, La. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed dredging project, north shore of Lake
Pontchartrain--shell middens--16ST26, destroyed--
16ST63, not relocated--surface scatter (16ST26)--
pottery--Coles Creek or Plaquemine--no adverse
impact expected.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

- 1976b Ceramics of the Tchefuncte Period.
Paper presented at the Symposium on
New Developments in the Lower Miss-
issippi Valley Ceramic Chronology,
Southeastern Archaeological Conference.
Tuscaloosa.

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976c Cultural Resources Survey, Empire Lock Forebay and Levee Setback, Plaquemines Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[On-ground survey--proposed levee modifications, Mississippi River--no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976d Cultural Resource Survey of English Turn, Plaquemines Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed revetment project, English Turn, Mississippi--historic fort, French, Spanish, American.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976e Cultural Resource Survey of Gravolet,
Plaquemines Parish, La. Ms. District
Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
New Orleans.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--subsurface
testing--proposed revetment project,
Mississippi River--no cultural resources
discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976f Cultural Resource Survey: Hayne Blvd.
Between Downman Rd. and Paris Rd.
Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian and
vehicular survey--proposed levee enlargement,
New Orleans, Mississippi River--shell midden--
no cultural material found--no adverse impact
expected.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976g Cultural Resource Survey of Mississippi
River Levees, Pontchartrain Levee
District: Item M-218L to M-213-L.
Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--pedestrian reconnaissance
survey--proposed levee modifications, Mississippi
River--surface and subsurface deposits (16FBR40,
16IB126, 16IB127)--ceramic artifacts, daub--
Rangia shell deposits--Marksville, Coles Creek,
Plaquemine--potential adverse impact (16EBR40).]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976h Cultural Resource Survey: Myrtle Grove
Bank Protection, Plaquemines Parish,
La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army
Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Surface survey--proposed bank protection project,
Mississippi River--high potential site area--
no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976i Cultural Resource Survey of the Pontchartrain Levee District Levee Enlargement and Concrete Slope Pavement, Item M-227 to 218-L. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--subsurface testing--proposed levee construction, Mississippi River--no cultural resources located.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976j Cultural Resources Survey: Mississippi River Foreshore Protection at Wallace, La. and Edgard, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Pedestrian survey--proposed foreshore protection, Mississippi River--no cultural resources found.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976k Cultural Resources Survey of the Port Sulphur Levee Enlargement and Setback: Mississippi River Levees, Buras Levee District, Item M-41.7-R, Plaquemines Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--random subsurface testing--proposed levee enlargement and setback, Mississippi River--no cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

19761 Cultural Resources Suvey of a Proposed Pipeline from Garyville Through Baton Rouge, La. for the Marathon Pipeline Co. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--informant interviews--intensive pedestrian survey--subsurface testing--proposed pipeline route from Garyville through Baton Route, La.--no cultural remains located--potential for subsurface material associated with Civil War activities, Port Hudson Battlefield.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976m Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed
Smoke Bend Revetment, Ascension
Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed
revetment, Mississippi River--no
cultural resources located.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976n Cultural Resource Survey of St. Elmo,
Ascension Parish, La. Ms. Dist. Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed revetment project, Mississippi River--
no significant cultural resources located in
project area.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976o Cultural Resource Survey: Thalia St.
to Poydras St. Floewall, Orleans
Parish, La. Ms. District Office, U.S.
Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Background literature--intensive pedestrian
survey--proposed floodwall, New Orleans,
Mississippi River--granite blocks, 1898
street--no adverse impact expected.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1976p Cultural Resource Survey of Woodmere
Subdivision Properties, Jefferson
Parish, Louisiana. Letter on file in
Louisiana Section, Louisiana State
Library. Baton Rouge.

[Pedestrian survey--Woodmere Sub-
division, Jefferson Parish--no
cultural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

- 1977a Archaeological and Historical Elements.
In: Smalley & Associates, Inc., prep.
"Environmental Assessment, Slidell
Regional 201 Facilities," pp. 51-64.
Ms. Roessle & Cartier, Inc.

[St. Tammany Parish.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1977b Archeological Survey of Hammond
Municipal Airport, Tangipahoa Parish,
Louisiana. Correspondence on file
at Department of Transportation,
Federal Aviation Admin. Houston.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--random subsurface
testing--proposed construction at Hammond Muni-
cipal Airport--no archaeological sites dis-
covered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1977c Cultural Resource Survey of the
Coochie Revetment Inflow Channel-R&L-
and Outflow Channel, Mississippi River
Bank Protection Item 317.0-R, Concordia
Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New
Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1977d Cultural Resource Survey on the 5th Louisiana Levee District Levee Enlargement, Item M-315 to 310.5-\$, Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1977e Cultural Resource Survey of the Lower Fifth Levee District Levee Enlargement, Item M-308.5 to 303-R, Concordia, West Feliciana and Point Coupee Parishes, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, New Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1977f Cultural Resource Survey of the Nashville Avenue to Napoleon Avenue floodwall, Mississippi River Levees, Item M-100-L, Orleans Levee District, Orleans Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--proposed floodwall, New Orleans--no cultural resources in project area.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1977g Cultural Resource Survey of the Point
Breeze Revetment, Mississippi River
Bank Protection Item MI.313.0-R,
Concordia Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District
Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
New Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
subsurface testing--proposed revetment, Mississippi
River--no cultural resources located.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1977h Cultural Resources Survey of the Point
Michel Revetment, Item MI-46.0 to
42.0R, Plaquemines Parish, Louisiana.
Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps
of Engineers. New Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1979 Tchefuncte Site Specialization. Paper presented at the 36th Annual Meeting, Southeastern Archaeological Conference, November 8-10. Atlanta.

SHENKEL, J. Richard

1982 Pontchartrain Tchefuncte Site Differentiation. Louisiana Archaeology, No. 8, pp. 21-35.

SHENKEL, J. Richard

n.d. Oak Island Archaeology: Prehistoric
estuarine adaptations in the Mississippi
Delta. Ms. University of New Orleans.
New Orleans.

SHENKEL, J. Richard, and George HOLLY

1975 A Tchefuncte House. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 18, pp. 226-242.

SHENKEL, J. Richard, Melanie STERNBERG, and
Carolyn TROXLER

1976a Cultural Resource Survey of Chalmette
Slip Levee Enlargement, St. Bernard
Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office,
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New
Orleans.

[Literature research--intensive pedestrian survey--
proposed levee enlargement, Chalmette Slip, Miss.
River--National REGISTER site, BATTLE of New Orleans
Battleground--no impact expected--no cultural re-
sources discovered in project area.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard, Melanie STERNBERG, and
Carolyn TROXLER

1976b Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed
Belmont Revetment, St. James Parish,
Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S.
Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed
revetment, Mississippi River--no cul-
tural resources discovered.]

SHENKEL, J. Richard, and Carolyn TROXLER

1976 Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Cutoff Revetment, Orleans Parish, Louisiana. Ms. District Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. New Orleans.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed revetment, Mississippi River--no cultural resources located.]

SHERMAN, E.A.

- 1928 What Forests Can Do For the Mississippi
River. Annals of The American Academy
of Political and Social Science, Vol.
135, No. 224, pp. 45-49.

SHETRONE, Henry C.

1931 The Mound Builders. D. Appleton and Co.
New York.

SHINN, Josiah H.

1908 Pioneers and Makers of Arkansas.
Democrat Printing and Lithographing
Co. Little Rock.

SHIPP, Barnard

1881 The History of Hernando De Soto
and Florida. Or, Record of Events
of Fifty-six Years, From 1512 to 1568.
Philadelphia.

[Garcilaso narrative.]

SHOEMAKER, Floyd C. ·

1955 Cape Girardeau, Most American of
Missouri's Original Five Counties.
Missouri Historical Review, Vol. 50,
No. 1, pp. 49-61.

SHORT, John T.

1880 The North Americans of Antiquity.

SIBLEY, J. Ashley, Jr.

1967 Louisiana's Ancients of Man.
 Claitors Publishing Division.
 Baton Rouge.

SIBLEY, John

- 1832 Historical Sketches of the Several Indian Tribes in Louisiana South of the Arkansas River and Between the Mississippi and River Grand. Annals of Congress, 9th Congress, 2nd Session, pp. 1076-1088.

SILVERBERG, Robert

1968 Mound Builders of Ancient America.
New York Graphic Society, Ltd.
Greenwich.

SIMMONS, Lanier

- 1978 Additional Notes on the Archaeology of
Little Pecan Island. Codex Wauchope.
M. Giardino, B. Edmonson, W. Creamer,
eds. Human Mosaic, Tulane University.
New Orleans.

SKIPWITH, H.

- 1881 Avoyelles Parish. In: William H. Harris, ed., Louisiana: Products, Resources and Attractions, pp. 108-111. New Orleans Democrat Print. New Orleans.

SMALL, James F.

1966 Additional Information on Poverty Point
Baked Clay Objects. Florida
Anthropologist, Vol. 19, Nos. 2-3,
pp. 65-76.

SMITH, B.

- 1866 Narratives of the Career of Hernando De Soto as Told by a Knight of Elvas and in a Relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma. New York.

SMITH, Brent W.

1974 A Preliminary Identification of
Faunal Remains From the Claiborne
Site. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 9,
No. 5.

SMITH, Brent W.

1975a Mississippi Indians: A Bibliography.
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 5.

SMITH, B.W.

- 1975a The Use of the Contemporary Ecological Model in Archaeological Research: An Example from Northwest Louisiana. Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 7, pp. 6-21.

SMITH, Brent W.

1975b Prehistoric Settlement Patterns of
the Young's Bayou Drainage, Natchitoches
Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology,
No. 2, pp. 163-200.

SMITH, Bruce D.

- 1974a Predator-Prey Relationships in the
Southeastern Ozarks: A.D. 1300.
Human Ecology, Vol. 2, pp. 31-43.

SMITH, Bruce D.

- 1974b Middle Mississippi Exploitation of
Animal Populations: A Predictive
Model. American Antiquity, Vol. 39,
pp. 274-291.

SMITH, Bruce D.

- 1975 Middle Mississippi Exploitation of
Animal Populations. Museum of
Anthropology, University of Michigan,
Anthropological Papers, No. 57.
Ann Arbor.

SMITH, B.W.

- 1976 The Late Archaic-Poverty Point
Steatite Trade Network in the Lower
Mississippi Valley: A Preliminary
Report. Louisiana Archaeological
Society, Newsletter, Vol. 3,
No. 4, pp. 6-10.

SMITH, Bruce D.

- 1976 The Research Design of the 1975
Zebree Project: A Review. In: Dan and
Phyllis Morse, eds., "The Zebree
Project: New Approaches in Contract
Archeology in Arkansas." Arkansas
Archeological Survey Research Report,
No. 8, pp. 77-87.

SMITH, Bruce D.

1978a Prehistoric Patterns of Human Behavior:
A Case Study in the Mississippi Valley.
Academic Press. New York.

SMITH, Bruce D.

1978b Variation in Mississippian Settlement
Patterns. In: B.D. Smith, ed.,
Mississippian Settlement Patterns.
Academic Press. New York.

SMITH, Bruce D. (ed.)

1978c Mississippian Settlement Patterns.
Academic Press. New York.

SMITH, Bruce D.

- n.d. The Emergence and Expansion of the Mississippian Cultural Adaptation: A Subsistence Strategy Viewpoint. In: S. Williams, ed., Reviewing Mississippian Development. School of American Research, University of New Mexico Press. Santa Fe.

SMITH, B.W.

- 1981 The Late Archaic-Poverty Point Steatite
Trade Network in the Lower Mississippi
Valley: Some Preliminary Observations.
Florida Anthropologist, Vol. 34,
pp. 120-125.

SMITH, Buckingham (trans.)

1866 De Soto's Conquest of Florida.
Bradford Club. New York.

SMITH, Dwight L. (ed.)

1974, Indians of the United States and Canada,
1983 2 Vols. Santa Barbara, California and
Oxford, England

SMITH, Eugene A.

- 1963 Report of a Geological Reconnaissance of Parts of the Counties of Yazoo, Issaquena, Washington, Holmes, Bolivar, Tallahatchie, and Coahoma, Mississippi During the Months of October and November, 1870. Mississippi Geological Survey Centennial Bulletin, No. 100. Jackson.

SMITH, Frank E.

1954 The Yazoo River. Rinehart & Co., Inc.
New York.

SMITH, Fred L., and Roger T. SAUCIER

1971 Geological Investigation of the
Western Lowlands Area, Lower Mississippi
Valley. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Waterways Experiment Station Technical
Report, S-71-5. Vicksburg.

SMITH, Gerald P.

1967 Report on Exploratory Work at Beckwith's
Fort, 23MI2. Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Newsletter, Vol. 11, No. 2.

SMITH, Gerald P.

1969a Ceramics at Towosaghy State Park.
Ms. Missouri State Park Board.
Jefferson City.

SMITH, Gerald P.

- 1969b Ceramic Handle Styles and Cultural Variations in the Northern Sector of the Mississippi Alluvial Valley.
Memphis State University Anthropological Research Center Occasional Papers, No. 3.

SMITH, Gerald P.

- 1972 The Late Archaic Through Early Woodland
 Periods in West Tennessee. Southeastern
 Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
 No. 15, pp. 108-118.

SMITH, Gerald P.

1973 Chucalissa Revisited. Memphis State
University. Memphis

SMITH, Gerald P.

- 1979 Archaeological Surveys in the
Obion-Forked Deer and Reelfoot-
Indian Creek Drainages: 1966
Through Early 1975. Memphis State
University Anthropological Research
Center Occasional Papers, No. 9.
Memphis.

SMITH, Marvin T.

1977 The Chevron Trade Bead in North America.
Bead Journal, Vol. 3, No. 2, pp. 15-17.

[Description and photograph of blue
seven layer faceted chevron bead from
the Parkin Mound (site). Mid-16th
century.]

SMITH, Marvin T. and Mary Elizabeth GOOD

1982 Early Sixteenth Century Glass Beads
in the Spanish Colonial Trade.
Cottonlandia Museum Publication.
Greenwood.

SMITH, Ralph A.

- 1958 Account of the Journey of Benard
de la Harpe: Discovery Made by Him
of Several Nations Situated in the
West. Southwestern Historical Quarterly,
Vol. 62, No. 1, pp. 75-86.

SMITH, Samuel D.

1972 Prospectus for Historic Site Archeology
in Northeast Arkansas. Craighead County
Historical Quarterly, Vol. 11, No. 2,
pp. 7-17.

SMITH, Samuel D.

1973 A Stone Discoidal from Craighead
County. The Arkansas Archeologist,
Vol. 14, pp. 19-20.

SMITH, Samuel D.

1974a Archeological Survey of Poinsett
Watershed Sites 1 and 101. Ms.
Arkansas Archeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

SMITH, Samuel D.

1974b Preliminary Survey for Archeological Sites Along Lick Creek Ditch Lee-Phillips Watershed. Ms. Soil Conservation Service by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

SMITH, Samuel D.

- 1974c A Survey and Assessment of the Archaeological Resources of Cadron Settlement, Arkansas. Arkansas Archaeological Survey Research Report, No. 1.

SMITH, Samuel D., and William V. DAVIDSON

- 1975 County Seat Towns as Archeological Sites: Some Arkansas Examples. The Conference on Historic Site Archaeology Papers 1973, Vol. 8, pp. 33-51.

SMITH, Willie

1962 The Middle Mississippian. Central
States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 83-100.

SMYTH, John F.D.

1791 Voyage Dans les Etats-Unis de
l'Amerique, Fait en 1784. Paris.

[Including Louisiana.]

SNOWDEN, J.O., and R.R. PRIDDY

1968 Geology of Mississippi Loess.
Mississippi Geological Survey Bulletin,
No. 111. Jackson.

SODAY, Frank

- 1966 Excavation of the MacDuffie Site,
Craighead County, Arkansas.
Arkansas Archeological Society Field
Notes, No. 15, pp. 4-5.

SOKOLOFF, V.P.

- 1953 Occlusion of Copper and Zinc by Some
Soil Materials of Lower Mississippi
River Area. Science, Vol. 118, No. 3063,
pp. 296-297.

SOUTHALL, James C.

1875 The Recent Origin of Man: As Illustrated
by Geology and the Modern Science of
Prehistoric Archaeology. Lippincott
and Co. Philadelphia.

[pp. 322-323 Avery Island.]

SOUTHARD, Michael D.

1973 Sources of Chert Present at Towosahgy
State Archaeological Site. Missouri
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
No. 273.

SOUTHARD, Michael D., and John W. COTTIER

1973 Beckwith's Fort Site, 23MI2, Renamed
Towosahgy State Archaeological Site
by the Missouri State Park Board:
1967-1972 Excavations. Ms. Missouri
State Park Board. Jefferson City.

SPEARS, Carol, Nancy MYER, and Hester A. DAVIS

1975 Watershed Summary of Archeological and
Historic Resources in the White River
Basins, Arkansas and Missouri. Arkansas
Archeological Survey Research Report,
No. 5.

SPECK, Frank G.

1907 Notes on Chickasaw Ethnology and
Folk Lore. Journal of American Folk-
lore, Vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 50-58.

SPECK, Frank G.

- 1941 A List of Plant Curratives Obtained
From the Houma Indians of Louisiana.
Primitive Man, Vol. 14, pp. 49-73.

SPECK, Frank G.

- 1943 A Social Reconnaissance of the Houma
Indian Trappers of the Louisiana
Bayous. America Indigena, Vol. 3,
pp. 135-145, 211-220.

SPECK, Frank G., and Ralph W. DEXTER

1946 Molluscan Food Habits of the Houma
Indians. The Nautilus, Vol. 60,
No. 1, p. 34.

SPENCER, R.F., J.D. JENNINGS, et al

1965 The Native Americans. Harper and Row.
New York.

[pp. 402-419 "The Southeast".]

SPENCER, W.

1978

Preliminary Investigations at the
Cowpen Slough Site (16CT147),
Catahoula Parish, Louisiana.
Louisiana Archaeological Society,
Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 13-16.

SPERBER, Jay

1976 Mississippian Socio-political
 Organization: An Alternative
 Approach. Ms. Department of
 Anthropology, University of
 Arkansas. Fayetteville.

SPERBER, Jay

1979 An Investigation of "Iron Lack Anemia"
in Prehistoric Southeastern Amerindian
Populations. Ms. Department of
Anthropology, University of Arkansas.
Fayetteville.

(Mississippian burials Hazel, Vernon Paul,
Kinkead-Menard)

SPIER, Robert F.G.

1955 Skeletal Remains From the Campbell
Site. The Missouri Archaeologist,
Vol. 17, Nos. 2-3.

SPRINGER, James W.

- 1972 Environmental Change and Prehistoric Settlement on the Coast of Louisiana. Proceedings of the 28th Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 15, pp. 1-10.

SPRINGER, James W.

1973 The Prehistory and Cultural Geography
of Coastal Louisiana. PhD dissertation.
Yale University. New Haven.

SPRINGER, James W.

- 1974 The Bruly St. Martin Site and its
Implications for Coastal Settlement
in Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology,
Bulletin of the Louisiana Archaeological
Society, No. 1, pp. 75-82.

SPRINGER, James W.

- 1976 The Troyville-Coles Creek Ceramic Sequence at the Bruly St. Martin Site. Paper presented at the Symposium on New Developments in the Lower Mississippi Valley Ceramic Chronology. Tuscaloosa.

SPRINGER, James W.

- 1976b A Ceramic Sequence from Southern Louisiana and Its Implications for Type Frequency Seriation. Louisiana Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 3, pp. 123-192. Lafayette.

SPRINGER, James W.

- 1979 Excavations at the Pierre Clement Site,
Cameron Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana
Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4,
pp. 53-90. Lafayette.

SPRINGER, James W.

- 1980 An Analysis of Prehistoric Food Remains
from the Bruly St. Martin Site,
Louisiana, with a Comparative Discussion
of Mississippi Valley Faunal Studies.
Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey, Peabody
Museum, Harvard University.

SPRINGER, James W., and Stanley R. WITKOWSKI

1980 A Reassessment of Southeastern
Linguistics and Archaeology.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference,
Bulletin, No. 22, pp. 56-7.

SQUIER, Ephraim G.

- 1848 Observations on the Aboriginal
 Monuments of the Mississippi Valley.
 American Ethnological Society
 Transactions, Vol. 2, pp. 131-207.

SQUIER, Ephraim G.

1860 Ancient Monuments in the United States.
Harper's New Monthly Magazine, Vol. 20,
No. 120. New York.

SQUIER, Ephraim G., and Edwin H. DAVIS

1848 Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi
Valley. Smithsonian Institution
Contributions to Knowledge, Vol. 1,
Washington.

STACY, V.K. Pheriba

1976 Summary Report on Archeological Survey
and Excavations in the Felsenthal
National Wildlife Refuge. Ms. District
Office, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
Vicksburg.

STANFILL, Alan L.

1978a An Archeological Investigation of the Big Creek Natural Area Proposed Hiking Trails, Cleburne County, Arkansas. Ms. Natural Heritage Commission by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

STANFILL, Alan

1978b An Archeological Investigation of a
Proposed Recreation Area in Clinton,
Arkansas. Ms. City of Clinton by
Arkansas Archeological Survey.
Fayetteville.

STANFILL, Alan

1978c An Archeological Investigation of a Proposed Sewerage Treatment Project Area, Carthage, Arkansas. Ms. Affiliated Engineers, Inc., Hot Springs, Arkansas by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

STANFILL, Alan L.

1978d An Archeological Investigation of a
Proposed Sewerage Treatment Project
Area, Leola, Arkansas. Ms. Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

STANTON, Max E.

1979 Southern Louisiana Survivors: the
Houma Indians. Southeastern Indians
Since the Removal Era. W.L. Williams,
ed. The University of Georgia Press.
Athens.

STARR, Mary Evelyn

1982 The Stone Mound Site (22-Qu-538).
Mississippi Archaeology, Vol. 27,
No. 1, pp. 22-26.

STECK, Francis B.

1928 The Jolliet-Marquette Expedition, 1673.
The Arthur H. Clark Co. Glendale,
California.

STEELE, D. Gentry, and Thomas W. MC KERN

- 1969 A Method for Assessment of Maximum Long Bone Length and Living Stature From Fragmentary Long Bones. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Vol. 31, No. 2, pp. 215-228.

[Skeletal sample from 3 Mississippian sites in northeast Arkansas: Upper Nodena (3MS4), Vernon Paul (3CS25), and Hazel Place (3PO6).]

STEEN, Charlie R.

- 1955 Prehistoric Man in the AWR Basins.
In: "A Survey of Archaeology and
History in the Arkansas-White-Red
River Basins," pp. 1-34.
National Park Service, Region Three.
Washington.

STEIN, Julie K.

1982 Geologic Analysis of the Green River
Shell Middens. Southeastern Archaeology,
Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 22-39.

STEPHENS, B.W.

1951 Middle Mississippi Valley Plummets.
Illinois State Archaeological Society
Journal, n.s. Vol. 2, No. 1.

STEPONAITIS, Vincas

- 1973 The Diffusion of the Platform Mound
Complex into the Lower Mississippi
Valley. Ms. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

STEPONAITIS, Vincas P.

- 1974 The Late Prehistory of the Natchez
Region: Excavations at the Emerald
and Foster Sites, Adams County,
Mississippi. BA thesis. Harvard
University. Cambridge.

STEPONAITIS, Vincas P.

1976 Late Prehistoric Ceramic Chronology
in the Natchez Region. Paper presented
at the Symposium on New Developments
in the Lower Mississippi Valley
Ceramic Chronology, Southeastern
Archaeological Conference.
Tuscaloosa.

STEPONAITIS, Vincas P.

- 1981 Plaquemine Ceramic Chronology in the
Natchez Region. Mississippi Archaeology,
Samuel O. McGahey, ed. Vol. XVI, No.
2, pp. 6-18.

STEWART, Judith C.

- 1976 Kennett/Baytown Distributional Variability: An Analysis Using the 1976 Village Creek Collections. In: T.C. Klinger, assembler, "Village Creek: An Explicitly Regional Approach to the Study of Cultural Resources." Ms. USDA-SCS, Little Rock. Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

STEWART, Judith C.

1979 Ceramic Studies: Basis for a Tentative Cultural Sequence. Ms. Arkansas Archaeological Survey. Fayetteville.

STEWART, T.D.

1941 The Circular Type of Cranial Deformity
in the United States. American Journal
of Physical Anthropology, Vol. 28, No. 3,
pp. 343-351.

[Including LMV skeletal data.]

STEWART, T.D.

1951 Antiquity of Man in America Demonstrated
by the Fluorine Test. Science, Vol. 113,
pp. 391-392.

[Natchez pelvis.]

STEWART-ABERNATHY, Leslie C.

- 1982 The Other Four and a Half Centuries:
Historical Archeology and the Arkansas
Archeological Survey. Arkansas
Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz
and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas
Archeological Research Series, No. 15,
pp. 301-309. Fayetteville.

STILES, Henry Reed (ed.)

1906 Joutel's Journal of LaSalle's Last
Voyage. (facsimile of Paris 1713 ed.)

STIMMELL, Carole, Robert B. HEIMANN, and
R.G.V. HANCOCK

1980 Indian Pottery from the Mississippi
Valley: Coping with Bad Raw Materials.
Proceedings of the Seminar on Ceramics
as Archeological Material. Smithsonian
Institution. Washington.

STODDARD, Amos

1812 Sketches, Historical and Descriptive
of Louisiana. Philadelphia.

STONE, James L.

1956 Analysis of Surface Artifacts From
 the Russell Landing Site, LaSalle
 Parish, Louisiana. Louisiana Academy
 of Sciences Proceedings, Vol. 19, .
 pp. 49-53.

STOPP, G. Harry, Jr.

1975 Archaeological Survey Report: Proposed Donaldsonville Plant Expansion Site, Ascension Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Intensive pedestrian survey--proposed construction area, Donaldsonville--no archaeological sites discovered.]

STOPP, G. Harry, Jr.

1976 Cultural Resources Survey Report: Proposed Pipeline Near Vermilion River, Vermilion Parish, Louisiana . Ms. Louisiana Section, Louisiana State Library. Baton Rouge.

[Aerial surveillance--pedestrian reconnaissance--proposed pipeline, Vermilion Bay area--subsurface test borings, Sheh Island archaeological site, destroyed--no cultural resources discovered.]

STOUFF, Faye, and W. Bradley TWITTY .

1971 Sacred Chitmacha Indian Beliefs.
Twitty and Twitty. Pompano Beach.

STRANGE, Henry R. (trans.)

n.d. The Switzer's Relation de la Louisianne.
Ms. (Ayers Ms 530 Film 1811). Newbury
Library. Chicago.

(Attributed to M. Francois-Louis
Merveilleux, Major, Karrer Regiment
(Nova Scotia), D/S to Louisiana,
1917-1763. Translated from an anony-
mous manuscript)

STRONG, William D.

1944 Indians of the Mississippi Valley and
 the East Coast of Mexico. Science.
 Vol. 99, No. 2561, p. 10.

STUART, George E.

1972 Who Were The "Mound Builders?"
National Geographic, Vol. 142,
No. 6, pp. 783-801.

STUBBS, John D. Jr.

- 1982a The Chiskasaw Contact with the La Salle Expedition in 1682. La Salle and his Legacy: Early French Exploration and Settlement in the Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia Galloway, ed. University Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

STUBBS, John D. Jr.

1982b A Preliminary Classification of
Chickasaw Pottery. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 17, No. 2,
pp. 50-57.

STURTEVANT, William C.

- 1965 Preliminary Annotated Bibliography
on Eastern North American Indian
Culture. Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Bulletin, No. 3.

SUMNERS, Cecil Lamar

1974 Chief Tishomingo: A History of the
Chickasaw Indians, and Some Historic
Events of Their Era (1737-1839). Iuka,
Mississippi.

SWADESH, Morris

1931 Stories and Sentences in Chitimacha.
22 Cylinder Records in the Library
of the American Philosophical Society.
Philadelphia.

SWADESH, Morris

- 1933 Chitmachá Verbs of Derogatory or
Abusive Connotation With Parallels
From European Languages. Language,
Vol. 9, No. 2, pp. 192-201.

SWADESH, Morris

1934 The Phonetics of Chitimacha. Language,
Vol. 13, pp. 1-10.

SWADESH, Morris

1946a Chitimacha, Linguistic Structures of
North America. Viking Fund Publications
in Anthropology, No. 6, pp. 312-366.

SWADESH, Morris

- 1946b Phonologic Formulas for Atakapa-
Chitimacha. International Journal of
American Linguistics, Vol. 12,
pp. 113-132.

SWADESH, Morris

1947 Atakapa-Chitimacha *k^w. International
Journal of American Linguistics,
Vol. 13, pp. 120-121.

SWADESH, Morris

1948 Sociologic Notes on Obsolescent
Languages. International Journal of
American Linguistics, Vol. 14,
pp. 226-235.

[Chitimacha]

SWALLOW, George C.

1858 Indian Mounds in New Madrid County,
Missouri. Academy of Science of St.
Louis Transactions, Vol. 1, p. 36.

SWALLOW, George C.

- 1875 Inventory of Objects from Mounds in
New Madrid County and a Brief Des-
cription of Excavations. Peabody
Museum, Harvard University, 8th
Annual Report, pp. 16-46.

SWANTON, John R.

1907a Ethnological Position of the Natchez
Indians. American Anthropologist,
Vol. 9, No. 3, pp. 513-528.

SWANTON, John R.

1907b Mythology of the Indians of Louisiana
and the Texas Coast. Journal of
American Folk-Lore, Vol. 20, pp. 285-289.

SWANTON, John R.

1908 The Language of the Taensa. American
Anthropologist, Vol. 10, No. 1,
pp. 24-32.

SWANTON, John R.

1909 A New Siouan Dialect. Putnam
Anniversary Volume: Anthropological
Essays. F. Boas et al, eds. G.E.
Stechert & Co. New York

(Ofo)

SWANTON, John R.

1911 Indian Tribes of the Lower Mississippi Valley and Adjacent Coast of the Gulf of Mexico. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 43. Washington.

SWANTON, John R.

- 1912a A Dictionary of the Biloxi and Ofo Languages. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 47. Washington.

SWANTON, John R.

- 1912b De Soto's Line of March From the
Viewpoint of an Ethnologist. Mississippi
Valley Historical Association Proceedings,
Vol. 5, pp. 147-157.

SWANTON, John R.

1917a Chitimacha Myths and Beliefs. Journal
of American Folk-Lore, Vol. 30,
pp. 474-478.

SWANTON, John R.

1917b Unclassified Languages of the Southeast.
International Journal of American
Linguistics, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 47-49.

SWANTON, John R.

- 1919 A Structural and Lexical Comparison
of the Tunica, Chitimacha, and Atakapa
Languages. Bureau of American Ethnology
Bulletin, No. 68. Washington.

SWANTON, John R.

1921 The Tunica Language. International
Journal of American Linguistics,
Vol. 2, Nos. 1-2, pp. 1-39.

SWANTON, John R.

1923 New Light on the Early History of
the Siouan Peoples. Journal, Washington
Academy of Sciences, Vol. 13, pp. 33-43.

SWANTON, John R.

- 1924 Southern Contacts of the Indians North
of the Gulf of Mexico. Annaes, XX
Congreso Internacional de Americanistas.
Rio de Janeiro.

SWANTON, John R.

1928 Aboriginal Culture of the Southeast.
42nd Annual Report, Bureau of American
Ethnology. Washington.

SWANTON, John R.

- 1928a Social and Religious Beliefs and Usages
of the Chickasaw Indians. 44th Annual
Report, Bureau of American Ethnology,
pp. 169-273. Washington.

SWANTON, John R.

1931 Indian Language Studies in Louisiana.
Explorations and Fieldwork of the
Smithsonian Institution, 1930, pp.
195-200. Washington.

SWANTON, John R.

1932 The Ethnological Value of the DeSoto
Narratives. American Anthropologist,
Vol. 34, No. 4, pp. 570-590.

SWANTON, John R.

1935 Notes on the Culture Province of the
Southeast. American Anthropologist,
Vol. 37, No. 3, pp. 373-385.

SWANTON, John R.

1938a Historic Use of the Spear-Thrower in
Southeastern North America. American
Antiquity, Vol. 3, No. 4, pp. 356-358.

SWANTON, John R.

- 1938b Picking up DeSoto's Trail.
Explorations and Fieldwork of the
Smithsonian Institution in 1937,
pp. 111-114. Washington.

SWANTON, John R.

1939 Final Report of the United States
De Soto Expedition Commission.
76th Congress, 1st Session, House
Document, No. 71. Washington.

SWANTON, John R.

- 1943a Relations Between Northern Mexico and the Southeast of the United States from the Point of View of Ethnology and History. El Norte de Mexico y el Sur de Estados Unidos, Tercera Reunion de Mesa Redonda sobre Problemas Antropologicos de Mexico y Centro America, pp. 259-276. Sociedad Mexicana de Antropologia, Mexico.

SWANTON, John R.

1943b Siouan Tribes and the Ohio Valley
American Anthropologist, Vol. 45,
pp. 49-66.

[Ofo]

SWANTON, John R.

1946 The Indians of the Southeastern United States. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin, No. 137. Washington.

SWANTON, John R.

1952a Hernando De Soto's Route Through
Arkansas. American Antiquity, Vol. 18,
No. 2, pp. 156-162.

SWANTON, John R.

1952b The Indian Tribes of North America.
Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin,
No. 145. Washington.

SYDNOR, Charles S.

1938 A Gentleman of the Old Natchez Region.
Duke University Press. Durham.

TANDARICH, John P. (compiler)

1978 Cultural Resource Overview of the
Mississippi County Spillway Watershed
and Peafield Drainage, Missouri.
App. 1: Archeological Resource and
Atlas. Ms. USDA-SCS, Office of
Historic Preservation, Department of
Natural Resources. Jefferson City.

TAYLOR, Fayne G.

- 1957 Early Chipped Flint Objects from West
Tennessee. Tennessee Archaeologist,
Vol. 13, No. 2, pp. 81-87.

TAYLOR, Lyda A.

1940 Plants Used as Curatives by Certain
Southeastern Tribes. Botanical
Museum, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

[Incl. LMV.]

TAYLOR, Robert A.

- 1975 Survey for Buried Paleo-Indian Sites in Arkansas. In: "The Cache River Archaeological Project: An Experiment in Contract Archeology." Arkansas Archeological Survey, Research Series, No. 8.

TESAR, Louis D.

1976 The Humber-McWilliams Site, A Pre-Columbian Indian Burial Ground, Coahoma County, Mississippi. (Cottonlandia Foundation) Port Caddo Press. Marshall, Texas.

TESAR, Louis D., and Donna FICHTNER

- 1974 A Preliminary Report on Archaeological Investigations Conducted at the Humber Site (22Co601) in West-Central Coahoma County, Mississippi. Cottonlandia Notes, Vol. 1, No. 1. Cottonlandia Educational and Recreational Foundation, Inc. Greenwood, Mississippi.

THILENIUS, Arthur, and Jesse THILENIUS

1975 Cape Girardeau County Historic
Sites Map. (Prepared for the Cape
Girardeau Bicentennial Celebration.)

THOMAS, Cyrus

1884 Houses of the Moundbuilders. Magazine
of American History, February,
pp. 110-116.

THOMAS, Cyrus

1887 Work in Mound Exploration of the
Bureau of Ethnology. Bureau of
Ethnology Bulletin, No. 4. Washington.

THOMAS, Cyrus

- 1889 The Problem of the Ohio Mounds.
 Bureau of Ethnology Bulletin, No. 8.
 Washington.

[Burial mounds and house remains in
arkansas, pp. 15, 20, and 24.]

THOMAS, Cyrus

1891 Catalogue of Prehistoric Works East
of the Rocky Mountains. Bureau of
Ethnology Bulletin, No. 12.
Washington.

THOMAS, Cyrus

1894 Report on the Mound Explorations of
the Bureau of Ethnology. Twelfth Annual
Report of the Bureau of Ethnology,
1890-1891. Washington.

THOMAS, Lewis F.

- 1928 Basic Factors in Flood Frequency in
the Lower Mississippi River. Annals
of the American Academy of Political
and Social Science, Vol. 135, No.
224, pp. 1-6.

THOMAS, Prentice M., Jr., and L. Janice CAMPBELL

1978 A Multicomponent Site on the Happy-
ville Bend of Little River: 16 LA 37--
The Whatley Site. New World Research
Report of Investigations, No. 11.

THOMAS, Prentice M., Jr., and L. Janice CAMPBELL

1978b The Peripheries of Poverty Point.
New World Research, Report of
Investigations, No. 12. Pollock,
Louisiana.

THOMAS, Prentice, and Janice CAMPBELL

1979 The Peripheries of Poverty Point,
New World Research, Reports of
Investigations, Vol. 12

THOMASSY, Reymond

1860 Geologie Pratique de la Louisiane.
New Orleans and Paris.

[Including some ethno and archaeological
references.]

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

- 1968a Red-filmed "canoe" bottle from
Marked Tree, Poinsett Co. Ark.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 15, No. 1, Fig. 10.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

1968b Effigy Bowls From Mississippi County.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 15, No. 2, Figs. 42 and 52.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

1969a Large discoidal From Mississippi Co.,
Arkansas. Central States Archaeological
Journal, Vol. 16, No. 1, Fig. 16.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

- 1969b Effigy Bottle From Site Near Blytheville,
Mississippi County, Arkansas.
Central States Archaeological Journal,
Vol. 16, No. 2, Fig. 68.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

- 1970a Photo of Hunchback Effigy Bottle from
Mississippi Co., Arkansas. Central
States ARchaeologicak Journal, Vol. 17,
No. 1, Fig. 14.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

1970b Photo of Spoon-Billed Catfish Effigy
Bowl From Nichols Site [Nickels #1?]
Near Hughes, Arkansas. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 17, No. 1,
Fig. 26.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

- 1970c Photos of Nodena Red and White Bottle Found Near Blytheville, Arkansas, and a Human Effigy Bottle From Half Moon, Arkansas. Central States Archaeological Journal, Vol. 17, No. 3, Fig. 95.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

- 1971 Two Views of a Humpback Female Effigy
Bottle From the Austin Mound, 7 Miles
West of Blytheville, Mississippi
County, Arkansas. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 18,
No. 1, p. 26.

THOMPSON, Ben W. (ed.)

1973 Indian Pipes. Central States
Archaeological Journal, Vol. 20, No. 1,
pp. 10-23.

[Description and discussion of many different types of pipes from all parts of the United States. Specimens from Arkansas illustrated are two long-stemmed Caddo pipes from Clark Co. and a human effigy head pipe made of baked clay from Clay County.]

THOMPSON, Theron

1879 Burial Mounds in the Mississippi Valley.
The American Antiquarian, Vol. 2, No. 1.

THORNE, Robert M.

- 1968a Distribution of the Alexander Series
in the Lower Mississippi Valley.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 8, pp. 43-44.

THORNE, Robert M.

1968b Pottery Descriptions of Missouri.
Ms. Department of Anthropology,
University of Missouri. Columbia.

THORNE, Robert M. (ed.)

- 1968c Archaeological Excavation of the
Baker's Creek and Other Mounds.
Museum of Anthropology, University
of Mississippi, Anthropological
Papers, Vol. 1, Nos. 1-4.

THORNE, Robert M. (ed.)

- 1977 Cultural Resources Survey, Item I, Upper Yazoo Projects, Yazoo River, Mississippi, Between SRM 75.6 and 107.8. (Corps of Engineers) Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Mississippi. University.

THORNE, Robert M.

1979 Cultural Resources Survey, Item II,
Upper Yazoo Projects, Yazoo River,
Mississippi, between SRM 107.268 and
135.5. Ms. Center for Archaeological
Research, Department of Sociology and
Anthropology, University of Mississippi.
Corps of Engineers. Vicksburg.

(Mostly Humphreys Co.)

THORNE, Robert M., and Bettye J. BROYLES (eds.)

1968 Handbook of Mississippi Pottery Types.
 Southeastern Archaeological Conference
 Bulletin, No. 7.

THORNE, Robert M., and Sheila D. LEWIS (compilers)

1979 A Bibliography of Mississippi Archaeology. Ms. Center for Archaeological Research, University of Mississippi. University, Mississippi.

THRUSTON, Gates P.

- 1890 The Antiquities of Tennessee and
Adjacent States. Robert Clarke
and Co. Cincinnati. (Reprinted
1973, AMS Press, Inc., with a
new Introduction by S. Williams.)

THWAITES, Reuben Gold

1900a The Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents.
The Burrows Brothers Co. Cleveland.

THWAITES, Reuben Gold

1900b Voyages of Marquette in the Jesuit Relations, Vol. 59. The Burrows Co. Cleveland. (facs. ed. 1966, Readex Microprint.)

THWAITES, Reuben Gold (ed.)

1903 A New Discovery of a Vast Country in
America, by Father Louis Hennepin.
(2 vols.) Chicago.

THWAITES, Reuben Gold (ed.)

1905 Early Western Travels 1748-1846.
Arthur H. Clark Company. Cleveland.
(20 Vols.)

[Vol. 4, pp. 283-297 has description
of Indians along Mississippi River;
Vol. 13 is Nuttall's Travels, q.v.]

TONEY, James T.

- 1975 A Preliminary Field Study of the Archeological and Historical Resources of an Eight Mile Portion of the Tyronza River, Poinsett County, Arkansas. Ms. Corps of Engineers by Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

TONTI, Henri de

1720 Relation de la Louisiane, et du
Mississippi. Jean Frederic Bernard.
Amsterdam.

TONTI, Henri de

- 1898 Relation of Henri de Tonty Concerning
the Explorations of La Salle From
1678 to 1683. (Trans. by Melville B.
Anderson.) Caxton Club. Chicago.

TONTI, Henri

- 1917 Memoir on La Salle's Discoveries, 1678-1690. In: L. P. Kellogg, ed., Early Narratives of the Northwest, 1634-1699. Charles Scribner's Sons. New York.

TOOKER, Elizabeth

- 1963 Natchez Social Organization: Fact or
Anthropological Folklore?
Ethnohistory, Vol. 10, pp. 358-372.

TOOMEY, T.N.

- 1914 Relationships of the Chitimachan
Linguistic Family. Bulletin of the
Hervas Laboratories of American
Linguistics, Vol. 4, pp. 1-12.

TOTH, Alan

1966 Hopewellian Influence in the
Southeastern United States. BA thesis.
Department of Anthropology, Harvard
College. Cambridge.

TOTH, Alan

1972a The Lake St. Agnes Site: A Multi-
Component Occupation of Avoyelles
Parish, Louisiana. Ms. Louisiana State
University. Baton Rouge.

TOTH, Alan

1972b The Marksville Period in the Lower Mississippi Valley. Paper read at the 37th annual meeting of the Society for American Archaeology. Miami.

TOTH, (Edwin) Alan

1973 Statistical Analysis of Marksville
Ceramics. MS. Department
of Anthropology, Harvard University.
Cambridge.

TOTH, (Edwin) Alan

1974a Marksville Period Ceramics. MA thesis.
Department of Geography and Anthropology,
Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

TOTH, Alan

1974b Archaeology and Ceramics at the
Marksville Site. Museum of Anthropology
Univeristy of Michigan, Anthropological
Papers, No. 56. Ann Arbor.

TOTH, Alan

- 1976 The Chronological Implications of Early Marksville Ceramics. Paper presented at the Symposium of New Developments in the Lower Mississippi Valley Ceramic Chronology, Southeastern Archaeological Conference. Tuscaloosa.

TOTH, Alan

1977a Early Marksville Phases in the Lower
Mississippi Valley: A Study of Culture
Contact Dynamics. PhD dissertation.
Harvard University. Cambridge.

TOTH, Alan

1977b Indian Research Unveils Intriguing
Louisiana Past. EnviroSouth, Vol. 1,
No. 3, pp. 28-30.

TOTH, Alan

- 1979a The Marksville Connection. Hopewell
Archaeology: the Chillicothe Conference,
D.S. Brose and N. Greber, eds. The
Kent State University Press. Kent.

TOTH, Alan

1979b The Lake St. Agnes Site. Mélanges,
No. 13, Baton Rouge.

TOTH, Alan, and Samuel O. BROOKES

1977 The Martin #1 Site (22Tu533), Tunica
County, 1976. Mississippi Archaeology,
Vol. 12, No. 1, pp. 8-13.

TOTH, Alan, and Deborah WOODIEL

1976 Archaeological Survey of the Proposed
New General Aviation Airport for
East Baton Rouge Parish, Louisiana.
Ms. Louisiana State Library. Baton
Rouge.

TRUBOWITZ, Neal L.

- 1979 Survey on a Transmission Line from Keo to Blytheville: or, my first archeological Research Experiences in Arkansas. Arkansas Archeology Survey Field Notes, No. 167, pp. 2-5.

TROBOWITZ, Neal L., and Marvin D. JETER (eds.)

1982

Arkansas Archeology in Review.

Arkansas Archeological Survey Research
Series, No. 15. Fayetteville.

ULLOA, Don Antonio de

1792 Noticias Americanas. Imprenta Real.
Madrid.

[Reference to Natchez.]

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

1975 Final Environmental Impact Statement;
Flood Control, Mississippi River
and Tributaries; Yazoo River Basin,
Mississippi. Ms. U.S. Army Engineer
District. Vicksburg.

VAILLANT, George C.

1932 Some Resemblances in the Ceramics of
Central and North America. Medallion
Papers, No. 12. Gila Pueblo, Globe,
Arizona.

VANDERFORD, H.B.

1962 Soils of Mississippi. Mississippi
State University. State College.

VAN LOPIK, Jack R.

1955 Recent Geology and Geomorphic History
of Central Coastal Louisiana. Coastal
Studies Institute Technical Report,
No. 7. Louisiana State University.
Baton Rouge.

VAN TUYL, Charles D.

1979 The Natchez: Annotated Translations
from Antoine Simon Le Page du Pratz's
Histoire de la Louisiane, and a Short
English-Natchez Dictionary. Oklahoma
Historical Society, Series in Anthropology,
No. 4.

(Also includes ethnographic footnotes
by Willard Walker)

VAUGHN, Myra

1908 Habitat of the Quapaw Indians.
 Arkansas Historical Association
 Publications, Vol. 2, pp. 521-530.

VEATCH, A.C.

- 1899 The Five Islands. In: G.D. Harris and A.C. Veatch, "A Preliminary Report on the Geology of Louisiana." Special Report No. 3, pp. 213-262. Baton Rouge.

[Including arch.]

VEATCH, A.C.

- 1902a Notes on the Geology Along the
Ouachita. In: G.D. Harris, A.C.
Veatch, and J.A.A. Pacheco, "A
Report on the Geology of Louisiana."
Special Report, No. 4. Baton Rouge.

[Arch between Monro and Harrisonburg.]

VEATCH, A.C.

- 1902b The Salines of North Louisiana. In:
G.D. Harris, Arthur C. Veatch,
and J.A.A. Pacheco, "A Report on
the Geology of Louisiana." Special
Report, No. 2, pp. 41-100. Baton Rouge.

VEATCH, A.C.

1906 On the Human Origins of the Small
Mounds of the Lower Mississippi
Valley and Texas. Science, Vol. 23,
pp. 34-36.

VEATCH, Arthur C., Gilbert D. HARRIS, and Jov.
A.A. PACHECO

1902 A Report on the Geology of Louisiana.
Baton Rouge.

VESCELIUS, G.S.

1957 Mound 2 at Marksville. American
Antiquity, Vol. 22, No. 4,
pp. 416-420.

VILES, Jonas

1911 Population and Extent of Settlement
in Missouri Before 1804. Missouri
Historical Review, Vol. 5, No. 4,
pp. 189-213.

VIOLETTE, Eugene M.

1918 A History of Missouri. D.C. Heath
and Co. New York.

VITRY, Pierre

1964 The Journal of Pierre Vitry, S.J.
(1738-1740). Louisiana Studies,
Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 247-313.

VOEGELIN, C.F.

- 1939 Ofo-Biloxi Sound Correspondences.
Proceedings of the Indiana Academy
of Science, Vol. 48, pp. 23-26.

VOEGELIN, C.F.

- 1941 North American Languages Still Spoken
and Their Genetic Relationships. In:
Language, Culture, and Personality,
Essays in Memory of Edward Sapir.
Memorial Publications Fund. Menasha.

[Including Tunica, Natchez, Chitimacha.]

WAILES, Benjamin L.C.

1880 The Mississippi Valley and Prehistoric
Events. R.T. Roots. Burlington, Iowa.

WAKEFIELD, Elmer G., and Samuel C. DELLINGER

- 1936 The Probable Adaptation of Utilitarian Implements for Surgical Procedures by the "Mound Builders" of Eastern Arkansas. University of Arkansas Research Series, No. 420. (Reprinted from Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery, Vol. 18, No. 2, pp. 434-438.

WAKEFIELD, Elmer G., and Samuel C. DELLINGER

1937 Artifacts Found Among the Remains
 of the "Mound Builders." Bulletin
 of the Institute of the History of
 Medicine, Vol. 5, No. 5, pp. 452-460.

WAKEFIELD, Elmer G., and Samuel C. DELLINGER

1940 Diseases of Prehistoric Indians of
South Central United States. Ciba
Symposia, Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 453-562.

WAKEFIELD, Elmer G., Samuel C. DELLINGER, and
J.D. CAMP

1937 A Study of the Osseous Remains of the
"Mound Builders" of Eastern Arkansas.
University of Arkansas Research Series,
No. 413. (Reprinted from American
Journal of Medical Sciences, Vol. 193,
No. 4, pp. 488-496.

WALKER, C.B.

1881 The Mississippi Valley and Prehistoric
Events... R.T. Root. Burlington, Iowa.

WALKER, H.J., and M.B. NEWTON, Jr. (Compilers)

1978 Environment and Culture. Department
of Geography and Anthropology,
Louisiana State University.
Baton Rouge.

[Reprints of articles, many of
which concern LMV]

WALKER, John

1971 Excavation of the Arkansas Post
Branch of the Bank of the State
of Arkansas. National Park Service.
Washington.

WALKER, Robert A.

1980 Dental Pathologies, Wear and Sexual
 Dimorphism at the Gold Mine Site.
 Unpublished B.A. thesis. University
 of Arkansas. Fayetteville.

WALKER, Winslow M.

- 1932a Pre-Historic Cultures of Louisiana.
In: Conference on Southern Pre-History.
National Research Council. Washington.

WALKER, Winslow M.

- 1932b A Reconnaissance of Northern Louisiana
Mounds. Explorations and Fieldwork
of the Smithsonian Institution in
1931, pp. 169-174. Washington.

WALKER, Winslow M.

1933 Trailing the Mound Builders of the
Mississippi Valley. Explorations
and Field-Work of the Smithsonian
Institution in 1932, pp. 77-80.
Washington.

[Contains preliminary account of
author's excavations at Troyville.]

WALKER, Winslow M.

1936 The Troyville Mounds, Catahoula
Parish, Louisiana. Bureau of American
Ethnology Bulletin, No. 113. Washington.

WALKER, Winslow M.

- 1942 Excavation of a Middle Mississippi
Mound and Village in New Madrid
County, Missouri. American Antiquity
Notebook, Vol. 2, pp. 60-61.

WALKER, Winslow M., and Robert M. ADAMS

- 1946 Excavations in the Matthews Site,
New Madrid County, Missouri.
Transactions of the Academy of Science
of St. Louis, Vol. 31, No. 4, pp. 75-120.

WALTHALL, John A.

1980

Prehistoric Indians of the Southeast:
Archaeology of Alabama and the Middle
South. University of Alabama Press.
University.

WALTHALL, John A., Clarence H. WEBB, Stephen H.
STOW, & Sharon I. GOAD

1982 Galena Analysis and Poverty Point
Trade. Midcontinental Journal of
Archaeology, Vol. 7, No. 1,
pp. 133-148.

WALLACE, David D.

- 1969 Southeast Missouri: Some Observations
on Barnes/Baytown Ceramics. Ms.
Southeast Missouri Archaeological
Research Facility. Naylor, Missouri.

WALLACE, Joseph

1893 The History of Illinois and Louisiana
Under the French Rule. Cincinnati.

WALTHALL, John A., and Ned J. JENKINS

1976 The Gulf Formational Stage in
Southeastern Prehistory. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 19, pp. 43-49.

WANG, K.K

- 1952 Geology of Ouachita Parish.
Louisiana Department of Conservation,
Louisiana Geological Survey, Bulletin
28. Baton Rouge.

WARD, Trawick

- 1965 Correlation of Mississippian Sites
and Soil Types. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 3, pp. 42-48.

WARING, Antonio J., Jr.

- 1956 Review of "The Jaketown Site in
West Central Mississippi" by James
A. Ford, Philip Phillips and William
G. Haag (1955). American Anthropologist,
Vol. 58, No. 1, p. 198.

WARING, Antonio J., Jr., and Preston HOLDER

1945 A Prehistoric Ceremonial Complex
 in the Southeastern United States.
 American Anthropologist, Vol. 47,
 No. 1, pp. 1-34.

[Including material from such LMV
sites as Pecan Point, Menard.]

WASELKOV, Gregory A.

- 1972 A Faunal Assemblage From the Lilbourn Site (23NM38), Missouri: Some Consequences of Microenvironmental Section in the Mississippi Lowlands. Ms. American Archaeology Division, University of Missouri. Columbia.

WASELKOV, Gregory A.

- 1974 An Ecological Analysis of Two Faunal
Samples From the Lilbourn Site
(23NM38), New Madrid County, Missouri.
Ms. American Archaeology Division,
University of Missouri. Columbia.

WATSON, Virginia D.

1950 The Wulfing Plates, Products of
Prehistoric Americans. Washington
University Press. St. Louis.

WAUCHOPE, Robert

1947 Notes on Little Pecan Island, Louisiana.
 American Antiquity, Vol. 12, No. 3,
 pp. 186-188.

WEAVER, Elizabeth C.

- 1963 Technological Analysis of Prehistoric
Lower Mississippi Ceramic Materials:
A Preliminary Report. American
Antiquity, Vol. 29, No. 1, pp. 49-56.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1944 Stone Vessels From a Northeast
Louisiana Site. American Antiquity,
Vol. 9, No. 4, pp. 386-394.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1948 Evidences of Pre-pottery Culture in
Louisiana. American Antiquity, Vol. 13,
No. 3. pp. 227-232.

WEBB, Clarence H.

- 1959 Review of "Prehistoric Indian
Settlements of the Changing Mississippi
River Delta" by William G. McIntire
(1958). American Antiquity, Vol. 25,
No. 1, pp. 135-137.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1961 Relationships Between the Caddoan
and Central Louisiana Culture
Sequences. Texas Archeological Society
Bulletin, Vol. 31, pp. 11-25.

WEBB, Clarence H.

- 1962 Early 19th Century Trade Material
from the Colfax Ferry Site,
Natchitoches Parish, Louisiana.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Newsletter, Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 30-33.

WEBB, Clarence H.

- 1965 The Paleo-Indian Era: Distribution
of Finds, Louisiana. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Bulletin,
No. 2, pp. 4-6.

WEBB, Clarence H.

- 1966 Review of R.T. Saucier's "Recent
Geomorphic History of the Pontchartrain
Basin " (1963). American Antiquity
Vol. 31, No. 3, pp. 448-449.

WEBB, Clarence H.

- 1968 The Extent and Content of Poverty
Point Culture. American Antiquity,
Vol. 33, No. 3, pp. 297-331.

WEBB, Clarence H.

- 1969 Further Explorations of the Teoc
Creek Site. Southeastern Archaeological
Conference Newsletter, Vol. 13, pp. 17-21.

WEBB, Clarence H.

- 1970a Settlement Patterns in the Poverty Point Cultural Complex. In: B. Broyles and C. H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture." Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 3-12.

WEBB, Clarence H.

- 1970b Intracite Distribution of Artifacts at the Poverty Point Site, with Special Reference to Women's and Men's Activities. In: B. Broyles and C.H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture." Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 21-34.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1971 Archaic and Poverty Point Zoomorphic
Locust Beads. American Antiquity,
Vol. 36, No. 1, pp. 105-114.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1975a Dugout Canoes and Adzes in the
Prehistoric Southeast. Mississippi
Archaeology, Vol. 10, No. 6, p. 7.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1975b The Wonderful World of Poverty Point:
The Fox-Man Design. Louisiana
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 6-7.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1975c The Wonderful World of Poverty Point:
Clay Figurines and Bird Women.
Newsletter of the Louisiana
Archaeological Society, Vol. 2,
No. 4, pp. 4-5.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1975d Owl Pendants of Red Jasper. Louisiana
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 2.

WEBB, Clarence B.

1976a The Wonderful World of Poverty Point:
Stone Turtles. Louisiana Archaeological
Society Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 1,
pp. 6-8.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1976b The Wonderful World of Poverty Point:
Early Ceramic Traits at Poverty Point
Sites. Louisiana Archaeological
Society Newsletter, Vol. 3, No. 4,
pp. 4-6.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1977a Dating of Poverty Point Sites
Around Lake Ponchartrain. Louisiana
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
Vol. 4, No. 1, p. 10.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1977b The Poverty Point Culture. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 17. School of Geoscience, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1977 Bird Symbolism in Poverty Point
Culture. Louisiana Archaeological
Society, Newsletter, Vol. 4, No. 2,
pp. 13-16/

WEBB, Clarence H.

- 1979 Reminiscences, Ecology, Natural Resource
Exploitation and Tradition. Louisiana
Archaeology, Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 4,
pp. 1-20. Lafayette.

WEBB, Clarence H.

1982 Peer Review. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 361-366. Fayetteville.

WEBB, C.H.

1982b The Poverty Point Culture. Geoscience
and Man, Vol. 17(second edition).
School of Beoscience, Louisiana State
University. Baton Rouge.

WEBB, Clarence H., and Monroe DODD

1939 Further Excavation of the Gahagan
Mound: Connections with a Florida
Culture. Bulletin of the Texas
Archaeological Society, Vol. 11,
pp. 92-126.

WEBB, Clarence H., and James A. FORD

1966 Poverty Point, Prehistoric Culture.
In: Sherwood Gagliano, ed., Louisiana
Indians, 12,000 Years. Louisiana State
Museum. New Orleans.

WEBB, C.H., J.A. FORD, and S.W. GAGLIANO

1970 Poverty Point and the American
Formative (I). Ms. Lower Mississippi
Survey, Harvard University.
Cambridge, Ma.

WEBB, C.H., J.A. FORD, and S.W. GAGLIANO

1971 Poverty Point and the American
Formative (II). Ms. Lower
Mississippi Survey, Harvard University.
Cambridge, MA.

WEBB, Clarence H. and GIBSON, Jon L.

1981 Studies of the Microflint Industry
 at Poverty Point Site. Traces of
 Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds.
 Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 85-102.

WEBB, C.H., and J.L. GIBSON

- 1981b Studies of the microflint industry at Poverty Point. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 85-101. School of Geoscience, Louisiana State University. Baton Rouge.

WEBB, Clarence H., and Hiram F. GREGORY

1978 The Caddo Indians of Louisiana.
Archaeological Survey and Antiquities
Commission, Anthropological Study,
No. 2. Baton Rouge.

WEBB, Clarence H. & Ralph R. MC KINNEY

1975 Mounds Plantation (16CD12), Caddo Parish,
Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology,
Jon L. Gibson, ed. Vol. 2, pp. 39-128.
Lafayette.

WEBB, M.C.

- 1982 The Neutral Calorie? On the Maintenance
of Ranked Societies in the "Agriculturally
Deficient" Environment of Gulf Coastal
Louisiana. Louisiana Archaeology,
No. 8, pp. 1-19.

WEBB, W.S., and W.D. FUNKHOUSER

1933 The McLeod Bluff Site. University
of Kentucky, Reports in Archaeology
and Anthropology, Vol. 3, No. 1.
Lexington.

WEBER, J. Cynthia

- 1970 Thermoluminescent Dating of Poverty Point Objects. In: B. Broyles and C. H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture." Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 99-101.

WEBER, J.C., J. HUXTABLE, and M.J. AITKEN

1972 Thermoluminescent Dating of Baked
Clay Balls of the Poverty Point Culture.
Archaeometry, Vol. 14, No. 2,
pp. 269-275.

WEBER, J. Cynthia, and Clarence H. WEBB

- 1970 Compilation of Recent Radiocarbon and Thermoluminescence Dates, with Dominant Poverty Point Object and Projectile Point Types, at Sites of the Poverty Point Complex. In: B. Broyles and C.H. Webb, eds., "The Poverty Point Culture." Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin, No. 12, pp. 102-103.

WEDEL, Mildred M.

1973 Claude-Charles Dutilisé: A Review of
His 1719 Journeys, Part II. Great
Plains Journal, Vol. 12, pp. 147-173.

WEIL, Armand

1950 Chateaubrian: Atala. Librairie
 José Corti. Paris.

WEINSTEIN, Richard A.

- 1981 Meandering Rivers and Shifting Villages: A Prehistoric Settlement Model in the Upper Steele Bayou Basin, Mississippi. Southeastern Archaeological Conference, Bulletin 24, pp. 37-41.

WEINSTEIN, Richard, and Eileen BURDEN

1976 Impacts on Archaeological Sites. In Supplemental Environmental Assessments: Larose-Lafitte Highway Wagner's Ferry Bridge to Estelle, LA 3134, Jefferson Parish (Section 3). Ms. Office of Highways, Department of Transportation and Develop. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--pedestrian survey--aerial surveillance--proposed highway const.--shell middens--earthen mounds--camp site--Troyville, Coles Creek, Plaquemine--primary & secondary impact expected.]

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., Eileen K. BURDEN, and
Sherwood M. GAGLIANO

1977 Cultural Resource Survey of Interstate
410, St. Charles Parish, La. Ms. Office
of Highways, Dept. of Transportation
and Development. Baton Rouge.

[Literature research--aerial surveillance--pedes-
trian reconnaissance--proposed I-410 route--earthen
mounds--shell middens--shell beach deposits--cera-
mic & faunal remains--quantitative & qual. ceramic
analysis--Lower Miss. Valley chronology--Tchefuncte
thru Mississippian (Delta Natchezan) cultures--
adverse impact expected--avoidance recommended.]

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., Eileen K. BURDEN, Katherine L. BROOKS, and Sherwood M. GAGLIANO

1978 Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Relocation Route of U.S. 90 (LA 3052) Assumption, St. Mary, and Terrebonne Parishes, Louisiana. Coastal Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., Wayne P. GLANDER, Sherwood
M. GAGLIANO, Eileen K. BURDEN, and Kathleen G.
MC CLOSKEY

1979 Cultural Resources Survey of the Upper
Steele Bayou Basin, West-Central
Mississippi. (3 vols.) Coastal
Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.

(Contract report prepared for Vicksburg
District Corps of Engineers--excellent
review and updating of Yazoo basin
archaeology)

WEINSTEIN, R.A., and C.E. PEARSON

- 1981 A cultural resource reconnaissance of
the Boeuf River and tributaries,
northeast Louisiana. Contract report.
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
Vicksburg.

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., and Philip G. RIVET

1978 Beau Mire: A Late Tchula Period Site of the Tchefuncte Culture, Ascension Parish, Louisiana. Department of Culture, Recreation and Tourism, Louisiana Archaeological Survey and Antiquities Commission, Anthropological Report, No. 1. Baton Rouge.

WEINSTEIN, Richard A., Diane E. WISEMAN, Laura A.
LANDRY, and Wayne P. GLANDER

1979 Environment and Settlement on the
Southwestern Louisiana Prairies:
A Cultural Resources Survey in the
Bayou Mallet Watershed. Coastal
Environments, Inc. Baton Rouge.

WESOLOWSKI, A.B.

1974 Investigations at Two Sites in
Southeastern Arkansas. Arkansas
Archeologist, Vol. 15, pp. 20-36.

WEST, E.P.

1877 The Missouri Mound Builders. Western
Review of Science and Industry, Vol. 1,
No. 1, pp. 15-22.

WEST, Frederick H. & Robert W. NEUMAN (eds.)

1981 Traces of Prehistory, Papers in Honor
of William G. Haag. Geoscience and
Man, Vol. 22. Louisiana State University.
Baton Rouge.

WESTBURY, William A.

1976 Archaeological Assessment of Arkansas
Post. Southern Methodist University,
Archaeological Research Program.
Research Report, No. 96.

[Reviews all past work, plus his own.]

WHITE, Douglas R., George P. MURDOCK, and
Richard SCAGLION

1971 Natchez Class and Rank Reconsidered.
Ethnology, Vol. 10, No. 4, pp. 369-388.

WHITE, John Kennardh

1976 Pottery Techniques of Native North
America. University of Chicago
Press. Chicago.

[Armored phase ceramics from
Arkansas in Field Museum Coll.]

WHITE, Patsy

1970 Investigation of the Cemetery at
the Gee's Landing Site, 3DR 17.
Arkansas Archeological Society
Bulletin, Vol. 11, No. 1.

WHITE, Patsy K.

- 1978 An Archeological Survey of the Proposed Robert S. Moore Memorial Park, Desha County, Arkansas. Report submitted to Judge B. Zook, Desha County, Arkansas by the Arkansas Archeological Survey. Fayetteville.

WHITFORD, A.C.

- 1941 Textile Fibers Used in Eastern
Aboriginal North America. Anthro-
pological Papers of the American
Museum of Natural History, Vol. 38,
Part 1. New York.

WIDMER, Randolph J.

- 1975 The Social Organization of the Natchez
 Indians. The Southern Anthropologist,
 Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 1-7.

WILD, J.C.

1841 The Valley of the Mississippi: Illustrated in a Series of Views. Chambers and Knapp. St. Louis.

WILKINSON, Warren H.

1960 Opening the Case Against the U.S.
DeSoto Commission's Report. Alliance
for the Preservation of Florida
Antiquities Papers, Vol. 1, No. 1.
Jacksonville Beach.

WILLEY, Gordon R.

- 1939 Stone Typology of Marksville, Troyville
and Coles Creek. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 2, No. 1, pp. 21-22.

WILLEY, Gordon R.

- 1957 Review of "Poverty Point: A Late
Archaic Site in Louisiana," by James
A Ford and Clarence Webb (1956).
American Antiquity, Vol. 23, No. 2,
pp. 198-199.

WILLEY, Gordon R.

1958 Archaeological Perspective on
Algonkian-Gulf Relationships.
Southwestern Journal of Anthropology,
Vol. 14, No. 3, pp. 265-272.

[Reference to LMV cultures.]

WILLEY, Gordon R.

1966 An Introduction to American Archeology,
Vol. 1: North and Middle America.
Prentice-Hall. Englewood Cliffs.

[LMV pp. 265, 290-292, 297-300.]

WILLEY, Gordon R.

- 1971 Review: A Comparison of Formative Cultures in the Americas: Diffusion or the Psychic Unity of Man, by James A. Ford. American Journal of Archaeology, Vol. 75, No. 1, pp. 115-118.

WILLEY, Gordon R., and Philip PHILLIPS

- 1955 Method and Theory in American
 Archaeology II: Historical Developmental
 Interpretation. American Anthropologist,
 Vol. 57, No. 4, pp. 723-819.

WILLEY, Gordon R., and Philip PHILLIPS

1958 Method and Theory in American
Archaeology. University of Chicago Press.
Chicago.

WILLIAMS, F.E.

- 1928 The Geography of the Mississippi
Valley. American Academy of Political
and Social Science Annals, Vol. 135,
No. 224, pp. 7-14.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1964 A Study of Fortified Villages in
Southeast Missouri. MA thesis.
Department of Sociology and Anthropology,
University of Missouri. Columbia.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1967 Land Leveling Salvage Archaeological
Work in Southeast Missouri: 1966.
Ms. Region Two, National Park Service.
Omaha.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1968 Southeast Missouri Land Leveling
Salvage Archaeology: 1967. Ms.
National Park Service. Department
of Anthropology, University of
Missouri. Columbia.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1969 Recent Archaeological Work in
Southeast Missouri. Missouri
Archaeological Society Newsletter,
No. 228, pp. 3-5.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1971 A Study of the Baytown Phases in the
Cairo Lowland of Southeast Missouri.
PhD dissertation. Department of
Anthropology, University of Missouri.
Columbia.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1972 Land Leveling Salvage Archaeology in Missouri: 1968. Ms. National Park Service. Department of Anthropology, University of Missouri. Columbia.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

1974 The Baytown Phases in the Cairo
Lowland of Southeast Missouri.
Missouri Archaeologist, Vol. 36,
pp. 1-109.

WILLIAMS, J. Raymond

- n.d. Excavations on the Bryant Site.
Ms. American Archaeology Division,
University of Missouri. Columbia.

WILLIAMS, Mark J.

- 1974 Excavations at Earthworks on Mulatto
Bayou. Newsletter of the Mississippi
Archaeological Association, Vol. 9,
No. 3, pp. 5-7.

Williams, Samuel C.

1928 Early Travels in the Tennessee Country,
1540-1800. The Watauga Press. Johnson
City, Tennessee.

WILLIAMS, Samuel C. (ed.)

- 1930 Adair's History of the American
Indians. The Watauga Press.
Johnson City, Tennessee. (Reprinted
1971, Blue and Gray Press. Nashville.)

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1949 An Archeological Study of the Sandy
 Woods Site, Scott County, Missouri.
 BA thesis. Yale University. New Haven.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1954a An Archaeological Study of the
Mississippian Culture in Southeast
Missouri. PhD dissertation. Yale
University. New Haven.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1954b The Moundville Horizon in Northeast Arkansas. Paper read at the 1954 meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological Conference.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1956a Settlement Patterns in the Lower Mississippi Valley. In: G.R. Willey, ed., "Prehistoric Settlement Patterns in the New World." Wenner-Gren Foundation Publications in Anthropology, No. 23. New York.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1956b Some Engraved Shell Buttons. South-eastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 31-32.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1957 James Kelly Hampson - 1877-1956.
American Antiquity, Vol. 22, No. 4,
pp. 398-400.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1957 The Island 35 Mastodon: Its Bearing
on the Age of Archaic Culture in
the East. American Antiquity, Vol. 22,
No. 3, pp. 359-372.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1961 Discussion of "Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and the Mississippi Valley" by James B. Griffin. In: E. Mott David, ed., "Symposium: Relationships Between the Caddoan Area and Surrounding Areas." Bulletin of the Texas Archaeological Society, Vol. 31, pp. 40-43.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1962a Ceramic Classification - Round Table:
Ceramic Classification. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 8, pp. 44-61.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1962b Historic Archaeology in the Lower
Mississippi Valley. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 9, No. 1, pp. 53-63.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1963 The Eastern United States. In:
W.G. Haag, ed., Early Indian Farmers
and Villages and Communities. National
Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings,
National Park Service, U.S. Department
of the Interior, Washington.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1965 The Paleo-Indian Era: Distribution
of Finds, Lower Mississippi Valley.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 2, pp. 9-10.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1966a Pottery Caomplexes in the Lower
Mississippi Valley. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 10, No. 1, pp. 15-18.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1966b Review of "Archaeological Implications on the Role of Salt as an Element of Cultural Diffusion" by Richard O. Keslin (1964). American Anthropologist, Vol. 68, No. 2, Pt. 1, pp. 579-580.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1966c Historic Archaeology, Past and Present.
School of American Research, Annual
Report for 1966. Santa Fe.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1967a Ecology of the Upper Lower Valley.
Southeastern Archaeological Conference
Bulletin, No. 5, p. 15.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1967b On the Location of the Historic
Taensa Villages. The Conference on
Historic Site Archaeology Papers,
1965-1966, Vol. 1, pp. 2-13.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1976 Reflections From the Lower Mississippi
Valley. Midcontinental Journal of
Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 101-103.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1977 Some Ruminations on the Current
Strategy of Archaeology in the
Southeast. Paper presented at the
meeting of the Southeastern Archaeological
Conference, October 28. Lafayette.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1979 Some Historic Perspectives on
 Southeastern Ceramic Traditions.
 In: Haag Festschrift. Baton Rouge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen (compiler)

1979b Research Resources on Lower Mississippi
Valley Archaeology. Lower Mississippi
Survey, Bulletin, No. 5. Peabody
Museum, Harvard University. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1980 Armorel: A Very Late Phase in the Lower
Mississippi Valley. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference, Bulletin,
No. 22, pp. 105-110.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1981^a The Mississippians. Symbols. Peabody
Museum, Department of Anthropology,
Harvard University. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- 1981b Some Historic Perspectives on Southeastern Ceramic Traditions. Traces of Prehistory, F. West, R. Neuman, eds. Geoscience and Man, Vol. 22, pp. 115-122. Baton Rouge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

1982 Peer Review. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds., Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 367-369. Fayetteville.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

n.d.a Interim Statement on Upper Tensas
Basin Research, 1963-1964. Ms.
Peabody Museum. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen (compiler)

n.d.b The Long Furrow: A Collection of
the Writings of James A. Ford.
Ms. Peabody Museum, Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen

- n.d.c Introduction. In: S. Williams, ed.
Reviewing Mississippian Development.
School of American Research,
University of New Mexico Press. Santa Fe.

WILLIAMS, S. (ed.)

n.d.d Reviewing Mississippian Development.
School of American Research,
University of New Mexico Press.
Santa Fe.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, et al.

1971 Round Table on Definition of
Mississippian Culture. Southeastern
Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
Vol. 10, No. 2, pp. 1-19.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, and Jeffrey P. BRAIN

1970 Philip Phillips, Lower Mississippi
Survey, 1940-1970. Peabody Museum
of Archaeology and Ethnology. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen [Jeffrey P. Brain]

- 1979 Archeological Surveys in Southwest Mississippi. In: Paul H. Oehser and John S. Lea (eds.) National Geographic Society Research Reports: 1970 Projects, pp. 581-90. National Geographic Society. Washington.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, and Jeffrey P. BRAIN

in Excavations at Lake George, Yazoo
press County, Mississippi, 1958-1960.
Papers of the Peabody Museum,
Harvard University. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, and John M. GOGGIN

1956 The Long Nosed God Mask in Eastern
United States. The Missouri Archaeologist,
Vol. 18, No. 3.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, W. KEAN, and Alan TOTH

1966 The Archaeology of the Upper Tensas
Basin. Lower Mississippi Survey,
Peabody Museum, Harvard University,
Bulletin No. 1. Cambridge.

WILLIAMS, Stephen, and James B. STOLTMAN

1965 An Outline of Southeastern United States Prehistory, with Particular Emphasis on the Paleo-Indian Era. In: H.E. Wright and D.G. Frey, eds., The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton University Press. Princeton.

WILLIAMSON, George

1883 Description of Marksville Earthworks.
 Annual Report, Smithsonian Institution
 1881, p. 686. Washington.

WILLOUGHBY, Charles C.

1897 An Analysis of the Decorations Upon
Pottery From the Mississippi Valley.
Journal of American Folk-lore,
Vol. 10, No. 36, pp. 9-20.

WILSON, M.T.

1895 On the Presence of Fluorine as a
Test for the Fossilization of Animal
Bones. American Naturalist, Vol. 29,
pp. 301-317, 439-456, 719-725.

[Natchez pelvis.]

WILSON, Robert C.

- 1977a Cultural Resource Survey in the Bear Creek Watershed, Humphrey, Leflore, and Sunflower Counties, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

WILSON, Robert C.

1977b Cultural Resource Survey of the Lake
Cormorant Plant Site for the
Mississippi Power and Light Company
in DeSoto and Tunica Counties,
Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department
of Archives and History. Jackson.

WILSON, Robert C.

1977c Cultural Resource Survey in the
Sunflower County Recreation, Flood
Prevention and Drainage R.C. and D.
Measure, Sunflower County, Mississippi.
Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives
and History. Jackson.

WILSON, Robert C.

1977d Supplemental Cultural Resource Survey
of the Peach Creek Reservoir in the
Indian Creek Watershed #1A, Panola
County, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi
Department of Archives and History.
Jackson.

WILSON, Robert C.

1977e Cultural Resource Survey of Lake
Washington Bank Stabilization R.C.
and D. Measure, Washington County,
Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department
of Archives and History. Jackson.

WILSON, Robert C., and James LAURO

- n.d. Cultural Resource Survey of the North Tillatoba-Hunter Creeks Watershed, Tallahatchie and Yalobusha Counties, Mississippi. Ms. Mississippi Department of Archives and History. Jackson.

WILSON, Samuel Jr.

- 1982 French Fortification at Fort Rosalie,
Natchez. La Salle and his Legacy:
Early French Exploration and Settlement
in the Lower Mississippi Valley,
Patricia Galloway, ed. University
Press of Mississippi. Jackson.

WILSON, Thomas

- 1890 Ancient Indian Matting, From Petite Anse Island, Louisiana. Annual Report Smithsonian Institution, 1888, pp. 673-675. Washington.

WINSOR, J. (ed.)

1889 Narrative and Critical History of
North America. Vol. 1: Aboriginal
America. Cambridge.

WINSOR, J.

1895 The Mississippi Basin. Houghton,
Mifflin. Boston and New York.

[Passing References to Houma
and Taensa.]

WISEMAN, Diane E., Richard A. WEINSTEIN,
Wayne P. GLANDER, and Laura A. LANDRY

1979 Environment and Settlement on the
Southwestern Louisiana Prairies: A
Cultural Resources Survey in the Bell
City Watershed. Coastal Environments,
Inc. Baton Rouge.

(Contract report for U.S. Soil Con-
servation Service)

WISEMAN, Diane E., Richard A. WEINSTEIN, and
Kathleen G. MC CLOSKEY

1979 Cultural Resources Survey of the
Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet, Orleans
and St. Bernard Parishes, Louisiana.
Contract Report. Coastal Environments,
Inc. Baton Rouge.

WISSLER, Clark

1938 The American Indian. The Oxford
University Press. New York.

[LMV pp. 239-241, 273.]

WITTHOFT, John

1959 The Transition Between Archaic
 and Woodland Cultures. Southeastern
 Archaeological Conference Newsletter,
 Vol. 6, pp. 25-28.

WOLF, David J.

- 1977 Middle Mississippian: A Prehistoric Cultural System Viewed From a Biological Perspective. In: Robert L. Blakely, ed., "Biocultural Adaptation in Prehistoric America." Southern Anthropological Society Proceedings, No. 11, pp. 27-44. University of Georgia Press. Athens.

WOLFMAN, Daniel

- 1982 Archeomagnetic Dating in Arkansas and the Border Areas of Adjacent States. Arkansas Archeology in Review. N.L. Trubowitz and M.D. Jeter, eds. Arkansas Archeological Survey Research Series, No. 15, pp. 277-300. Fayetteville.

WOOD, Martha M.

1934 Early Roads in Missouri. MA thesis.
University of Missouri. Columbia.

WOOD, W. Raymond

1963a The Speers Site, 3GA2. Arkansas
Archeologist, Vol. 4, No. 2, pp. 12-13.

WOOD, W. Raymond

- 1963b The Denham Mound: A Mid-Ouachita
Focus Temple Mound in Hot Spring
Country, Arkansas. University of
Arkansas Museum, Anthropology Series,
No. 1. Fayetteville.

WOODIEL, Deborah

1980 The St. Gabriel Site, A Coles Creek
Mound. M.A. thesis. Louisiana State
University. Baton Rouge.

WOODIEL, Deborah

1980b Excavations at the St. Gabriel Site,
Iberville Parish, Louisiana. MS.
Louisiana Division of Archaeology
and Historic Preservation. Baton Rouge.

WOODS, Patricia D.

1978 The French and the Natchez Indians
in Louisiana: 1700-1731. Louisiana
History, pp. 413-435.

WOODS, Patricia Dillon

- 1980 French-Indian Relations on the Southern Frontier, 1699-1762. Studies in American History and Culture, No. 18. University of Michigan Research Press. Ann Arbor.

YARBOROUGH, Kate

- 1981 A Preliminary Report of the Hebe
Plantation Site: Chronology and Function.
Mississippi Archaeology, Samuel O.
McGahey, ed. Vol. XVI, No. 1, pp. 30-38.
Biloxi.

YARNELL, Richard A.

1982 Problems of Interpretation of
Archaeological Plant Remains of
the Eastern Woodlands. Southeastern
Archaeology, Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 1-7.

YORK, Kenneth H.

- 1982 Mobilian: The Indian Lingua Franca
of Colonial Louisiana. La Salle
and his Legacy: Early French
Exploration and Settlement in the
Lower Mississippi Valley, Patricia
Galloway, ed. University Press of
Mississippi. Jackson.

YOUNG, B.H.

1910 The Prehistoric Men of Kentucky. Filson
Club Publication, No. 25. Louisville.

YOUNG, Gloria A.

- 1970 Reconstruction of an Arkansas Hopewellian
Panpipe. Arkansas Academy of Science
Proceedings, Vol. XXIV, pp. 28-32.

YOUNG, John P.

- 1927 De Soto at Chickasaw Bluffs. In: D. Rowland, ed., "Symposium on the Place of Discovery of the Mississippi River by Hernando de Soto." Special Bulletin Mississippi Historical Society, No. 1. Jackson.

ZINKE, Marjorie L.

- 1975 An Analysis of Mississippian Burial
 Components from the Hazel Site,
 Poinsett County, Arkansas. MA thesis.
 Department of Anthropology, University
 of Arkansas. Fayetteville.